

Module Handbook Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)

SPO 2007/2015

Summer term 2016

Date: 08/01/2016

KIT Department of Economics and Management



Publisher:



**Fakultät für
Wirtschaftswissenschaften**

KIT Department of Economics and
Management
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)
76128 Karlsruhe
www.wiwi.kit.edu

Contact: modul@wiwi.kit.edu

Contents

I Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) SPO 2015	21
II Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007	22
III Key Skills	23
IV Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies	24
V Modules	26
VI Important notes	26
Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415	26
Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469	26
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449	26
Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	27
Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	27
Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	27
Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	27
Operations Research im Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	27
VII Modules	27
1 Master Thesis	27
Module Master Thesis - M-WIWI-101650	27
2 Business Administration	29
Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482	29
Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483	30
Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480	32
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512	34
Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469	36
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449	37
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509	38
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498	39
Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510	40
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470	41
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409	43
Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446	45
Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410	47
Service Management - M-WIWI-101448	49
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411	51
Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471	53
Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412	55
Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451	57
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452	59
Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490	60
Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487	62
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489	63

Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647	64
Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649	65
Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503	67
Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488	68
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507	70
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506	72
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508	74
Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	76
Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	77
Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	79
3 Economics	81
Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453	81
Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481	83
Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468	84
Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462	85
Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485	86
Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496	87
Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497	88
Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502	89
Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500	90
Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504	91
Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505	92
Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478	93
Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511	95
Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514	97
Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406	99
4 Informatics	101
Informatics - M-WIWI-101472	101
5 Operations Research	103
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415	103
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454	105
Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473	106
Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	108
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	110
6 Engineering Sciences	112
Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065	112
Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112	114
Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110	115
Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276	116
Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121	117
Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998	118
Extracurricular Module in Engineering - M-WIWI-101404	119
Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113	121
Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064	122
Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999	124
Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000	125
Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001	126
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066	127
Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111	128
Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119	129
Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120	130
Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122	131
Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158	132
Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159	133
Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272	134

Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298	135
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642	136
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644	137
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884	138
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888	139
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263	140
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264	142
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265	143
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266	144
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267	145
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268	146
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275	147
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277	148
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278	149
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279	150
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280	152
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281	153
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282	155
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283	156
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284	158
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286	159
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287	160
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290	161
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291	162
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292	163
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294	164
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295	165
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296	166
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297	167
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303	168
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157	169
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163	170
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164	171
7 Compulsory Elective Modules	172
7.1 Seminars	172
Seminar Module - M-WIWI-101808	172
7.2 Compulsory Modules 1	175
7.2.1 Business Administration	175
Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480	175
Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412	177
Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482	179
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489	180
Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471	181
Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451	183
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498	185
Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647	186
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509	187
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508	188
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470	190
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512	192
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411	194
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507	196
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449	198
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452	199
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409	200
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506	202
Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483	204

	Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487	206
	Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469	207
	Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488	208
	Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503	210
	Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649	211
	Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446	213
	Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490	215
	Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410	217
	Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510	219
	Service Management - M-WIWI-101448	220
	Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	222
	Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	223
	Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	225
7.2.2	Economics	227
	Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496	227
	Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514	228
	Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478	230
	Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502	232
	Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504	233
	Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462	234
	Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468	235
	Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485	236
	Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453	237
	Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505	239
	Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511	240
	Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481	242
	Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497	243
	Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500	244
	Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406	245
7.2.3	Informatics	247
	Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630	247
	Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628	249
7.2.4	Operations Research	251
	Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473	251
	Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454	253
	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415	254
	Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	256
	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	258
7.2.5	Engineering Sciences	260
	Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065	260
	Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112	262
	Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110	263
	Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276	264
	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121	265
	Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998	266
	Extracurricular Module in Engineering - M-WIWI-101404	267
	Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113	269
	Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064	270
	Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642	272
	Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644	273
	Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119	274
	Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111	275
	Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272	276
	Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120	277
	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122	278
	Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158	279
	Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001	280
	Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000	281

	Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999	282
	Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298	283
	Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159	284
	Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066	285
	Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884	286
	Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888	287
	Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263	288
	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264	290
	Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265	291
	Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266	292
	Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267	293
	Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268	294
	Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275	295
	Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277	296
	Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278	297
	Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279	298
	Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280	300
	Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281	301
	Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282	303
	Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283	304
	Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284	306
	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286	307
	Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287	308
	BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290	309
	Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291	310
	Microoptics - M-MACH-101292	311
	Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294	312
	Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295	313
	Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296	314
	Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297	315
	Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303	316
	Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157	317
	High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163	318
	Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164	319
7.2.6	Statistics	320
	Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637	320
	Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638	321
	Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639	322
7.3	Compulsory Modules 2	323
7.3.1	Business Administration	323
	Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480	323
	Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412	325
	Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482	327
	Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489	328
	Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471	329
	Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451	331
	Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498	333
	Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647	334
	Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509	335
	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508	336
	Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470	338
	Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512	340
	Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411	342
	Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507	344
	Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449	346
	Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452	347
	Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409	348
	Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506	350

	Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483	352
	Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487	354
	Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469	355
	Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488	356
	Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503	358
	Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649	359
	Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446	361
	Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490	363
	Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410	365
	Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510	367
	Service Management - M-WIWI-101448	368
	Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	370
	Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	371
	Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	373
7.3.2	Economics	375
	Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496	375
	Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514	376
	Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478	378
	Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502	380
	Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504	381
	Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462	382
	Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468	383
	Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485	384
	Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453	385
	Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505	387
	Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511	388
	Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481	390
	Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497	391
	Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406	392
7.3.3	Informatics	394
	Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630	394
	Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628	396
7.3.4	Operations Research	398
	Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473	398
	Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454	400
	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415	401
	Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	403
	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	405
7.3.5	Engineering Sciences	407
	Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065	407
	Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112	409
	Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110	410
	Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276	411
	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121	412
	Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998	413
	Extracurricular Module in Engineering - M-WIWI-101404	414
	Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113	416
	Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064	417
	Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642	419
	Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644	420
	Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119	421
	Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111	422
	Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272	423
	Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120	424
	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122	425
	Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158	426
	Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001	427
	Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000	428

	Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999	429
	Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298	430
	Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159	431
	Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066	432
	Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884	433
	Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888	434
	Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263	435
	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264	437
	Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265	438
	Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266	439
	Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267	440
	Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268	441
	Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275	442
	Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277	443
	Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278	444
	Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279	445
	Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280	447
	Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281	448
	Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282	450
	Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283	451
	Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284	453
	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286	454
	Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287	455
	BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290	456
	Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291	457
	Microoptics - M-MACH-101292	458
	Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294	459
	Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295	460
	Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296	461
	Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297	462
	Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303	463
	Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157	464
	High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163	465
	Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164	466
7.3.6	Statistics	467
	Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637	467
	Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638	468
	Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639	469
7.3.7	Law	470
	Commercial Law - M-INFO-101191	470
	Intellectual Property Law - M-INFO-101215	471
	Private Business Law - M-INFO-101216	472
	Public Business Law - M-INFO-101217	473
	Governance, Risk & Compliance - M-INFO-101242	474
7.3.8	Sociology	475
	Sociology - M-GEISTSOZ-101169	475
8	Additional Examinations	476
	Additional Examinations Wildcard - M-WIWI-101980	476
	Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065	477
	Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering - M-BGU-101112	479
	Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412	480
	Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480	482
	Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482	484
	Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500	485
	Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110	486
	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121	487
	Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276	488

Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471	489
Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473	491
Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis - M-WIWI-101489	493
Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637	494
Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways - M-BGU-100998	495
Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451	496
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101454	498
Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498	499
Strategic Decision Making and Organization - M-WIWI-101509	500
Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647	501
Project in Public Transportation - M-BGU-101113	502
Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411	503
Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470	505
Innovation and growth - M-WIWI-101478	507
Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502	509
Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504	510
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability - M-WIWI-101508	511
Computational Finance - M-WIWI-101512	513
Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514	515
Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888	517
Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409	518
Insurance Management II - M-WIWI-101449	520
Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452	521
Macroeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101462	522
Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496	523
Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506	524
Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507	526
Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064	528
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management - M-WIWI-101415	530
Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468	532
Insurance Management I - M-WIWI-101469	533
Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483	534
Transport infrastructure policy and regional development - M-WIWI-101485	536
Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487	537
Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488	538
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 - M-WIWI-101642	540
Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 - M-WIWI-101644	541
Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119	542
Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406	543
Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453	545
Public Transportation Operations - M-BGU-101111	547
Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120	548
Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122	549
Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272	550
Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446	551
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization - M-WIWI-101450	553
Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503	554
Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505	555
Services Marketing - M-WIWI-101649	556
Stochastic Modelling and Optimization - M-WIWI-101657	558
Water Supply and Sanitation - M-BGU-101001	559
Sensor Technology I - M-ETIT-101158	560
Economic Policy II - M-WIWI-101481	561
Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490	562
Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511	564
Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638	566
Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999	567
Environmental Management - M-BGU-101000	568

Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410	569
Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497	571
Cross-functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510	572
Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630	573
Sensor Technology II - M-ETIT-101159	575
Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298	576
Service Management - M-WIWI-101448	577
Informatics - M-WIWI-101472	579
Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628	581
Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639	583
Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066	584
Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884	585
Introduction to Logistics - M-MACH-101263	586
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264	588
Vehicle Development - M-MACH-101265	589
Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266	590
Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267	591
Specific Topics in Materials Science - M-MACH-101268	592
Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275	593
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277	594
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278	595
Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279	596
Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280	598
Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281	599
Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282	601
Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283	602
Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284	604
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286	605
Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287	606
BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290	607
Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291	608
Microoptics - M-MACH-101292	609
Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294	610
Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295	611
Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296	612
Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297	613
Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303	614
Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157	615
High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163	616
Generation and transmission of renewable power - M-ETIT-101164	617
Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	618
Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	619
Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	621
Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	623
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	625
VIII Module component exams	627
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 - T-WIWI-104681	627
Advanced Game Theory - T-WIWI-102861	628
Advanced Lab Informatics - T-WIWI-103523	629
Advanced Management Accounting - T-WIWI-102885	631
Advanced Statistics - T-WIWI-103123	632
Advanced Topics in Economic Theory - T-WIWI-102609	633
Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175	634
Algorithms for Internet Applications - T-WIWI-102658	635
Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173	637
Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167	638

Applied Ecology and Water Quality - T-BGU-103647	639
Applied Econometrics - T-WIWI-103125	640
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce - T-WIWI-102651	641
Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-102647	642
Auction Theory - T-WIWI-102613	643
Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-102162	644
Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems - T-ETIT-100981	645
Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-100092	646
Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-102203	647
Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117	648
Automotive Logistics - T-MACH-105165	649
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets - T-WIWI-102690	650
Basics of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102163	651
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing - T-WIWI-102619	652
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966	653
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II - T-MACH-100967	654
BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III - T-MACH-100968	655
Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-102172	656
Building Laws - T-BGU-103429	657
BUS-Controls - T-MACH-102150	658
Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management - T-WIWI-102886	659
Business and IT Service Management - T-WIWI-102881	660
Business Dynamics - T-WIWI-102762	661
Business Intelligence Systems - T-WIWI-105777	662
Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation - T-WIWI-102639	663
Business Plan Workshop - T-WIWI-102832	664
Business Planning - T-WIWI-102865	665
Business Process Modelling - T-WIWI-102697	666
Business Strategies of Banks - T-WIWI-102626	667
CAD-NX Training Course - T-MACH-102187	668
Case Studies in Sales and Pricing - T-WIWI-102834	669
Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102852	670
CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185	671
Ceramic Processing Technology - T-MACH-102182	672
Challenges in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102872	673
Characteristics of Transportation Systems - T-BGU-101796	674
Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies - T-MACH-102169	675
Civil Law for Advanced - T-INFO-101994	676
Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194	677
Combustion Engines II - T-MACH-104609	678
Communication Systems and Protocols - T-ETIT-101938	679
Competition in Networks - T-WIWI-100005	680
Computational Economics - T-WIWI-102680	681
Computational Risk and Asset Management - T-WIWI-102878	683
Computer Contract Law - T-INFO-102036	684
Computer Integrated Planning of New Products - T-MACH-102125	685
Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings - T-MACH-105150	686
Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials - T-MACH-102141	687
Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure - T-BGU-101851	689
Construction Equipment - T-BGU-101845	690
Control of Linear Multivariable Systems - T-ETIT-100666	691
Control Technology - T-MACH-105185	692
Convex Analysis - T-WIWI-102856	693
Copyright - T-INFO-101308	694
Corporate Compliance - T-INFO-101288	695
Corporate Financial Policy - T-WIWI-102622	696
Country Manager Simulation - T-WIWI-106137	697

Credit Risk - T-WIWI-102645	698
Current Issues in Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102873	699
Current Issues in the Insurance Industry - T-WIWI-102637	700
Current Topics on BioMEMS - T-MACH-102176	701
Data Mining and Applications - T-WIWI-103066	702
Data Protection Law - T-INFO-101303	703
Database Systems and XML - T-WIWI-102661	704
Derivatives - T-WIWI-102643	705
Design Basics in Highway Engineering - T-BGU-101670	706
Design Thinking - T-WIWI-102866	707
Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web - T-WIWI-102851	708
Digital Service Design - T-WIWI-105773	709
Disassembly Process Engineering - T-BGU-101850	710
Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics - T-WIWI-102718	711
Document Management and Groupware Systems - T-WIWI-102663	712
Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems - T-BGU-101794	713
Economic Integration in Europe - T-WIWI-102896	714
eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems - T-WIWI-102794	715
Efficient Algorithms - T-WIWI-102655	717
Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility - T-WIWI-102793	718
eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading - T-WIWI-102600	719
Electrical Railway Traction Systems - T-MACH-102121	721
Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102159	722
Elements of Technical Logistics and Project - T-MACH-102178	723
Emissions into the Environment - T-WIWI-102634	724
Employment Law I - T-INFO-101329	725
Employment Law II - T-INFO-101330	726
Energy and Environment - T-WIWI-102650	727
Energy and Process Technology I - T-MACH-102211	728
Energy and Process Technology II - T-MACH-102212	729
Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105564	730
Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems - T-MACH-105151	731
Energy Policy - T-WIWI-102607	732
Energy Systems Analysis - T-WIWI-102830	733
Energy Trade and Risk Management - T-WIWI-102691	734
Engine Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-105169	735
Engineering Geophysics for external students - T-PHYS-103118	736
Enterprise Architecture Management - T-WIWI-102668	737
Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102833	738
Entrepreneurship - T-WIWI-102864	739
Entrepreneurship Research - T-WIWI-102894	740
Environmental and Ressource Policy - T-WIWI-102616	741
Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems - T-BGU-101825	742
Environmental Communication - T-BGU-101676	743
Environmental Economics and Sustainability - T-WIWI-102615	744
Environmental Law - T-INFO-101348	745
European and International Law - T-INFO-101312	746
Exchanges - T-WIWI-102625	747
Exercises in Civil Law - T-INFO-102013	748
Experimental Economics - T-WIWI-102614	750
Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups - T-MACH-102099	751
Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102166	752
Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102704	753
Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture - T-MACH-102140	755
Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep - T-MACH-102139	756
Field Training Water Quality - T-BGU-101089	757
Financial Analysis - T-WIWI-102900	758
Financial Econometrics - T-WIWI-103064	759

Financial Intermediation - T-WIWI-102623	760
Fixed Income Securities - T-WIWI-102644	761
Fluid Power Systems - T-MACH-102093	762
Foundry Technology - T-MACH-105157	763
Freight Transport - T-BGU-100619	764
Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105184	765
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I - T-MACH-102116	766
Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II - T-MACH-102119	767
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I - T-MACH-105160	768
Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II - T-MACH-105161	769
Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - T-MACH-105162	770
Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - T-MACH-105163	771
Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - T-MACH-105044	772
Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I - T-MACH-105186	773
Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II - T-MACH-102174	774
Gas Engines - T-MACH-102197	775
Gas-Markets - T-WIWI-102692	776
Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148	778
Global Optimization I - T-WIWI-102726	779
Global Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103638	780
Global Optimization II - T-WIWI-102727	781
Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production - T-MACH-105158	782
Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics - T-MACH-105159	783
Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test - T-MACH-102177	784
Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models - T-WIWI-102723	785
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152	786
Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153	787
Heat Economy - T-WIWI-102695	788
High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials - T-MACH-102157	789
High-Voltage Technology I - T-ETIT-101913	790
High-Voltage Technology II - T-ETIT-101914	791
High-Voltage Test Technique - T-ETIT-101915	792
Homework "Public Transportation Operations" - T-BGU-101857	793
Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" - T-BGU-101858	794
Homework "Project in Public Transportation" - T-BGU-101856	795
Hospital Management - T-WIWI-102787	796
Hydro Power Engineering - T-BGU-100139	797
Incentives in Organizations - T-WIWI-105781	798
Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-102092	799
Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems - T-MACH-105149	800
Industrial Services - T-WIWI-102822	801
Information Engineering - T-MACH-102209	802
Information management in production - T-MACH-105937	803
Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128	804
Information Technology and Business Information - T-WIWI-102635	805
Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment - T-BGU-101848	806
Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks - T-BGU-101849	807
Infrastructure Management - T-BGU-100051	808
Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods - T-WIWI-102893	809
Innovationtheory and -Policy - T-WIWI-102840	810
Insurance Marketing - T-WIWI-102601	811
Insurance Production - T-WIWI-102648	812
Insurance Risk Management - T-WIWI-102636	813
Integrated Production Planning - T-MACH-102106	814
Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188	815
Intelligent CRM Architectures - T-WIWI-103549	816
International Economic Policy - T-WIWI-102897	817
International Finance - T-WIWI-102646	818

International Management in Engineering and Production - T-WIWI-102882	819
Internet Law - T-INFO-101307	820
Introduction in Human Factors Engineering - T-MACH-105189	821
Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287	822
Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182	823
Introduction to Microsystem Technology II - T-MACH-105183	824
IT-Based Road Design - T-BGU-101804	825
IT-Fundamentals of Logistics - T-MACH-105187	826
Knowledge Discovery - T-WIWI-102666	827
Laboratory Laser Materials Processing - T-MACH-102154	828
Laboratory Work Water Chemistry - T-CIWVT-103351	829
Laser in Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-105164	830
Laser Physics - T-ETIT-100741	831
Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems - T-BGU-101793	832
Law of Contracts - T-INFO-101316	833
Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads - T-BGU-100053	834
Lean Construction - T-BGU-100148	835
Life Cycle Assessment - T-WIWI-103133	836
Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102089	837
Long-distance and Air Traffic - T-BGU-100620	839
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - T-MACH-102158	840
Management Accounting 1 - T-WIWI-102800	842
Management Accounting 2 - T-WIWI-102801	843
Management and Strategy - T-WIWI-102629	844
Management in Public Transport - T-BGU-101795	845
Management of Information Systems - T-WIWI-105772	846
Management of IT-Projects - T-WIWI-102667	847
Managing New Technologies - T-WIWI-102612	849
Managing Organizations - T-WIWI-102630	850
Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-102105	851
Market Engineering: Information in Institutions - T-WIWI-102640	852
Market Research - T-WIWI-102811	853
Marketing Analytics - T-WIWI-103139	854
Marketing Communication - T-WIWI-102902	855
Marketing Strategy Business Game - T-WIWI-102835	856
Markets and Organizations: Principles - T-WIWI-102821	857
Markov Decision Models I - T-WIWI-102710	858
Markov Decision Models II - T-WIWI-102711	859
Mass Fluxes in River Basins - T-BGU-103648	860
Master Thesis - T-WIWI-103142	861
Material Flow in Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102151	862
Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry - T-MACH-105166	863
Mathematical Theory of Democracy - T-WIWI-102617	864
Metal Forming - T-MACH-105177	865
Methods and Models in Transportation Planning - T-BGU-101797	866
Methods in Economic Dynamics - T-WIWI-102906	867
Microactuators - T-MACH-101910	868
Microoptics and Lithography - T-MACH-105176	869
Mixed Integer Programming I - T-WIWI-102719	870
Mixed Integer Programming I and II - T-WIWI-102733	871
Mixed Integer Programming II - T-WIWI-102720	872
Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105168	873
Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility - T-BGU-103425	874
Model Based Application Methods - T-MACH-102199	875
Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R - T-WIWI-102899	876
Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins - T-BGU-103649	877
Modeling Strategic Decision Making - T-WIWI-102803	878
Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks - T-WIWI-102841	879

Morphodynamics - T-BGU-101859	881
Multivariate Statistical Methods - T-WIWI-103124	882
Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-105180	883
Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams - T-MACH-102080	884
Nanotribology and -Mechanics - T-MACH-102167	885
Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods - T-WIWI-102679	886
Non- and Semiparametrics - T-WIWI-103126	887
Nonlinear Optimization I - T-WIWI-102724	888
Nonlinear Optimization I und II - T-WIWI-103637	889
Nonlinear Optimization II - T-WIWI-102725	890
Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152	891
Online Marketing - T-WIWI-103141	892
Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices - T-WIWI-102901	893
Operation Methods for Earthmoving - T-BGU-101801	895
Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction - T-BGU-101832	896
Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity - T-BGU-101824	897
Operations Research in Health Care Management - T-WIWI-102884	898
Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102715	899
Optical Transmitters and Receivers - T-ETIT-100639	901
Optical Waveguides and Fibers - T-ETIT-101945	902
Optimization in a Random Environment - T-WIWI-102628	903
Optoelectronic Components - T-ETIT-101907	904
Organic Computing - T-WIWI-102659	905
OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) - T-WIWI-102730	907
P&C Insurance Simulation Game - T-WIWI-102797	908
Panel Data - T-WIWI-103127	909
Parametric Optimization - T-WIWI-102855	910
Patent Law - T-INFO-101310	911
Personalization and Services - T-WIWI-102848	912
Photovoltaics - T-ETIT-100724	913
Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102	914
Physics for Engineers - T-MACH-100530	916
Planning and Management of Industrial Plants - T-WIWI-102631	917
PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics - T-MACH-102181	918
PLM-CAD Workshop - T-MACH-102153	919
Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137	920
Polymerengineering II - T-MACH-102138	921
Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications - T-MACH-102192	922
Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191	924
Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200	926
Portfolio and Asset Liability Management - T-WIWI-103128	928
Power Generation - T-ETIT-101924	929
Power Network - T-ETIT-100830	930
Power Transmission and Power Network Control - T-ETIT-101941	931
Practical Course Polymers in MEMS - T-MACH-105556	932
Practical Course Technical Ceramics - T-MACH-105178	933
Practical Seminar Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102799	934
Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME - T-WIWI-105776	935
Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design - T-WIWI-105774	936
Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) - T-WIWI-102716	937
Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164	938
Predictive Mechanism and Market Design - T-WIWI-102862	939
Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-103061	940
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) - T-WIWI-103635	941
Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) - T-WIWI-103636	942
Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-105940	943
Price Management - T-WIWI-105946	944
Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations - T-WIWI-102891	945

Pricing - T-WIWI-102883	946
Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111	947
Principles of Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101874	948
Principles of Information Engineering and Management - T-WIWI-102638	949
Principles of Insurance Management - T-WIWI-102603	950
Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership - T-WIWI-102871	951
Process Engineering - T-BGU-101844	952
Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment - T-BGU-100633	953
Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal - T-BGU-100634	954
Product and Innovation Marketing - T-WIWI-102812	955
Production and Logistics Controlling - T-WIWI-103091	956
Production and Logistics Management - T-WIWI-102632	957
Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry - T-MACH-102189	958
Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems - T-WIWI-103110	959
Project Management - T-WIWI-103134	960
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I - T-BGU-103432	961
Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II - T-BGU-103433	962
project paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007	963
Project Studies - T-BGU-101847	964
Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-102156	965
Projectseminar - T-GEISTSOZ-101958	966
Public Management - T-WIWI-102740	967
Public Media Law - T-INFO-101311	968
Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739	969
Quality Control I - T-WIWI-102728	970
Quality Control II - T-WIWI-102729	971
Quality Management - T-MACH-102107	972
Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102889	973
Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology - T-ETIT-100740	974
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation - T-WIWI-102838	975
Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating - T-WIWI-102839	976
Recommender Systems - T-WIWI-102847	977
Regulation Theory and Practice - T-WIWI-102712	979
Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation - T-WIWI-103131	980
Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology - T-MACH-102168	981
Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management - T-WIWI-102759	982
Risk Communication - T-WIWI-102649	983
Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks - T-WIWI-102826	984
River and Floodplain Ecology - T-BGU-102997	985
Roadmapping - T-WIWI-102853	986
Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171	987
Safety Management in Highway Engineering - T-BGU-101674	988
Sales Management and Retailing - T-WIWI-102890	989
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102160	990
Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project - T-MACH-102161	991
Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers - T-MACH-102165	992
Semantic Web Technologies - T-WIWI-102874	993
Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) - T-WIWI-103474	995
Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) - T-WIWI-103476	997
Seminar in Economic Policy - T-WIWI-102789	999
Seminar in Economics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103478	1000
Seminar in Economics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103477	1001
Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) - T-WIWI-103147	1002
Seminar in Informatics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103479	1003
Seminar in Informatics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103480	1007
Seminar in Mathematics (Master) - T-MATH-105944	1011
Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) - T-WIWI-103481	1012

Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) - T-WIWI-103482	1013
Seminar in Statistics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103483	1014
Seminar in Statistics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103484	1015
Seminar in Transportation - T-BGU-100014	1016
Seminar Mobility Services (Master) - T-WIWI-103174	1017
Seminar Sensors - T-ETIT-100707	1018
Seminar: Legal Studies I - T-INFO-101997	1019
Seminar: Legal Studies II - T-INFO-105945	1020
Sensor Systems - T-ETIT-100709	1021
Sensors - T-ETIT-101911	1022
Sensors and Actuators Laboratory - T-ETIT-100706	1023
Service Analytics A - T-WIWI-105778	1024
Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction - T-WIWI-105779	1025
Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102641	1026
Service Oriented Computing - T-WIWI-105801	1028
Services Marketing - T-WIWI-103140	1029
Simulation Game in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102693	1030
Simulation I - T-WIWI-102627	1031
Simulation II - T-WIWI-102703	1032
Simulation of Coupled Systems - T-MACH-105172	1033
Site Management - T-BGU-103427	1034
Smart Energy Distribution - T-WIWI-102845	1035
Social Choice Theory - T-WIWI-102859	1036
Social Network Analysis in CRM - T-WIWI-102642	1037
Software Laboratory: OR Models II - T-WIWI-102784	1038
Software Quality Management - T-WIWI-102895	1039
Spatial Economics - T-WIWI-103107	1040
Special Sociology - T-GEISTSOZ-101957	1041
Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment - T-BGU-101860	1042
Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management - T-WIWI-102706	1043
Special Topics in Optimization I - T-WIWI-102721	1044
Special Topics in Optimization II - T-WIWI-102722	1045
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms - T-WIWI-102657	1046
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems - T-WIWI-102676	1047
Special Topics of Knowledge Management - T-WIWI-102671	1048
Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering - T-WIWI-102678	1049
Specialization in Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101875	1050
Specific Aspects in Taxation - T-WIWI-102790	1051
Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models - T-WIWI-103065	1052
Stochastic Calculus and Finance - T-WIWI-103129	1053
Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing - T-WIWI-102618	1054
Strategic Brand Management - T-WIWI-102842	1056
Strategic Management of Information Technology - T-WIWI-102669	1057
Strategic Transport Planning - T-BGU-103426	1058
Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy - T-WIWI-102633	1059
Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170	1060
Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179	1061
Superhard Thin Film Materials - T-MACH-102103	1062
Supplementary Claim Management - T-BGU-103428	1064
Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-105181	1065
Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry - T-WIWI-102828	1066
Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry - T-WIWI-102860	1067
Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems - T-WIWI-102763	1068
Systematic Materials Selection - T-MACH-100531	1069
Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102714	1070
Tax Law I - T-INFO-101315	1071
Tax Law II - T-INFO-101314	1072
Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures - T-WIWI-102849	1073

Technological Change in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-102694	1074
Technologies for Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102854	1075
Technology Assessment - T-WIWI-102858	1076
Telecommunication and Internet Economics - T-WIWI-102713	1077
Telecommunications Law - T-INFO-101309	1078
Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport - T-BGU-101005	1079
Theoretical Sociology - T-GEISTSOZ-101962	1080
Theory of Business Cycles - T-WIWI-102824	1081
Theory of Economic Growth - T-WIWI-102825	1082
Theory of Endogenous Growth - T-WIWI-102785	1083
Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars - T-MACH-102207	1084
Topics in Experimental Economics - T-WIWI-102863	1085
Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management - T-BGU-100060	1086
Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components - T-BGU-100052	1087
Trademark and Unfair Competition Law - T-INFO-101313	1088
Traffic Engineering - T-BGU-101798	1089
Traffic Flow Simulation - T-BGU-101800	1090
Traffic Infrastructure - T-BGU-100066	1091
Traffic Management and Transport Telematics - T-BGU-101799	1092
Transport Economics - T-WIWI-100007	1093
Transportation Data Analysis - T-BGU-100010	1095
Transportation Systems - T-BGU-101671	1096
Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering - T-BGU-101846	1097
Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods - T-BGU-103430	1098
Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology - T-BGU-103431	1099
Urban Material Flows - T-BGU-103564	1100
Valuation - T-WIWI-102621	1101
Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I - T-MACH-105154	1102
Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II - T-MACH-105155	1103
Vehicle Mechatronics I - T-MACH-105156	1104
Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I - T-MACH-102206	1105
Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II - T-MACH-102205	1106
Virtual Engineering I - T-MACH-102123	1107
Virtual Engineering II - T-MACH-102124	1108
Virtual Reality Practical Course - T-MACH-102149	1109
Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174	1110
Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - T-CIWVT-101900	1112
Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - T-CIWVT-101901	1113
Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology - T-BGU-101805	1114
Water Supply and Sanitation - T-BGU-101788	1115
Web Science - T-WIWI-103112	1116
Welding Technology - T-MACH-105170	1117
Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 - T-WIWI-103777	1119
Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 - T-WIWI-103814	1120
Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 - T-WIWI-103815	1121
Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 - T-WIWI-103816	1122
Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 - T-WIWI-103817	1123
Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 - T-WIWI-103818	1124
Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 - T-WIWI-103819	1125
Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 - T-WIWI-103820	1126
Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 - T-WIWI-103821	1127
Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 - T-WIWI-103822	1128
Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 - T-WIWI-103823	1129
Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 - T-WIWI-103780	1130
Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 - T-WIWI-103824	1131
Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 - T-WIWI-103825	1132
Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 - T-WIWI-103826	1133
Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 - T-WIWI-103827	1134

Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 - T-WIWI-103828	1135
Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 - T-WIWI-103829	1136
Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 - T-WIWI-103830	1137
Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 - T-WIWI-103831	1138
Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 - T-WIWI-103832	1139
Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 - T-WIWI-103783	1140
Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 - T-WIWI-103808	1141
Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 - T-WIWI-103809	1142
Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 - T-WIWI-103810	1143
Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 - T-WIWI-103811	1144
Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 - T-WIWI-103812	1145
Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 - T-WIWI-103813	1146
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 - T-WIWI-104680	1147
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 - T-WIWI-104682	1148
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 - T-WIWI-104683	1149
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 - T-WIWI-104684	1150
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 - T-WIWI-104685	1151
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 - T-WIWI-105955	1152
Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 - T-WIWI-105956	1153
Windpower - T-MACH-105234	1154
Workflow-Management - T-WIWI-102662	1155

IX Appendix: Qualification objectives of the Master's program in Industrial Engineering and Management 1157

X Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2015 (2015/09/29 in german)1159

XI Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2007 (2007/03/06 in german)1175

Part I

Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) SPO 2015

The Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master's thesis. The master programme further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the bachelor programme. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems. Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

Term	Credits	Business Administration	Economics	Informatics	Operations Research	Engineering	Electives	Master Thesis
1	28,5	BUS 9 CP	ECON 9 CP	INFO 9 CP	OR 9 CP	ENG 9 CP	Seminar Module 9 CP	
2	30						Elect. Module 1 9 CP	
3	31,5	BUS 9 CP				ENG 9 CP	Elect. Module 2 9 CP	
4	30						Master Thesis 30 CP	
120								

Figure 1: Structure of the Master Programme SPO2015 (Recommendation)

Figure 1 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose two elective modules of the following disciplines: Business science, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering science, statistics, law and sociology. In principle, both elective modules are also available in one discipline. Thereby it is it is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student's individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master's thesis.

Part II

Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007

The structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) slightly differs from the structure following SPO 2015. Offered modules and courses are quite similar and equal the presentation in this module handbook. Nevertheless, there are minor specificities, summarized in illustration 2.

SPO 2007	SPO 2015
Terms	
The structure of the Master's degree program in Economics Engineering is subdivided into a compulsory program and an elective program .	The structure of the Master's degree program in Economics Engineering is subdivided into the subjects Business Administration, Economics, Informatics, Operations Research, Engineering and Electives .
The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments .	The exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments . Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

Figure 2: Differences between SPO 2007 and SPO 2015

Illustration 3 shows the structure of fields and modules and their correlated credit points following SPO 2007.

Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.)										
Semester	Compulsory								Elective	
1	BA	BA	EC	INFO	OR	ENG	ENG	Seminar + KS	Elective	Elective
2	9 CP	9 CP	9 CP	9 CP	9 CP	9 CP	9 CP	6 + 3 CP	9 CP	9 CP
3										
4	Master Thesis 30 CP									
120 CP (8 compulsory modules + 2 elective modules + Master Thesis)										

Figure 3: Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management SPO 2007 (recommended)

The Study- and Examination Regulation SPO 2007 is part of the appendix.

Part III

Key Skills

The master program Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) at the KIT Department of Economics and Management distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The *integrative* taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

Soft skills

1. Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
2. Presentations and presentation techniques
3. Logical and systematical arguing and writing
4. Structured problem solving and communication

Enabling skills

1. Decision making in business context
2. Project management competences
3. Fundamentals of business science
4. English as a foreign language

Orientalional knowledge

1. Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
2. Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
3. Knowledge about international organisations
4. Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely

1. Seminar module
2. Mentoring of the Master's thesis
3. Business science, economics and informatics modules

Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC, ZAK and Sprachenzentrum.

Part IV

Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies

The program exists of several **subjects** (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated **module component exams**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalog**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other (e.g. if a course is selectable in two or more modules) is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is **succeeded**, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0). In order to that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on

<https://campus.studium.kit.edu/exams/index.php>:

- Sign in and sign off exams
- Retrieve examination results
- Print transcript of records

For further and more detailed information also see <https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx>.

Types of exams

Following **SPO 2015** exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded. According to **SPO 2007** exams are split into written exams, oral exams and non exam assessments. Non exam assessments are graded or not.

Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can be repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.

For further information see <http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php>.

Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (<http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php>).

Used abbreviations

LP/CP	Credit Points/ECTS	Leistungspunkte/ECTS
LV	course	Lehrveranstaltung
RÜ	computing lab	Rechnerübung
S	summer term	Sommersemester
Sem.	semester/term	Semester
ER/SPO	examination regulations	Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
KS/SQ	key skills	Schlüsselqualifikationen
SWS	contact hour	Semesterwochenstunde
Ü	exercise course	Übung
V	lecture	Vorlesung
W	winter term	Wintersemester

Part V

Modules

Part VI

Important notes

The status of the following overview is 21.03.2016. Interim **changes** to modules and exams are announced at <http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php>.

Changes

M Module: Operations Research im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Every term	1 semester

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

M Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Every term	1 semester

Remarks

The course "Private and Social Insurance" is not offered any more from summer term 2016. The course "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" (seminar) is offered for the last time in summer term 2016. The course "Insurance Marketing" is not offered any more from winter term 2016/2017. For further information see german version.

M Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Every term	1 semester

Remarks

The course "Private and Social Insurance" is not offered any more from summer term 2016. The course "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" (seminar) is offered for the last time in summer term 2016. The course "Insurance Marketing" is not offered any more from winter term 2016/2017. For further information see german version.

New modules

M Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9		

M Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9		

M Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9		

M Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9		

M Module: Operations Research im Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9		

Part VII

Modules

1 Master Thesis

M Module: Module Master Thesis [M-WIWI-101650]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Curricular An-
chorage:** Compulsory

Contained in: [Master Thesis](#)

ECTS	Language
30	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103142	Master Thesis (S. 861)	30	Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The Master Thesis is a written exam which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Industrial Engineering and Management. The Master Thesis is described in detail in § 11 of the examination regulation.

The review is carried out by at least one examiner of the Department of Economics and Management, or, after approval by at least one examiner of another faculty. The examiner has to be involved in the degree programme. Involved in the degree programme are the persons that coordinate a module or a lecture of the degree programme.

The regular processing time takes six months. On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time of a maximum of three months. If the Master Thesis is not completed in time, this exam is "failed", unless the student is not being responsible (eg maternity leave).

With consent of the examiner the thesis can be written in English as well. Other languages require besides the consent of the examiner the approval of the examination board. The issue of the Master Thesis may only be returned once and only within the first month of processing time. A new topic has to be released within four weeks.

The module grade is the grade for the Master Thesis.

Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to the Master thesis is that 50 percent of the credit points has to be completed.

A written confirmation of the examiner about supervising the Master Thesis is required.

Please pay regard to the institute specific rules for supervising a Master Thesis.

The Master Thesis has to contain the following declaration: "I hereby declare that I produced this thesis without external assistance, and that no other than the listed references have been used as sources of information. Passages taken literally or analogously from published or non published sources is marked as this." If this declaration is not given, the Master Thesis will not be accepted.

Qualification Objectives

The student can independently handle a complex and unfamiliar subject based on scientific criteria and on the current state of research.

He/she is in a position to critically analyze and structure the researched information as well as derive principles and regularities. He/she knows how to apply the thereby achieved results to solve the task at hand. Taking into account this knowledge and his/her interdisciplinary knowledge, he/she can draw own conclusions, derive improvement potentials, propose and implement science-based decisions.

This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results.

He/she is in a position to sensibly structure a research paper, document them and clearly communicate the results in scientific form.

Content

The Master Thesis is a major scientific work. The topic of the Master Thesis will be chosen by the student themselves and adjusted with the examiner. The topic has to be related to Industrial Engineering and Management and has to refer to subject-specific or interdisciplinary problems.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 900 hours. For further information see German version.

2 Business Administration

M Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* and *Finance 2*. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *Finance 1* and *Finance 2* are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] *Finance 2* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility:	Maxim Ulrich
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102878	Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich
T-WIWI-103110	Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich

Learning Control / Examinations

Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz.

Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content

Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)

Generating random numbers

Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations

Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)

Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering

CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)

numerical root finding

numerical optimization

numerical integration of ode's, pde's, and sde's .

analytical solution to simple ode's and sde's

Recommendations

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Remarks

Die Teilleistung "Private and Social Insurance" ist ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr Bestandteil des Moduls und kann nicht mehr neu geprüft werden. Wiederholer können die Prüfung letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 ablegen.

Die Teilleistung "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" wird als Seminar angeboten. Sie kann letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 in diesem Modul angerechnet werden. Danach wird die Veranstaltung eingestellt.

Die Veranstaltung "Insurance Marketing" wird letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 angeboten. Letzte (mündliche) Prüfungsmöglichkeit (nur noch für Wiederholer) im WS 16/17.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Insurance Management I*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Insurance Management I* has been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] *Insurance Management I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility:	Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Inhaltlich werden drei Schwerpunkte gesetzt: Die Studierenden lernen in den Lehrveranstaltungen erstens Modelle, Bezugsrahmen und theoretische Befunde der ökonomischen Organisationstheorie kennen. Zweitens werden Fragestellungen der wertorientierten Konzernführung erörtert. Drittens werden die Grenzen der Grundmodelle ökonomischer Entscheidungstheorie aufgezeigt und erweiterte Konzepte entwickelt.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)	4,5	Marcus Wouters
T-WIWI-102801	Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content

The module consists of two courses "Management Accounting 1" and "Management Accounting 2". The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks

Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses

- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102885	Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Jedes Semester	1 Semester	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102642	Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-103549	Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.

Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102821	Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102886	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)	5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105946	Price Management (S. 944)	4,5	Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course *Electronic Marktes: Principles* is not offered at the moment.

The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-103131	Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)	4,5	

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content

This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

2 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Business and IT Service Management* [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102638	Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)	5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Principles of Information Engineering and Management* [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

In the lecture *Principles of Information Engineering and Management*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102631	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)	5,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.

2 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

M Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102632	Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)	5,5	Magnus Fröhling

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).

- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Energy Economics and Energy Markets [M-WIWI-101451]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102691	Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)	4	Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer
T-WIWI-102607	Energy Policy (S. 732)	3,5	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102692	Gas-Markets (S. 776)	3	Andrej Marko Pustisek
T-WIWI-102693	Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102889	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)	4	Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

The lecture *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets* [2581998] has to be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Content

Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Gas-Markets: producing countries, provision structures, market places, pricing

Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

Recommendations

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks

The course "Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets" [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102633	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)	3,5	Armin Ardone
T-WIWI-102694	Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)	3	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102695	Heat Economy (S. 788)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102830	Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)	3	Valentin Bertsch
T-WIWI-102793	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)	3,5	Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content

Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102842	Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)	1,5	Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102901	Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)	1,5	Alexander Hahn
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module:

Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- "Product and Innovation Marketing"

2 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” [2571199] has been added summer 2015.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102890	Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)	3	Martin Klarmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102891	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)	1,5	Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)	1,5	Sven Feurer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course

Conditions

None

M Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility:	Bruno Neibecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102635	Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content

The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-103139	Marketing Analytics (S. 854)	4,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions

In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives

Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content

This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.

Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "**Market Research**" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course "**Marketing Analytics**" is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility:	Ju-Young Kim
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103140	Services Marketing (S. 1029)	3	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-103141	Online Marketing (S. 892)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content

understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course "Services Marketing" starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.

Within the course "Online Marketing" students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.

In "Marketingkommunikation" students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.

The course "Pricing" builds a fundamental understanding of price management.

In the course "Case Studies in Sales and Pricing" students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new module starting winter term 2015/2016

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102849	Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073)	9	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method "Design Thinking", as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks

Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsibility:	Orestis Terzidis
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning (S. 665)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102612	Managing New Technologies (S. 849)	5	Thomas Reiß
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102851	Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)	3	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die

2 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility:	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment (S. 1076)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

The lecture "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to

innovation management.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-105779	Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility:	David Lorenz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102838	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975)	4,5	
T-WIWI-102839	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976)	4,5	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry's key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building's market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.

Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants' preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of "valuation and sustainability" is of particular topicality and relevance.

Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105772	Management of Information Systems (S. 846)	4,5	Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility:	Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design (S. 709)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105774	Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)	4,5	Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Dependencies between courses:

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

2 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105776	Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Conditions

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

3 Economics

M Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Advanced Game Theory* is obligatory. Exception: The course *Introduction to Game Theory* [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

Remarks

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

The course "Decision Theory" [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility:	Jan Kowalski
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102896	Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)	4,5	Jan Kowalski
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Remarks

Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version

M Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102615	Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)	5	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102616	Environmental and Ressource Policy (S. 741)	4	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law (S. 745)	3	Matthias Bäcker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content

Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations

Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility:	Marten Hillebrand
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102825	Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102824	Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content

The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks

The courses *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I* (winter term) and *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II* (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content

The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content

The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks

Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Content

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102617	Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)	4,5	Andranik Melik-Tangian
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102863	Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

3 ECONOMICS

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.

M Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility:	Berthold Wigger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102739	Public Revenues (S. 969)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102790	Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)	4,5	Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Remarks

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

3 ECONOMICS

The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102789	Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)	3	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102906	Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)	1,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100005	Competition in Networks (S. 680)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

In this module the lecture *Competition in Networks* [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

4 Informatics

M Module: Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

5 Operations Research

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,

- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

M Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility:	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102628	Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102730	OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102728	Quality Control I (S. 970)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102729	Quality Control II (S. 971)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102627	Simulation I (S. 1031)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102703	Simulation II (S. 1032)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102710	Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)	5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102711	Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.ior.kit.edu/>).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsibility:	Oliver Stein
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102733	Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)	9	
T-WIWI-102726	Global Optimization I (S. 779)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102727	Global Optimization II (S. 781)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103638	Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)	9	
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102856	Convex Analysis (S. 693)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103635	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)		
T-WIWI-102724	Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103636	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)		
T-WIWI-102725	Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103637	Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)	9	
T-WIWI-102855	Parametric Optimization (S. 910)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102721	Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102722	Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)	4,5	Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context

- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [\[M-WIWI-101415\]](#) *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production

and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

6 Engineering Sciences

M Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101798	Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101800	Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100010	Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: *Methods and Models in Transportation Planning*[6232701], *Traffic Engineering* [6232703], *Traffic Management and Transport Telematics* [6232802] and *Traffic Flow Simulation*[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrsplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls *Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens* [WI4INGBGU15].

Remarks

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100052	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101848	Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-MACH-102121	Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)	3	Peter Gratzfeld
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101858	Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" (S. 794)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101844	Process Engineering (S. 952)	3	Harald Schneider

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101845	Construction Equipment (S. 690)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)	1,5	Harald Schneider
T-BGU-101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)	1,5	Heinrich Schlick
T-BGU-101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101847	Project Studies (S. 964)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101850	Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)	3	Sascha Gentes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture.

Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinenteknik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and they can identify potential for improvement.

Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

M Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)	9	Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101900	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)	6	Harald Horn
T-CIWVT-103351	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)	4	

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown

M Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101670	Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)	3	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Highway Engineering" (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]**Responsibility:****Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective**Contained in:** [Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences](#)

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Once	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101924	Power Generation (S. 929)	3	Bernd Hoferer
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-105234	Windpower (S. 1154)	4	Norbert Lewald
T-BGU-100139	Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)	6	Peter Oberle

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.

Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer – ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

Remarks

Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondern enthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird

fortlaufend aktualisiert. Wie oben beschrieben kann das außerplanmäßige Ingenieurmodul auf genehmigungspflichtigen Antrag individuell zusammengestellt werden.

Neben den 9 LP müssen mindestens 6 Semesterwochenstunden erbracht werden.

Es kann maximal ein außerplanmäßiges Ingenieurmodul abgelegt werden.

M Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100066	Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101824	Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101795	Management in Public Transport (S. 845)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101856	Homework "Project in Public Transportation" (S. 795)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101796	Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101671	Transportation Systems (S. 1096)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Das Fach Verkehrswesen befasst sich mit Fragen des Verkehrssektors, die von gesamtgesellschaftlich begründeten Planungskonzepten bis hin zu technischen Problemen des Verkehrs reichen. Die Lehre ist interdisziplinär angelegt und reicht von den methodischen Grundlagen (analytischen Ansätzen) bis hin zu komplexen Simulationen. Dieses Modul richtet sich an diejenigen Studierenden, die einen ersten Schwerpunkt im Verkehrsbereich legen wollen. Dieser Bereich kann im weiteren Verlauf noch mit dem Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] weiter vertieft werden.

Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks

Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] ange-

boten und empfohlen.

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-101860	Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)	3	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and *Environmental Impact Assessment* [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100998] *Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird aufbauend auf den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen der Entwurf einer Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, der Bau einer Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) sowie der Betrieb und die Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind. Darüber hinaus werden Fragestellungen und Verfahren zur Beurteilung der Umweltverträglichkeit von Straßen sowie zu weitergehenden Spezialthemen im Straßenwesen erörtert.

Recommendations

The successful completion of the course *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

Responsibility:	Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103647	Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103648	Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101089	Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103649	Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.

M Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

Responsibility:	Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each summer term	1 Semester

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100633	Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-100634	Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)	3	Erhard Hoffmann
T-BGU-103564	Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)	6	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-101788	Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)	4,5	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

M Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101804	IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-101674	Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-100053	Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)	3	Dietmar Hönig

Conditions

The examination "Design Basics in Highway Engineering" has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul werden zum einen, aufbauend auf den entwurfsrelevanten Grundlagen, der Straßenentwurf mit Spezialsoftware erläutert und geübt und zum anderen die Belange der Verkehrssicherheit – auch unter (volks-)wirtschaftlichen Aspekten – in einer Vorlesung und einem Seminar intensiv behandelt. Abgerundet wird das Modul mit vertieften Einblicken in das spezifische Planungs-, Verkehrs- und Wegerecht.

M Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100060	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management (S. 1086)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101857	Homework "Public Transportation Operations" (S. 793)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101875	Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874	Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Im Rahmen des Moduls werden anhand von Beispielen aus der Lebensmittelverarbeitung wichtige ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Verfahrenstechnik wie Wärme und Stoffübertragung, Strömungsmechanik u.a. vermittelt. Zudem werden grundlegende Aspekte der Lebensmittelverarbeitung bzw. spezielle Eigenschaften von Lebensmitteln thematisiert.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101901	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)	9	Harald Horn

Conditions

The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content

The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

M Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors (S. 1022)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Sensor Technology* [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module *Sensorik II* [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before *Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators* [23232] the course *Sensor Technology* [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Sensor Technology I* [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Sensor Technology I* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] *Sensor Technology I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102106	Integrated Production Planning (S. 814)	9	Gisela Lanza

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Recommendations

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100148	Lean Construction (S. 835)	6	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101007	project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagementare examined orally.

Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor's degree program.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103428	Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Pflichtblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:

- *Material Flow in Logistic Systems*
- *Basics of technical logistics*
- *Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics*

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if *Basics of Technical Logistics* is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,

- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.

M Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102177	Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)	3	Bernhard Schick
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (S. 1105)	4	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (S. 1106)	4	Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German Version.

M Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)	3	Günter Leister
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugtechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering (S. 646)	6	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)	6	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content

See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility:	Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines (S. 873)	9	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content

In the module of *Mobile Machines* [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion of the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations

Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility:	Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)	6	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102099	Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)	4	Jürgen Hoffmeister
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)	5	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II (S. 921)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)	5	Stefan Dietrich
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)	4	Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)	4	Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)	4	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102182	Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)	4	Joachim Binder
T-MACH-102170	Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)	4	Susanne Wagner
T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology (S. 1117)	4	Majid Farajian
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology (S. 763)	4	Christian Wilhelm
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)	1	Rainer Oberacker

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I (S. 677)	5	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)	4	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
 Working Principle and Thermodynamics
 Characteristic Parameters
 Air Path
 Fuel Path
 Energy Conversion
 Fuels
 Emissions
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
 Reaction kinetics
 Gas exchange
 Ignition
 Flow field of gasoline engines
 Working process
 Pressure trace analysis
 Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
 Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
 Aspects of sustainability

M Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content

The module *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks

If the course 2117051 "Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen" had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.

M Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105189	Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)	6	Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Content

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

M Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Technische Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102161	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The lecture *basics of technical logistics* has to be chosen. If the lecture *Basics of technical logistics* has been successfully examined in another module, the lecture *elements and systems of technical logistics* can be chosen instead. If both lectures are examined successfully, one can choose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Content

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105181	Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)	6	Knut Alicke
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

One of the lectures

- *Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems* [2118078]
- *Supply Chain Management* [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is mandatory. In case of combining this module with *Global Production and Logistics* [WW4INGMB31] the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering B

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations

We recommend to attend/visit the courses *Engineering I* [2121352] before *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378]

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content

The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

M Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)	6	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering A
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering I* [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105166	Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)	4	Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming (S. 865)	4	Florian Herlan
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology (S. 692)	4	Christoph Gönzheimer
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)	4	Markus Klaiber
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Qualification Objectives

Der/ die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax- und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Dieses Modul vermittelt eine integrative lebenszyklusorientierte Betrachtung von Produkten und Prozessen. Beschrieben werden die globale Verteilung von Entwicklung, Fertigung und Vertrieb, sowie die Erschließung der Potenziale des Einsatzes neuer immersiver, interaktiver und intelligenter Technologien (Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Mixed Reality, Virtual Mock-Up) für funktionsbezogene Validierungstätigkeiten im Kontext des gesamten Produktes.

Remarks

Das Modul kann nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Studierende, die das Modul bereits begonnen haben, können dies noch unter den alten Bedingungen bis zum WS2011/12 abschließen oder sich auf schriftlichen Antrag beim Studienbüro auf eines der Nachfolgemodule *Virtual Engineering A* [WW4INGMB29] und *Virtual Engineering B* [WW4INGMB30] umbuchen lassen.

M Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102158	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.

M Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each term	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)	3	Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-ETIT-101907	Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Content

The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

BioMEMS

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber

M Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrofertigung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102169	Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)	3	Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-105556	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, the course "Practical course Polymers in MEMS" [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrooptik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-105176	Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-102174	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Nanotechnologie
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)	4	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module "Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods" introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-ETIT-101938	Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)	5	Jürgen Becker
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100639	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content

This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I (S. 728)	9	Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content

Energy and Process Technology 1:

1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)	9	Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content

Energy and Process Technology 2:

1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Each term	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II (S. 678)	5	Heiko Kubach

Verbrennungsmotoren II
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)	4	Egbert Lox
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)	4	Marcus Gohl
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)	4	Bernhard Kehrwald
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)	4	Uwe Wagner
T-MACH-102197	Gas Engines (S. 775)	4	Rainer Golloch
T-MACH-102199	Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)	4	Frank Kirschbaum
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)	4	Sören Bernhardt

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [[M-MACH-101275](#)] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See courses.

M Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
 Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100981	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)	3	Sören Hohmann
T-ETIT-100666	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)	6	Sören Hohmann

M Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101913	High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)	4,5	Rainer Badent
T-ETIT-101914	High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)	4,5	Rainer Badent

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100830	Power Network (S. 930)	6	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-101941	Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)	5	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101915	High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)	4	Rainer Badent

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks

The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).

7 Compulsory Elective Modules

7.1 Seminars

M Module: Seminar Module [M-WIWI-101808]

Responsibility:	Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Seminars

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103474	Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) (S. 995)	3	Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-103476	Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) (S. 997)	3	Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-103477	Seminar in Economics B (Master) (S. 1001)	3	Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-103478	Seminar in Economics A (Master) (S. 1000)	3	Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-103479	Seminar in Informatics A (Master) (S. 1003)	3	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-103480	Seminar in Informatics B (Master) (S. 1007)	3	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-103481	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) (S. 1012)	3	Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103482	Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) (S. 1013)	3	Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103483	Seminar in Statistics A (Master) (S. 1014)	3	Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe

T-WIWI-103484	Seminar in Statistics B (Master) (S. 1015)	3	Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe
T-WIWI-103147	Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) (S. 1002)	3	Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten
T-INFO-101997	Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 1019)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-105945	Seminar: Legal Studies II (S. 1020)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-MATH-105944	Seminar in Mathematics (Master) (S. 1011)	3	Günter Last, Martin Folkers

SQ-Seminar

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-104680	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 (S. 1147)	1	
T-WIWI-104681	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 (S. 627)	2	
T-WIWI-104682	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 (S. 1148)	3	
T-WIWI-104683	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 (S. 1149)	1	
T-WIWI-104684	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 (S. 1150)	2	
T-WIWI-104685	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 (S. 1151)	3	
T-WIWI-105955	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 (S. 1152)	4	
T-WIWI-105956	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 (S. 1153)	4	

Learning Control / Examinations

The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examinaion regulation). A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course characerization.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

Conditions

The course specific preconditions must be observed.

- *Seminars*: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Department of Economics and Management or of the Center for applied legal studies (Department of Informatics), have to be chosen.
- Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at a engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the Department of Economics and Management (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar **requires an official approval** and can be applied at the examination office of the Department of Economics and Management. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.
- *Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)*: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC, ZAK, Sprachenzentrum].

Qualification Objectives

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description o these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.2 Compulsory Modules 1

7.2.1 Business Administration

M Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* and *Finance 2*. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *Finance 1* and *Finance 2* are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] *Finance 2* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102632	Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)	5,5	Magnus Fröhling

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbel
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).

- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility:	Bruno Neibecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102635	Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content

The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102631	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)	5,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.

- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

M Module: Energy Economics and Energy Markets [M-WIWI-101451]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102691	Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)	4	Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer
T-WIWI-102607	Energy Policy (S. 732)	3,5	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102692	Gas-Markets (S. 776)	3	Andrej Marko Pustisek
T-WIWI-102693	Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102889	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)	4	Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

The lecture *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets* [2581998] has to be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Content

Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Gas-Markets: producing countries, provision structures, market places, pricing

Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

Recommendations

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks

The course "Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets" [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)	4,5	Marcus Wouters
T-WIWI-102801	Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content

The module consists of two courses "Management Accounting 1" and "Management Accounting 2". The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks

Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses

- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-103139	Marketing Analytics (S. 854)	4,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions

In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives

Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content

This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.

Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "**Market Research**" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course "**Marketing Analytics**" is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility:	Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Inhaltlich werden drei Schwerpunkte gesetzt: Die Studierenden lernen in den Lehrveranstaltungen erstens Modelle, Bezugsrahmen und theoretische Befunde der ökonomischen Organisationstheorie kennen. Zweitens werden Fragestellungen der wertorientierten Konzernführung erörtert. Drittens werden die Grenzen der Grundmodelle ökonomischer Entscheidungstheorie aufgezeigt und erweiterte Konzepte entwickelt.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility:	David Lorenz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102838	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975)	4,5	
T-WIWI-102839	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976)	4,5	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry's key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building's market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.

Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants' preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of "valuation and sustainability" is of particular topicality and relevance.

Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Jedes Semester	1 Semester	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102642	Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-103549	Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.

Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility:	Maxim Ulrich
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102878	Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich
T-WIWI-103110	Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich

Learning Control / Examinations

Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz.

Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content

Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)

Generating random numbers

Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations

Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)

Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering

CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)

numerical root finding

numerical optimization

numerical integration of ode's, pde's, and sde's .

analytical solution to simple ode's and sde's

Recommendations

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102638	Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)	5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Principles of Information Engineering and Management* [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

In the lecture *Principles of Information Engineering and Management*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility:	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment (S. 1076)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

The lecture "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to

innovation management.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Insurance Management I*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Insurance Management I* has been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] *Insurance Management I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102633	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)	3,5	Armin Ardone
T-WIWI-102694	Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)	3	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102695	Heat Economy (S. 788)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102830	Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)	3	Valentin Bertsch
T-WIWI-102793	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)	3,5	Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content

Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102821	Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102886	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)	5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105946	Price Management (S. 944)	4,5	Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course *Electronic Marktes: Principles* is not offered at the moment.

The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-105779	Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102890	Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)	3	Martin Klarmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102891	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)	1,5	Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)	1,5	Sven Feurer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course

Conditions

None

M Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Remarks

Die Teilleistung "Private and Social Insurance" ist ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr Bestandteil des Moduls und kann nicht mehr neu geprüft werden. Wiederholer können die Prüfung letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 ablegen.

Die Teilleistung "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" wird als Seminar angeboten. Sie kann letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 in diesem Modul angerechnet werden. Danach wird die Veranstaltung eingestellt.

Die Veranstaltung "Insurance Marketing" wird letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 angeboten. Letzte (mündliche) Prüfungsmöglichkeit (nur noch für Wiederholer) im WS 16/17.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsibility:	Orestis Terzidis
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning (S. 665)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102612	Managing New Technologies (S. 849)	5	Thomas Reiß
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102851	Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)	3	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die

Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102849	Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073)	9	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method "Design Thinking", as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks

Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility:	Ju-Young Kim
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103140	Services Marketing (S. 1029)	3	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-103141	Online Marketing (S. 892)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content

understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course "Services Marketing" starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.

Within the course "Online Marketing" students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.

In "Marketingkommunikation" students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.

The course "Pricing" builds a fundamental understanding of price management.

In the course "Case Studies in Sales and Pricing" students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new module starting winter term 2015/2016

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-103131	Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)	4,5	

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102842	Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)	1,5	Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102901	Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)	1,5	Alexander Hahn
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module:

Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- "Product and Innovation Marketing"

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” [2571199] has been added summer 2015.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content

This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102885	Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Business and IT Service Management* [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105772	Management of Information Systems (S. 846)	4,5	Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as a central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility:	Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design (S. 709)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105774	Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)	4,5	Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions**Dependencies between courses:**

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105776	Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Conditions

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.2.2 Economics

M Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102789	Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)	3	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102906	Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)	1,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.

M Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content

The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks

Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102617	Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)	4,5	Andranik Melik-Tangian
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility:	Marten Hillebrand
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102825	Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102824	Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102615	Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)	5	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102616	Environmental and Ressource Policy (S. 741)	4	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law (S. 745)	3	Matthias Bäcker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content

Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations

Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content

The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks

The courses *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I* (winter term) and *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II* (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Advanced Game Theory* is obligatory. Exception: The course *Introduction to Game Theory* [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

Remarks

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

The course "Decision Theory" [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102863	Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility:	Berthold Wigger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102739	Public Revenues (S. 969)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102790	Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)	4,5	Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Remarks

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility:	Jan Kowalski
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102896	Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)	4,5	Jan Kowalski
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Remarks

Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version

M Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content

The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Content

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100005	Competition in Networks (S. 680)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

In this module the lecture *Competition in Networks* [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.2.3 Informatics

M Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.2.4 Operations Research

M Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsibility:	Oliver Stein
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102733	Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)	9	
T-WIWI-102726	Global Optimization I (S. 779)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102727	Global Optimization II (S. 781)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103638	Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)	9	
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102856	Convex Analysis (S. 693)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103635	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)		
T-WIWI-102724	Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103636	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)		
T-WIWI-102725	Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103637	Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)	9	
T-WIWI-102855	Parametric Optimization (S. 910)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102721	Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102722	Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)	4,5	Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility:	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102628	Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102730	OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102728	Quality Control I (S. 970)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102729	Quality Control II (S. 971)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102627	Simulation I (S. 1031)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102703	Simulation II (S. 1032)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102710	Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)	5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102711	Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.iior.kit.edu/>).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,

- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

M Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context

- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [\[M-WIWI-101415\]](#) *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production

and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

7.2.5 Engineering Sciences

M Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101798	Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101800	Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100010	Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: *Methods and Models in Transportation Planning*[6232701], *Traffic Engineering* [6232703], *Traffic Management and Transport Telematics* [6232802] and *Traffic Flow Simulation*[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrsplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls *Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens* [WI4INGBGU15].

Remarks

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100052	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101848	Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-MACH-102121	Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)	3	Peter Gratzfeld
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101858	Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" (S. 794)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101844	Process Engineering (S. 952)	3	Harald Schneider

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101845	Construction Equipment (S. 690)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)	1,5	Harald Schneider
T-BGU-101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)	1,5	Heinrich Schlick
T-BGU-101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101847	Project Studies (S. 964)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101850	Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)	3	Sascha Gentes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentchnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and they can identify potential for improvement.

Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

M Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)	9	Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101900	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)	6	Harald Horn
T-CIWVT-103351	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)	4	

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown

M Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101670	Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)	3	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Highway Engineering" (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]**Responsibility:**

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective

Contained in: [Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences](#)

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Once	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101924	Power Generation (S. 929)	3	Bernd Hoferer
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-105234	Windpower (S. 1154)	4	Norbert Lewald
T-BGU-100139	Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)	6	Peter Oberle

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.

Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer – ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

Remarks

Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondern enthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird

fortlaufend aktualisiert. Wie oben beschrieben kann das außerplanmäßige Ingenieurmodul auf genehmigungspflichtigen Antrag individuell zusammengestellt werden.

Neben den 9 LP müssen mindestens 6 Semesterwochenstunden erbracht werden.

Es kann maximal ein außerplanmäßiges Ingenieurmodul abgelegt werden.

M Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100066	Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101824	Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101795	Management in Public Transport (S. 845)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101856	Homework "Project in Public Transportation" (S. 795)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101796	Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101671	Transportation Systems (S. 1096)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Das Fach Verkehrswesen befasst sich mit Fragen des Verkehrssektors, die von gesamtgesellschaftlich begründeten Planungskonzepten bis hin zu technischen Problemen des Verkehrs reichen. Die Lehre ist interdisziplinär angelegt und reicht von den methodischen Grundlagen (analytischen Ansätzen) bis hin zu komplexen Simulationen. Dieses Modul richtet sich an diejenigen Studierenden, die einen ersten Schwerpunkt im Verkehrsbereich legen wollen. Dieser Bereich kann im weiteren Verlauf noch mit dem Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] weiter vertieft werden.

Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks

Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] ange-

boten und empfohlen.

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Recommendations

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101875	Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100060	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management (S. 1086)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101857	Homework "Public Transportation Operations" (S. 793)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102106	Integrated Production Planning (S. 814)	9	Gisela Lanza

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874	Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Im Rahmen des Moduls werden anhand von Beispielen aus der Lebensmittelverarbeitung wichtige ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Verfahrenstechnik wie Wärme und Stoffübertragung, Strömungsmechanik u.a. vermittelt. Zudem werden grundlegende Aspekte der Lebensmittelverarbeitung bzw. spezielle Eigenschaften von Lebensmitteln thematisiert.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101901	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)	9	Harald Horn

Conditions

The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content

The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

M Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors (S. 1022)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Sensor Technology* [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module *Sensorik II* [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before *Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators* [23232] the course *Sensor Technology* [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

Responsibility:	Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each summer term	1 Semester

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100633	Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-100634	Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)	3	Erhard Hoffmann
T-BGU-103564	Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)	6	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-101788	Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)	4,5	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

M Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

Responsibility:	Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103647	Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103648	Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101089	Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103649	Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.

M Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-101860	Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)	3	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and *Environmental Impact Assessment* [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100998] *Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird aufbauend auf den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen der Entwurf einer Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, der Bau einer Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) sowie der Betrieb und die Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind. Darüber hinaus werden Fragestellungen und Verfahren zur Beurteilung der Umweltverträglichkeit von Straßen sowie zu weitergehenden Spezialthemen im Straßenwesen erörtert.

Recommendations

The successful completion of the course *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: **Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]**

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Sensor Technology I* [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Sensor Technology I* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] *Sensor Technology I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101804	IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-101674	Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-100053	Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)	3	Dietmar Hönig

Conditions

The examination "Design Basics in Highway Engineering" has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul werden zum einen, aufbauend auf den entwurfsrelevanten Grundlagen, der Straßenentwurf mit Spezialsoftware erläutert und geübt und zum anderen die Belange der Verkehrssicherheit – auch unter (volks-)wirtschaftlichen Aspekten – in einer Vorlesung und einem Seminar intensiv behandelt. Abgerundet wird das Modul mit vertieften Einblicken in das spezifische Planungs-, Verkehrs- und Wegerecht.

M Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100148	Lean Construction (S. 835)	6	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101007	project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagementare examined orally.

Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor's degree program.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103428	Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Pflichtblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:

- *Material Flow in Logistic Systems*
- *Basics of technical logistics*
- *Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics*

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if *Basics of Technical Logistics* is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,

- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.

M Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102177	Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)	3	Bernhard Schick
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (S. 1105)	4	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (S. 1106)	4	Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German Version.

M Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)	3	Günter Leister
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugtechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering (S. 646)	6	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)	6	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content

See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility:	Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines (S. 873)	9	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content

In the module of *Mobile Machines* [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion of the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations

Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility:	Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)	6	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102099	Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)	4	Jürgen Hoffmeister
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)	5	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II (S. 921)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)	5	Stefan Dietrich
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)	4	Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)	4	Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)	4	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102182	Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)	4	Joachim Binder
T-MACH-102170	Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)	4	Susanne Wagner
T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology (S. 1117)	4	Majid Farajian
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology (S. 763)	4	Christian Wilhelm
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)	1	Rainer Oberacker

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content

See courses.

M Module: **Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]**

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I (S. 677)	5	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)	4	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
 Working Principle and Thermodynamics
 Characteristic Parameters
 Air Path
 Fuel Path
 Energy Conversion
 Fuels
 Emissions
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
 Reaction kinetics
 Gas exchange
 Ignition
 Flow field of gasoline engines
 Working process
 Pressure trace analysis
 Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
 Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
 Aspects of sustainability

M Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content

The module *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks

If the course 2117051 "Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen" had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.

M Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105189	Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)	6	Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Content

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

M Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Technische Logistik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föller
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102161	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The lecture *basics of technical logistics* has to be chosen. If the lecture *Basics of technical logistics* has been successfully examined in another module, the lecture *elements and systems of technical logistics* can be chosen instead. If both lectures are examined successfully, one can choose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Content

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105181	Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)	6	Knut Alicke
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

One of the lectures

- *Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems* [2118078]
- *Supply Chain Management* [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is mandatory. In case of combining this module with *Global Production and Logistics* [WW4INGMB31] the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering B
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations

We recommend to attend/visit the courses *Engineering I* [2121352] before *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378]

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content

The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

M Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)	6	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering A
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering I* [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105166	Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)	4	Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming (S. 865)	4	Florian Herlan
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology (S. 692)	4	Christoph Gönzheimer
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)	4	Markus Klaiber
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Qualification Objectives

Der/ die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax- und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Dieses Modul vermittelt eine integrative lebenszyklusorientierte Betrachtung von Produkten und Prozessen. Beschrieben werden die globale Verteilung von Entwicklung, Fertigung und Vertrieb, sowie die Erschließung der Potenziale des Einsatzes neuer immersiver, interaktiver und intelligenter Technologien (Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Mixed Reality, Virtual Mock-Up) für funktionsbezogene Validierungstätigkeiten im Kontext des gesamten Produktes.

Remarks

Das Modul kann nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Studierende, die das Modul bereits begonnen haben, können dies noch unter den alten Bedingungen bis zum WS2011/12 abschließen oder sich auf schriftlichen Antrag beim Studienbüro auf eines der Nachfolge-module *Virtual Engineering A* [WW4INGMB29] und *Virtual Engineering B* [WW4INGMB30] umbuchen lassen.

M Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102158	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.

M Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each term	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)	3	Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-ETIT-101907	Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Content

The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

BioMEMS

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber

M Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrofertigung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102169	Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)	3	Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-105556	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, the course "Practical course Polymers in MEMS" [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrooptik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-105176	Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-102174	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Nanotechnologie
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)	4	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module "Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods" introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-ETIT-101938	Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)	5	Jürgen Becker
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100639	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content

This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I (S. 728)	9	Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content

Energy and Process Technology 1:

1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)	9	Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content

Energy and Process Technology 2:

1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: **Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]**

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Each term	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II (S. 678)	5	Heiko Kubach

Verbrennungsmotoren II
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)	4	Egbert Lox
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)	4	Marcus Gohl
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)	4	Bernhard Kehrwald
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)	4	Uwe Wagner
T-MACH-102197	Gas Engines (S. 775)	4	Rainer Golloch
T-MACH-102199	Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)	4	Frank Kirschbaum
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)	4	Sören Bernhardt

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [[M-MACH-101275](#)] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See courses.

M Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsibility:	Sören Hohmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100981	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)	3	Sören Hohmann
T-ETIT-100666	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)	6	Sören Hohmann

M Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101913	High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)	4,5	Rainer Badent
T-ETIT-101914	High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)	4,5	Rainer Badent

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100830	Power Network (S. 930)	6	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-101941	Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)	5	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101915	High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)	4	Rainer Badent

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks

The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).

7.2.6 Statistics

M Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsibility:	Oliver Grothe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103123	Advanced Statistics (S. 632)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" is compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103128	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)	4,5	Mher Safarian
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103129	Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)	4,5	Mher Safarian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

This module can only be passed if the module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*" has been finished successfully before.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101638] *Econometrics and Statistics I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

This module builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

7.3 Compulsory Modules 2

7.3.1 Business Administration

M Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* and *Finance 2*. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *Finance 1* and *Finance 2* are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] *Finance 2* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102632	Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)	5,5	Magnus Fröhling

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).

- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility:	Bruno Neibecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102635	Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content

The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102631	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)	5,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.

- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

M Module: Energy Economics and Energy Markets [M-WIWI-101451]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102691	Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)	4	Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer
T-WIWI-102607	Energy Policy (S. 732)	3,5	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102692	Gas-Markets (S. 776)	3	Andrej Marko Pustisek
T-WIWI-102693	Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102889	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)	4	Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

The lecture *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets* [2581998] has to be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Content

Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Gas-Markets: producing countries, provision structures, market places, pricing

Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

Recommendations

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks

The course "Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets" [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)	4,5	Marcus Wouters
T-WIWI-102801	Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content

The module consists of two courses "Management Accounting 1" and "Management Accounting 2". The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks

Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses

- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-103139	Marketing Analytics (S. 854)	4,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions

In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives

Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content

This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.

Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "**Market Research**" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course "**Marketing Analytics**" is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility:	Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Inhaltlich werden drei Schwerpunkte gesetzt: Die Studierenden lernen in den Lehrveranstaltungen erstens Modelle, Bezugsrahmen und theoretische Befunde der ökonomischen Organisationstheorie kennen. Zweitens werden Fragestellungen der wertorientierten Konzernführung erörtert. Drittens werden die Grenzen der Grundmodelle ökonomischer Entscheidungstheorie aufgezeigt und erweiterte Konzepte entwickelt.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility:	David Lorenz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102838	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975)	4,5	
T-WIWI-102839	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976)	4,5	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry's key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building's market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.

Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants' preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of "valuation and sustainability" is of particular topicality and relevance.

Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Jedes Semester	1 Semester	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102642	Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-103549	Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.

Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility:	Maxim Ulrich
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102878	Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich
T-WIWI-103110	Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich

Learning Control / Examinations

Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz.

Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content

Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)

Generating random numbers

Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations

Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)

Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering

CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)

numerical root finding

numerical optimization

numerical integration of ode's, pde's, and sde's .

analytical solution to simple ode's and sde's

Recommendations

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102638	Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)	5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Principles of Information Engineering and Management* [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

In the lecture *Principles of Information Engineering and Management*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility:	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment (S. 1076)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

The lecture "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to

innovation management.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Insurance Management I*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Insurance Management I* has been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] *Insurance Management I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102633	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)	3,5	Armin Ardone
T-WIWI-102694	Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)	3	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102695	Heat Economy (S. 788)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102830	Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)	3	Valentin Bertsch
T-WIWI-102793	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)	3,5	Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content

Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102821	Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102886	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)	5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105946	Price Management (S. 944)	4,5	Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course *Electronic Marktes: Principles* is not offered at the moment.

The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-105779	Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102890	Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)	3	Martin Klarmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102891	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)	1,5	Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)	1,5	Sven Feurer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course

Conditions

None

M Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Remarks

Die Teilleistung "Private and Social Insurance" ist ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr Bestandteil des Moduls und kann nicht mehr neu geprüft werden. Wiederholer können die Prüfung letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 ablegen.

Die Teilleistung "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" wird als Seminar angeboten. Sie kann letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 in diesem Modul angerechnet werden. Danach wird die Veranstaltung eingestellt.

Die Veranstaltung "Insurance Marketing" wird letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 angeboten. Letzte (mündliche) Prüfungsmöglichkeit (nur noch für Wiederholer) im WS 16/17.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsibility:	Orestis Terzidis
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning (S. 665)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102612	Managing New Technologies (S. 849)	5	Thomas Reiß
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102851	Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)	3	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die

Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102849	Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073)	9	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method "Design Thinking", as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks

Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility:	Ju-Young Kim
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103140	Services Marketing (S. 1029)	3	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-103141	Online Marketing (S. 892)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content

understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course "Services Marketing" starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.

Within the course "Online Marketing" students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.

In "Marketingkommunikation" students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.

The course "Pricing" builds a fundamental understanding of price management.

In the course "Case Studies in Sales and Pricing" students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new module starting winter term 2015/2016

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-103131	Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)	4,5	

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102842	Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)	1,5	Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102901	Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)	1,5	Alexander Hahn
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module:

Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- "Product and Innovation Marketing"

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” [2571199] has been added summer 2015.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content

This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102885	Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Business and IT Service Management* [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105772	Management of Information Systems (S. 846)	4,5	Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as a central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility:	Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design (S. 709)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105774	Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)	4,5	Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions**Dependencies between courses:**

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105776	Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mäde, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Conditions

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.3.2 Economics

M Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102789	Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)	3	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102906	Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)	1,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.

M Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content

The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks

Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102617	Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)	4,5	Andranik Melik-Tangian
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility:	Marten Hillebrand
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102825	Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102824	Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102615	Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)	5	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102616	Environmental and Ressource Policy (S. 741)	4	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law (S. 745)	3	Matthias Bäcker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content

Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations

Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content

The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks

The courses *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I* (winter term) and *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II* (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Advanced Game Theory* is obligatory. Exception: The course *Introduction to Game Theory* [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

Remarks

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

The course "Decision Theory" [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102863	Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility:	Berthold Wigger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102739	Public Revenues (S. 969)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102790	Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)	4,5	Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Remarks

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility:	Jan Kowalski
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102896	Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)	4,5	Jan Kowalski
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Remarks

Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version

M Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content

The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100005	Competition in Networks (S. 680)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

In this module the lecture *Competition in Networks* [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.3.3 Informatics

M Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schmeck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

7.3.4 Operations Research

M Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsibility:	Oliver Stein
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102733	Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)	9	
T-WIWI-102726	Global Optimization I (S. 779)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102727	Global Optimization II (S. 781)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103638	Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)	9	
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102856	Convex Analysis (S. 693)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103635	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)		
T-WIWI-102724	Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103636	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)		
T-WIWI-102725	Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103637	Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)	9	
T-WIWI-102855	Parametric Optimization (S. 910)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102721	Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102722	Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)	4,5	Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility:	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102628	Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102730	OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102728	Quality Control I (S. 970)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102729	Quality Control II (S. 971)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102627	Simulation I (S. 1031)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102703	Simulation II (S. 1032)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102710	Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)	5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102711	Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.iior.kit.edu/>).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,

- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

M Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context

- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [\[M-WIWI-101415\]](#) *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production

and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research*[WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

7.3.5 Engineering Sciences

M Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101798	Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101800	Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100010	Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: *Methods and Models in Transportation Planning*[6232701], *Traffic Engineering* [6232703], *Traffic Management and Transport Telematics* [6232802] and *Traffic Flow Simulation*[6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrsplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls *Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens* [WI4INGBGU15].

Remarks

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100052	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101848	Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-MACH-102121	Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)	3	Peter Gratzfeld
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101858	Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" (S. 794)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101844	Process Engineering (S. 952)	3	Harald Schneider

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101845	Construction Equipment (S. 690)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)	1,5	Harald Schneider
T-BGU-101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)	1,5	Heinrich Schlick
T-BGU-101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101847	Project Studies (S. 964)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101850	Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)	3	Sascha Gentes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentchnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and they can identify potential for improvement.

Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

M Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)	9	Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101900	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)	6	Harald Horn
T-CIWVT-103351	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)	4	

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown

M Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101670	Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)	3	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Highway Engineering" (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]**Responsibility:****Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften**Curricular Anchorage:** Compulsory Elective**Contained in:** [Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences](#)

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Once	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101924	Power Generation (S. 929)	3	Bernd Hoferer
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-105234	Windpower (S. 1154)	4	Norbert Lewald
T-BGU-100139	Hydro Power Engineering (S. 797)	6	Peter Oberle

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points and at least 6 hours per week. The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Entsprechend dem interdisziplinären Profil des Studiengangs können technisch-orientierte Lehrveranstaltungen zu einem außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellt werden, die nicht oder nicht in dieser Kombination im Modulhandbuch des Studiengangs aufgeführt sind. Die im außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmodul zusammengestellten technisch-orientierten Lehrveranstaltungen umfassen dabei in Summe mindestens 9 LP und mindestens 6 SWS.

Zunehmend bieten ingenieurwissenschaftliche Fakultäten Lehrveranstaltungen mit nicht technischem, meist wirtschaftswissenschaftlichem Bezug an. Diese aus ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Sicht sinnvolle Ergänzung zur technischen Ausbildung ihrer Studierenden, ist für die Studiengänge der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften nicht geeignet. Daher genehmigt der Prüfungsausschuss solche Lehrveranstaltungen grundsätzlich nicht im Rahmen der zu erwerbenden 9 LP des außerplanmäßigen Ingenieurmoduls. Wer dennoch solche Lehrveranstaltungen in die Fachprüfung Ingenieurwissenschaften integrieren möchte, kann – in Übereinstimmung mit dem zuständigen Prüfer – ein Modul zusammenstellen, das dann entsprechend mehr Leistungspunkte umfassen muss.

Remarks

Die oben stehende Aufstellung ist nicht vollständig, sondern enthält nur eine Auswahl möglicher Teilleistungen. Die Liste wird

fortlaufend aktualisiert. Wie oben beschrieben kann das außerplanmäßige Ingenieurmodul auf genehmigungspflichtigen Antrag individuell zusammengestellt werden.

Neben den 9 LP müssen mindestens 6 Semesterwochenstunden erbracht werden.

Es kann maximal ein außerplanmäßiges Ingenieurmodul abgelegt werden.

M Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100066	Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101824	Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101795	Management in Public Transport (S. 845)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101856	Homework "Project in Public Transportation" (S. 795)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101796	Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101671	Transportation Systems (S. 1096)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Das Fach Verkehrswesen befasst sich mit Fragen des Verkehrssektors, die von gesamtgesellschaftlich begründeten Planungskonzepten bis hin zu technischen Problemen des Verkehrs reichen. Die Lehre ist interdisziplinär angelegt und reicht von den methodischen Grundlagen (analytischen Ansätzen) bis hin zu komplexen Simulationen. Dieses Modul richtet sich an diejenigen Studierenden, die einen ersten Schwerpunkt im Verkehrsbereich legen wollen. Dieser Bereich kann im weiteren Verlauf noch mit dem Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] weiter vertieft werden.

Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks

Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] ange-

boten und empfohlen.

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Recommendations

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101875	Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100060	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management (S. 1086)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101857	Homework "Public Transportation Operations" (S. 793)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102106	Integrated Production Planning (S. 814)	9	Gisela Lanza

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874	Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Im Rahmen des Moduls werden anhand von Beispielen aus der Lebensmittelverarbeitung wichtige ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Verfahrenstechnik wie Wärme und Stoffübertragung, Strömungsmechanik u.a. vermittelt. Zudem werden grundlegende Aspekte der Lebensmittelverarbeitung bzw. spezielle Eigenschaften von Lebensmitteln thematisiert.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101901	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)	9	Harald Horn

Conditions

The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content

The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

M Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors (S. 1022)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Sensor Technology* [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module *Sensorik II* [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before *Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators* [23232] the course *Sensor Technology* [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

Responsibility:	Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each summer term	1 Semester

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100633	Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-100634	Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)	3	Erhard Hoffmann
T-BGU-103564	Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)	6	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-101788	Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)	4,5	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

M Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

Responsibility:	Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103647	Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103648	Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101089	Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103649	Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.

M Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-101860	Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)	3	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and *Environmental Impact Assessment* [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100998] *Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird aufbauend auf den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen der Entwurf einer Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, der Bau einer Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) sowie der Betrieb und die Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind. Darüber hinaus werden Fragestellungen und Verfahren zur Beurteilung der Umweltverträglichkeit von Straßen sowie zu weitergehenden Spezialthemen im Straßenwesen erörtert.

Recommendations

The successful completion of the course *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: **Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]**

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Sensor Technology I* [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Sensor Technology I* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] *Sensor Technology I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101804	IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-101674	Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-100053	Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)	3	Dietmar Hönig

Conditions

The examination "Design Basics in Highway Engineering" has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul werden zum einen, aufbauend auf den entwurfsrelevanten Grundlagen, der Straßenentwurf mit Spezialsoftware erläutert und geübt und zum anderen die Belange der Verkehrssicherheit – auch unter (volks-)wirtschaftlichen Aspekten – in einer Vorlesung und einem Seminar intensiv behandelt. Abgerundet wird das Modul mit vertieften Einblicken in das spezifische Planungs-, Verkehrs- und Wegerecht.

M Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100148	Lean Construction (S. 835)	6	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101007	project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagementare examined orally.

Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor's degree program.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103428	Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Pflichtblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:

- *Material Flow in Logistic Systems*
- *Basics of technical logistics*
- *Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics*

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if *Basics of Technical Logistics* is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,

- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.

M Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102177	Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)	3	Bernhard Schick
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (S. 1105)	4	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (S. 1106)	4	Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German Version.

M Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)	3	Günter Leister
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugtechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering (S. 646)	6	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)	6	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content

See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility:	Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines (S. 873)	9	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content

In the module of *Mobile Machines* [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion of the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations

Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility:	Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)	6	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102099	Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)	4	Jürgen Hoffmeister
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)	5	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II (S. 921)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)	5	Stefan Dietrich
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)	4	Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)	4	Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)	4	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102182	Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)	4	Joachim Binder
T-MACH-102170	Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)	4	Susanne Wagner
T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology (S. 1117)	4	Majid Farajian
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology (S. 763)	4	Christian Wilhelm
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)	1	Rainer Oberacker

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content

See courses.

M Module: **Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]**

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I (S. 677)	5	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)	4	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
 Working Principle and Thermodynamics
 Characteristic Parameters
 Air Path
 Fuel Path
 Energy Conversion
 Fuels
 Emissions
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
 Reaction kinetics
 Gas exchange
 Ignition
 Flow field of gasoline engines
 Working process
 Pressure trace analysis
 Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
 Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
 Aspects of sustainability

M Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content

The module *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks

If the course 2117051 "Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen" had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.

M Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105189	Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)	6	Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Content

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

M Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Technische Logistik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102161	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The lecture *basics of technical logistics* has to be chosen. If the lecture *Basics of technical logistics* has been successfully examined in another module, the lecture *elements and systems of technical logistics* can be chosen instead. If both lectures are examined successfully, one can choose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Content

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105181	Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)	6	Knut Alicke
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

One of the lectures

- *Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems* [2118078]
- *Supply Chain Management* [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is mandatory. In case of combining this module with *Global Production and Logistics* [WW4INGMB31] the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering B
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations

We recommend to attend/visit the courses *Engineering I* [2121352] before *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378]

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content

The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

M Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)	6	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering A Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering I* [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105166	Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)	4	Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming (S. 865)	4	Florian Herlan
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology (S. 692)	4	Christoph Gönzheimer
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)	4	Markus Klaiber
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Qualification Objectives

Der/ die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax- und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Dieses Modul vermittelt eine integrative lebenszyklusorientierte Betrachtung von Produkten und Prozessen. Beschrieben werden die globale Verteilung von Entwicklung, Fertigung und Vertrieb, sowie die Erschließung der Potenziale des Einsatzes neuer immersiver, interaktiver und intelligenter Technologien (Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Mixed Reality, Virtual Mock-Up) für funktionsbezogene Validierungstätigkeiten im Kontext des gesamten Produktes.

Remarks

Das Modul kann nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Studierende, die das Modul bereits begonnen haben, können dies noch unter den alten Bedingungen bis zum WS2011/12 abschließen oder sich auf schriftlichen Antrag beim Studienbüro auf eines der Nachfolgemodule *Virtual Engineering A* [WW4INGMB29] und *Virtual Engineering B* [WW4INGMB30] umbuchen lassen.

M Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102158	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.

M Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each term	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)	3	Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-ETIT-101907	Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Content

The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

BioMEMS

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber

M Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrofertigung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102169	Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)	3	Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-105556	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, the course "Practical course Polymers in MEMS" [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrooptik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-105176	Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-102174	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Nanotechnologie
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)	4	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module "Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods" introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-ETIT-101938	Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)	5	Jürgen Becker
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100639	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content

This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I (S. 728)	9	Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content

Energy and Process Technology 1:

1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)	9	Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content

Energy and Process Technology 2:

1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: **Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]**

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Each term	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II (S. 678)	5	Heiko Kubach

Verbrennungsmotoren II
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)	4	Egbert Lox
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)	4	Marcus Gohl
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)	4	Bernhard Kehrwald
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)	4	Uwe Wagner
T-MACH-102197	Gas Engines (S. 775)	4	Rainer Golloch
T-MACH-102199	Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)	4	Frank Kirschbaum
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)	4	Sören Bernhardt

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [[M-MACH-101275](#)] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See courses.

M Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsibility:	Sören Hohmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100981	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)	3	Sören Hohmann
T-ETIT-100666	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)	6	Sören Hohmann

M Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101913	High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)	4,5	Rainer Badent
T-ETIT-101914	High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)	4,5	Rainer Badent

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100830	Power Network (S. 930)	6	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-101941	Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)	5	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101915	High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)	4	Rainer Badent

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks

The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).

7.3.6 Statistics

M Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsibility:	Oliver Grothe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103123	Advanced Statistics (S. 632)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" is compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: **Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]**

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103128	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)	4,5	Mher Safarian
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103129	Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)	4,5	Mher Safarian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

This module can only be passed if the module *"Econometrics and Statistics I"* has been finished successfully before.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101638] *Econometrics and Statistics I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

This module builds on prerequisites acquired in Module *"Econometrics and Statistics I"*. The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

7.3.7 Law

M Module: Commercial Law [M-INFO-101191]**Responsibility:****Organisation:** KIT-Fakultät für Informatik**Curricular An-
chorage:** Compulsory Elective**Contained in:** [Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law](#)

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-INFO-102013	Exercises in Civil Law (S. 748)	9	Yvonne Matz, Thomas Dreier

Qualification Objectives

Der/die Studierende

- besitzt vertiefte Kenntnisse des allgemeinen und des besonderen Schuldrechts sowie des Sachenrechts,
- ist in der Lage, das Zusammenwirken der gesetzlichen Regelungen im BGB (betreffend die verschiedenen Vertragstypen und die dazugehörigen Haftungsfragen, Leistungsabwicklung, Leistungsstörungen, verschiedene Übereignungsarten sowie die dinglichen Sicherungsrechte) und im Handels- und Gesellschaftsrecht (hier insbesondere betreffend die Besonderheiten der Handelsgeschäfte, die handelsrechtliche Stellvertretung und das Kaufmannsrecht sowie die Organisationsformen, die das deutsche Gesellschaftsrecht für unternehmerische Aktivität zur Verfügung stellt) zu durchschauen,
- erwirbt in der Privatrechtlichen Übung die Fähigkeit, juristische Problemfälle mit juristischen Mitteln methodisch sauber zu lösen.

Content

Das Modul baut auf dem Modul „Einführung in das Privatrecht“ auf. Der Studierende bekommt vertiefte Kenntnisse über besondere Vertragsarten des BGB sowie über komplexere gesellschaftsrechtliche Konstruktionen. Ferner wird den Studenten die Fähigkeit vermittelt, wie auch ein komplexerer juristischer Sachverhalt methodisch sauber zu lösen ist.

M Module: Intellectual Property Law [M-INFO-101215]

Responsibility:	Thomas Dreier
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	Deutsch	4

Recht des Geistigen Eigentums
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-INFO-102036	Computer Contract Law (S. 684)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101307	Internet Law (S. 820)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101308	Copyright (S. 694)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101310	Patent Law (S. 911)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101313	Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (S. 1088)	3	Yvonne Matz

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Der/die Studierende

- besitzt detaillierte Kenntnisse in den hauptsächlichen Rechten des geistigen Eigentums,
- analysiert und bewertet komplexere Sachverhalte und führt sie einer rechtlichen Lösung zu,
- setzt die rechtlichen Grundlagen in Verträge über die Nutzung geistigen Eigentums um und löst komplexere Verletzungsfälle,
- kennt und versteht die Grundzüge der registerrechtlichen Anmeldeverfahren und hat einen weitreichenden Überblick über die durch das Internet aufgeworfenen Rechtsfragen
- analysiert, bewertet und evaluiert entsprechende Rechtsfragen unter einem rechtlichem, einem informationstechnischen, wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen und rechtspolitischen Blickwinkel.

RemarksDie Lehrveranstaltung *Patentrecht II - Rechte an Erfindungen im Rechtsverkehr* findet nicht mehr statt.

M Module: Private Business Law [M-INFO-101216]

Responsibility:	Thomas Dreier
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	Deutsch	4

Recht der Wirtschaftsunternehmen

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-INFO-101994	Civil Law for Advanced (S. 676)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101329	Employment Law I (S. 725)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101330	Employment Law II (S. 726)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101316	Law of Contracts (S. 833)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101314	Tax Law II (S. 1072)	3	Detlef Dietrich, Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101315	Tax Law I (S. 1071)	3	Thomas Dreier

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has gained in-depth knowledge of German company law, commercial law and civil law;
- is able to analyze, evaluate and solve complex legal and economic relations and problems;
- is well grounded in individual labour law, collective labour law and commercial constitutional law, evaluates and critically assesses clauses in labour contracts;
- recognizes the significance of the parties to collective labour agreements within the economic system and has differentiated knowledge of labour disputes law and the law governing the supply of temporary workers and of social law;
- possesses detailed knowledge of national earnings and corporate tax law and is able to deal with provisions of tax law in a scientific manner and assesses the effect of these provisions on corporate decision-making.

Content

The module provides the student with knowledge in special matters in business law, like employment law, tax law and business law, which are essential for managerial decisions.

M Module: Public Business Law [M-INFO-101217]

Responsibility:	Matthias Bäcker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	Deutsch	4

Öffentliches Wirtschaftsrecht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-INFO-101309	Telecommunications Law (S. 1078)	3	Matthias Bäcker
T-INFO-101303	Data Protection Law (S. 703)	3	Matthias Bäcker
T-INFO-101311	Public Media Law (S. 968)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101312	European and International Law (S. 746)	3	Matthias Bäcker
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law (S. 745)	3	Matthias Bäcker

Qualification Objectives

Der/die Studierende

- ordnet Probleme im besonderen Verwaltungsrecht ein, löst einfache Fälle mit Bezug zu diesen Spezialmaterien und hat einen Überblick über gängige Probleme,
- kann einen aktuellen Fall aus diesem Bereichen inhaltlich und aufbautechnisch sauber bearbeiten,
- kann Vergleiche im Öffentlichen Recht zwischen verschiedenen Rechtsproblemen aus verschiedenen Bereichen ziehen,
- kennt die Rechtsschutzmöglichkeiten mit Blick auf das spezifische behördliche Handeln,
- kann das besondere Verwaltungsrecht unter dem besonderen Blickwinkel des Umgangs mit Informationen auch unter ökonomischen und technischen Aspekten analysieren.

Content

Das Modul umfasst eine Reihe von Spezialmaterien des Verwaltungsrechts, die für die technische und inhaltliche Beurteilung der Steuerung des Umgangs mit Informationen von wesentlicher Bedeutung sind. Im Telekommunikationsrecht sollen nach einer Einführung in die ökonomischen Grundlagen, insb. Netzwerktheorien, die rechtliche Umsetzung der Regulierung erarbeitet werden. Das öffentliche Medienrecht setzt sich mit der rechtlichen Regelung von Inhalten, insb. im Bereich des Fernsehens und Rundfunks, auseinander. Die Vorlesung Europäisches und Internationales Recht stellt die Grundlagen einer Reihe von REGulierungen (u.a. Telekommunikationsrecht) über den nationalen Bereich hinaus dar. Das Datenschutzrecht schließlich als eine Kernmaterie des Informationswirtschaftsrechts behandelt aus rechtlicher Sicht die Beurteilung von Sachverhalten rund um den Personenbezug von Informationen. In allen Vorlesungen wird Wert auf aktuelle Probleme sowie auf grundlegendes Verständnis gelegt.

M Module: Governance, Risk & Compliance [M-INFO-101242]

Responsibility:	Thomas Dreier
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Law

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	Deutsch	4

Governance, Risk & Compliance
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-INFO-101303	Data Protection Law (S. 703)	3	Matthias Bäcker
T-INFO-101308	Copyright (S. 694)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101315	Tax Law I (S. 1071)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101316	Law of Contracts (S. 833)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101288	Corporate Compliance (S. 695)	3	Thomas Dreier
T-INFO-101997	Seminar: Legal Studies I (S. 1019)	3	Thomas Dreier

Qualification Objectives

Ziel der Vorlesung ist, vertiefte Kenntnisse hinsichtlich der Thematik "Governance, Risk & Compliance" zu erlangen. Hierbei soll sowohl auf die regulatorischen als auch die betriebswirtschaftlichen Rahmenbedingungen im Urheberrecht, Datenschutzrecht, Steuerrecht und der Vertragsgestaltung eingegangen und darüber hinaus das Verständnis für Zusammenhänge vermittelt werden. Die Studenten sollen wesentliche nationale, europäische und internationale Regularien kennen lernen und anwenden können und praxisrelevante Sachverhalte selbstständig analysieren, bewerten und in den Kontext einordnen können.

Content

Die Vorlesung beinhaltet die theoretische wie anwendungsorientierte Einbettung der Thematik in den Kontext der regulatorischen Rahmenbedingungen auf nationaler, internationaler sowie auf EU-Ebene. Ein umfassender Überblick wird durch die Betrachtung der Haftungsaspekte, der Prüfungsstandards, des Compliance-Management-Systems, des Risikomanagementsystems, Assessment-Methodiken, des Umgangs mit Verstößen sowie der Berücksichtigung der Thematik bei Vorstand und Aufsichtsrat erzielt. Zusätzlich werden praxisrelevante Ansätze und "Best-Practice"-Leitfäden vorgestellt, sowie Beispiele der Wirtschafts- und Unternehmenskriminalität erläutert. Die Studenten sollen die genannten GRC-Systeme modellieren, bewerten und auf ihre Wirksamkeit hin prüfen können.

7.3.8 Sociology

M Module: Sociology [M-GEISTSOZ-101169]

Responsibility:	Gerd Nollmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Sociology

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-GEISTSOZ-101957	Special Sociology (S. 1041)	4	Gerd Nollmann
T-GEISTSOZ-101962	Theoretical Sociology (S. 1080)	2	Gerd Nollmann
T-GEISTSOZ-101958	Projectseminar (S. 966)	4	Gerd Nollmann

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures.
- Is able to apply his/her gained knowledge practically.
- Is able to present his/her work results in a precise and clear way.

Content

The module sociology offers students the possibility to get to know problems touching social phenomena and to answer these theoretically as well as empirically. For example: Who does earn how much in his job and why? How do subcultures emerge? Why are boys' grades in school always worse than those of girls? Do divorces have negative influences on the development of children? How does mass consumption influence the individual? Is there a world society emerging?

In addition the module contains courses on sociological methods that are essential to answer the above questions scientifically.

8 Additional Examinations

M Module: Additional Examinations Wildcard [M-WIWI-101980]

Responsibility:

Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: [Additional Examinations](#)

ECTS	Language
30	Deutsch

Zusatzleistungen

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 30 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103777	Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 (S. 1119)	2	
T-WIWI-103780	Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 (S. 1130)	2	
T-WIWI-103783	Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 (S. 1140)	2	
T-WIWI-103808	Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 (S. 1141)	2	
T-WIWI-103809	Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 (S. 1142)	2	
T-WIWI-103810	Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 (S. 1143)	2	
T-WIWI-103811	Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 (S. 1144)		
T-WIWI-103812	Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 (S. 1145)		
T-WIWI-103813	Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 (S. 1146)		
T-WIWI-103814	Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 (S. 1120)		
T-WIWI-103815	Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 (S. 1121)	2	
T-WIWI-103816	Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 (S. 1122)	2	
T-WIWI-103817	Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 (S. 1123)	2	
T-WIWI-103818	Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 (S. 1124)	2	
T-WIWI-103819	Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 (S. 1125)	2	
T-WIWI-103820	Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 (S. 1126)	2	
T-WIWI-103821	Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 (S. 1127)	2	
T-WIWI-103822	Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 (S. 1128)	2	
T-WIWI-103823	Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 (S. 1129)	2	
T-WIWI-103824	Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 (S. 1131)	2	
T-WIWI-103825	Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 (S. 1132)	5	
T-WIWI-103826	Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 (S. 1133)	5	
T-WIWI-103827	Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 (S. 1134)	3	
T-WIWI-103828	Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 (S. 1135)	3	
T-WIWI-103829	Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 (S. 1136)	3	
T-WIWI-103830	Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 (S. 1137)	3	
T-WIWI-103831	Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 (S. 1138)	3	
T-WIWI-103832	Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 (S. 1139)	3	

Conditions

None

M Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (S. 866)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101798	Traffic Engineering (S. 1089)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (S. 1092)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101800	Traffic Flow Simulation (S. 1090)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses, max. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100010	Transportation Data Analysis (S. 1095)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core courses and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

Two courses have to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: *Methods and Models in Transportation Planning* [6232701], *Traffic Engineering* [6232703], *Traffic Management and Transport Telematics* [6232802] and *Traffic Flow Simulation* [6232804]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses. From the two possible seminars, only one can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Dieses Modul vertieft bereits vorhandenes Wissen im Verkehrsbereich. Durch die Wahl der Kernveranstaltungen wird die Spezialisierung gewählt - mehr in Richtung Verkehrsplanung oder eher in Richtung Verkehrstechnik und/oder Verkehrssimulation. Das Modul versteht sich also als ideale Fortsetzung des Moduls *Grundlagen des Verkehrswesens* [WI4INGBGU15].

Remarks

Würden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering [M-BGU-101112]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100052	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (S. 1087)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101848	Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (S. 806)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-MACH-102121	Electrical Railway Traction Systems (S. 721)	3	Peter Gratzfeld
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101858	Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" (S. 794)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102632	Production and Logistics Management (S. 957)	5,5	Magnus Fröhling

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* and *Finance 2*. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *Finance 1* and *Finance 2* are additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.
2. Module [M-WIWI-101483] *Finance 2* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Content

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101844	Process Engineering (S. 952)	3	Harald Schneider

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 6, max. 7,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101845	Construction Equipment (S. 690)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (S. 896)	1,5	Harald Schneider
T-BGU-101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving (S. 895)	1,5	Heinrich Schlick
T-BGU-101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (S. 1097)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101847	Project Studies (S. 964)	3	Sascha Gentes
T-BGU-101850	Disassembly Process Engineering (S. 710)	3	Sascha Gentes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 1 semester after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] und Maschinentchnik [6241703] is carried out written. Combinations of courses Tiefbau [6241911], Erdbau [6241913], Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik [6241910], Projektstudien [6241826] and Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage [6241828] are examined orally.

Conditions

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and they can identify potential for improvement.

Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101900	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (S. 1112)	6	Harald Horn
T-CIWVT-103351	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (S. 829)	4	

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown

M Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology (S. 851)	9	Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsibility:	Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102631	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 917)	5,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (S. 1068)	3,5	Christopher Sürrie, Mathias Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (S. 984)	3,5	Marcus Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (S. 1066)	3,5	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management (S. 960)	3,5	Frank Schultmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment (S. 724)	3,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production (S. 819)	3,5	Henning Sasse
T-WIWI-103133	Life Cycle Assessment (S. 836)	3,5	Heiko Keller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Remarks

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

M Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsibility:	Oliver Stein
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 870)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 872)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102733	Mixed Integer Programming I and II (S. 871)	9	
T-WIWI-102726	Global Optimization I (S. 779)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102727	Global Optimization II (S. 781)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103638	Global Optimization I and II (S. 780)	9	
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102856	Convex Analysis (S. 693)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103635	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (S. 941)		
T-WIWI-102724	Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 888)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103636	Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (S. 942)		
T-WIWI-102725	Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 890)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-103637	Nonlinear Optimization I und II (S. 889)	9	
T-WIWI-102855	Parametric Optimization (S. 910)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102721	Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 1044)	4,5	Oliver Stein
T-WIWI-102722	Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 1045)	4,5	Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

Remarks

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis [M-WIWI-101489]

Responsibility:	Bruno Neibecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102635	Information Technology and Business Information (S. 805)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with general procedures and characteristics to develop new products and services under conditions of market orientation,
- can analyse customer needs, learn to realize competitive advantages and to work out interdisciplinary solutions,
- improve their statistic skills to cope with applied Marketing issues.

Content

The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical drivers of success a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process. In addition, consumer behavior approaches in marketing are discussed as an important research area with a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsibility:	Oliver Grothe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103123	Advanced Statistics (S. 632)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" is compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways [M-BGU-100998]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101670	Design Basics in Highway Engineering (S. 706)	3	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a written exam about the lecture *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.). The exams are offered in each semester and may be resited to any ordinary examination date.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Highway Engineering" (WI4INGBGU2).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100999] *Highway Engineering* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird das Straßenwesen beginnend bei den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen über den Entwurf der Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, den Bau der Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) bis hin zum Betrieb und Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Energy Economics and Energy Markets [M-WIWI-101451]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102691	Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 734)	4	Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer
T-WIWI-102607	Energy Policy (S. 732)	3,5	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102692	Gas-Markets (S. 776)	3	Andrej Marko Pustisek
T-WIWI-102693	Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 1030)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102889	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (S. 973)	4	Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

The lecture *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets* [2581998] has to be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Content

Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Gas-Markets: producing countries, provision structures, market places, pricing

Energy Policy: Management of energy flows, energy-political targets and instruments (emission trading etc.)

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

Recommendations

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Remarks

The course "Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets" [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101454]

Responsibility:	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102628	Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102730	OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102728	Quality Control I (S. 970)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102729	Quality Control II (S. 971)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102627	Simulation I (S. 1031)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102703	Simulation II (S. 1032)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102710	Markov Decision Models I (S. 858)	5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102711	Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.iior.kit.edu/>).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1 (S. 842)	4,5	Marcus Wouters
T-WIWI-102801	Management Accounting 2 (S. 843)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Content

The module consists of two courses "Management Accounting 1" and "Management Accounting 2". The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Remarks

Students who like this module are probably also interested in the courses

- 2530216 Financial Management
- 2530210 Management Accounting

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategic Decision Making and Organization [M-WIWI-101509]

Responsibility:	Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The module will not be offered any more from winterterm 2016/2017. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (only for repeater).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Inhaltlich werden drei Schwerpunkte gesetzt: Die Studierenden lernen in den Lehrveranstaltungen erstens Modelle, Bezugsrahmen und theoretische Befunde der ökonomischen Organisationstheorie kennen. Zweitens werden Fragestellungen der wertorientierten Konzernführung erörtert. Drittens werden die Grenzen der Grundmodelle ökonomischer Entscheidungstheorie aufgezeigt und erweiterte Konzepte entwickelt.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-103139	Marketing Analytics (S. 854)	4,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Conditions

In order to attend Marketing Analytics [2572170], students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Qualification Objectives

Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Content

This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.

Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "**Market Research**" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course "**Marketing Analytics**" is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Project in Public Transportation [M-BGU-101113]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100066	Traffic Infrastructure (S. 1091)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101824	Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (S. 897)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101795	Management in Public Transport (S. 845)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101856	Homework "Project in Public Transportation" (S. 795)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, this new module replaces the old module Project in Public Transportation [WW4INGBGU18]

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102638	Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 949)	5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4, max. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Principles of Information Engineering and Management* [2540450] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

In the lecture *Principles of Information Engineering and Management*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Jedes Semester	1 Semester	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102642	Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 1037)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-103549	Intelligent CRM Architectures (S. 816)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content

Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured together with tools for analysis and optimization of such systems.

An overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explicit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.

There exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

CRM processes and marketing campaigns are just two examples of dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between different process steps. By means of the tools of business dynamics such processes

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course Social Network Analysis in CRM [2540518] is currently not offered.

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14.

Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation and growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.

M Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Content

The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Remarks

Das Modul wird für die Masterstudiengänge Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen und Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre nur im Wahlpflichtbereich angeboten.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsibility:	Clemens Puppe
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102617	Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 864)	4,5	Andranik Melik-Tangian
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory (S. 1036)	4,5	Clemens Puppe
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability [M-WIWI-101508]

Responsibility:	David Lorenz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102838	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (S. 975)	4,5	
T-WIWI-102839	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (S. 976)	4,5	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades of each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

It is possible to include the grade of a seminar paper, dealing with a topic from the area of Real Estate Economics and Sustainability, into the final grade of the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The seminar has a weight of 20 percent.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry's key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building's market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;
- possess an overview of important other methods and processes – besides property valuation – which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings) and to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content

The implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry requires taking into account sustainability considerations within real estate related procedures and decision making processes. Within this context, property valuation and valuation professionals play an important role.

Property valuations are carried out in almost any phase of the building life cycle and support, for example, financing as well as by and sell decisions.

Valuation methods and procedures, however, have to be adjusted to changing market participants' preferences and their willingness to pay. For this reason, the issue of "valuation and sustainability" is of particular topicality and relevance.

Within the real estate industry professionals are sought which combine micro- and macroeconomic knowledge and real estate specific expertise with knowledge and skills regarding the sustainability of buildings and building stocks.

The real estate industry offers attractive working and career opportunities. This teaching module / course therefore offers insights into key methods applied within the real estate industry (particularly valuation) and places them into the context of sustainable development. The focus of the module / course, however, is not only on theoretical content but also on the provisioning of linkages to real estate practice; this will be realized, amongst other issues, by practical tutorials which are offered in addition to the course lectures.

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Computational Finance [M-WIWI-101512]

Responsibility:	Maxim Ulrich
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102878	Computational Risk and Asset Management (S. 683)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich
T-WIWI-103110	Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (S. 959)	4,5	Maxim Ulrich

Learning Control / Examinations

Successful completion of this module requires the successful completion of the lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management and the programming seminar: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The objective of this module is to become familiar with empirical and numerical algorithms necessary for quantitative asset and risk management.

The students will learn how to empirically estimate the return characteristics of assets (expected return, volatility, and cross-correlations) using simulated and real-world data and apply them to the strategic portfolio allocation concept of Markowitz.

Also they are capable to understand the intuition and algorithm behind empirical methods and obtain an understanding and working knowledge of important numerical concepts.

Content

Markowitz portfolio optimization (empirical and numerical implementation)

Generating random numbers

Techniques for Monte Carlo Simulations

Time-Series methods (ARMA, predictions, impulse response functions, Wold decomposition, VAR, Granger causality, unit roots, cointegration)

Maximum-Likelihood and Kalman Filtering

CAPM, Fama/French and Fama/MacBeth regressions to estimate risk premia (i.e. expected returns on investment)

numerical root finding

numerical optimization

numerical integration of ode's, pde's, and sde's .

analytical solution to simple ode's and sde's

Recommendations

This module is self contained and does not have any pre-requisites. Knowledge of finance is helpful but not a must. All necessary financial, statistical and numerical concepts are introduced during the lecture. The programming seminar focuses on implementing and applying most of the tools to real-world problems. Lecture and programming seminar must be completed in the same semester.

Remarks

The courses of the module are held in English.

The module will not be offered any more in its old form (Computational Risk and Asset Management [2530371] with 9 credits) from winter term 2015/16. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until winter term 2015/16 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102789	Seminar in Economic Policy (S. 999)	3	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102906	Methods in Economic Dynamics (S. 867)	1,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103428	Supplementary Claim Management (S. 1064)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

Conditions

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

M Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsibility:	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102821	Markets and Organizations: Principles (S. 857)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics (S. 661)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102886	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (S. 659)	5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105946	Price Management (S. 944)	4,5	Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Content

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets

- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course *Electronic Marktes: Principles* is not offered at the moment.

The course *Price Management* is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Insurance Management II [M-WIWI-101449]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Insurance Management I*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Insurance Management I* has been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101469] *Insurance Management I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Recommendations

The courses chosen from the modules Insurance Management I or Insurance Management II are supposed to complement each other. Advice and information is available from the person responsible for the examination process at the Insurance Department of FBV.

Remarks

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsibility:	Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-102633	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 1059)	3,5	Armin Ardone
T-WIWI-102694	Technological Change in Energy Economics (S. 1074)	3	Martin Wietschel
T-WIWI-102695	Heat Economy (S. 788)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102830	Energy Systems Analysis (S. 733)	3	Valentin Bertsch
T-WIWI-102793	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (S. 718)	3,5	Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Content

Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy: Long-term planning methods, generation technologies

Technological Change in Energy Economics: Future energy technologies, learning curves, energy demand

Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Macroeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101462]

Responsibility:	Marten Hillebrand
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102825	Theory of Economic Growth (S. 1082)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102824	Theory of Business Cycles (S. 1081)	4,5	Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth (S. 1083)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendations

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-105779	Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (S. 1025)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems (S. 662)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The courses Service Analytics A [2595501] or Service Analytics B [2540498] should be applied.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

From the summer term 2016 the following courses should not be taken in the module Service Analytics

- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [2540498]
- Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R [2540470].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility:	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment (S. 1076)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management (S. 1075)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management (S. 699)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

The lecture "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Qualification Objectives

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to

innovation management.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsibility:	Peter Vortisch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Pflichtleistung

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101796	Characteristics of Transportation Systems (S. 674)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-101671	Transportation Systems (S. 1096)	3	Peter Vortisch

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-100620	Long-distance and Air Traffic (S. 839)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (S. 1079)	3	Peter Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation (S. 1016)	3	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (S. 1017)	3	Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (S. 874)	3	Martin Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning (S. 1058)	3	Volker Waßmuth

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 2-3 of the examination regulation) of the core course(s) and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

The partial exams will take place jointly (if possible) at individually appointed dates.

Conditions

One course has to be chosen from the core courses. Core courses are: Fundamentals of Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering [0170405] and Characteristics of Transportation Systems [6232806]. To achieve the required ECTS Credits, additional courses have to be chosen from the remaining courses.

From the courses Seminar in Transportation [6232903] and Seminar Mobility Services [2595475] only one course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Das Fach Verkehrswesen befasst sich mit Fragen des Verkehrssektors, die von gesamtgesellschaftlich begründeten Planungskonzepten bis hin zu technischen Problemen des Verkehrs reichen. Die Lehre ist interdisziplinär angelegt und reicht von den methodischen Grundlagen (analytischen Ansätzen) bis hin zu komplexen Simulationen. Dieses Modul richtet sich an diejenigen Studierenden, die einen ersten Schwerpunkt im Verkehrsbereich legen wollen. Dieser Bereich kann im weiteren Verlauf noch mit dem Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] weiter vertieft werden.

Interesse für Verkehrsplanung und den Verkehrssektor wird vorausgesetzt.

Remarks

Zur Vertiefung der Kenntnisse wird zusätzlich das Modul *Verkehrsmodellierung und Verkehrsmanagement* [WI4INGBGU16] ange-

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

boten und empfohlen.

Wurden bereits Vorlesungen gehört, die nun nicht mehr angeboten werden, können diese bei übereinstimmenden Inhalten dennoch innerhalb dieses Moduls geprüft werden. Kommen Sie in diesem Fall zwecks Abstimmung in die Sprechstunde!

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [M-WIWI-101415]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 11,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,

- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2016. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

M Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102615	Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 744)	5	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102616	Environmental and Ressource Policy (S. 741)	4	Rainer Walz
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment (S. 727)	4,5	Ute Karl
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law (S. 745)	3	Matthias Bäcker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Content

Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendations

Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Insurance Management I [M-WIWI-101469]

Responsibility:	Ute Werner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102603	Principles of Insurance Management (S. 950)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102601	Insurance Marketing (S. 811)	4,5	Edmund Schwake
T-WIWI-102648	Insurance Production (S. 812)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102637	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 700)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
T-WIWI-102636	Insurance Risk Management (S. 813)	2,5	Harald Maser
T-WIWI-102797	P&C Insurance Simulation Game (S. 908)	3	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102649	Risk Communication (S. 983)	4,5	Ute Werner
T-WIWI-102841	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (S. 879)	2,5	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Remarks

Die Teilleistung "Private and Social Insurance" ist ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr Bestandteil des Moduls und kann nicht mehr neu geprüft werden. Wiederholer können die Prüfung letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 ablegen.

Die Teilleistung "Current Issues in the Insurance Industry" wird als Seminar angeboten. Sie kann letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 in diesem Modul angerechnet werden. Danach wird die Veranstaltung eingestellt.

Die Veranstaltung "Insurance Marketing" wird letztmals im Sommersemester 2016 angeboten. Letzte (mündliche) Prüfungsmöglichkeit (nur noch für Wiederholer) im WS 16/17.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsibility:	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities (S. 761)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk (S. 698)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing (S. 642)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives (S. 705)	4,5	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance (S. 818)	3	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks (S. 667)	3	Wolfgang Müller
T-WIWI-102625	Exchanges (S. 747)	1,5	Jörg Franke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis (S. 758)	4,5	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101482] *Finance 1* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Transport infrastructure policy and regional development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Content

The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Remarks

The courses *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I* (winter term) and *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II* (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102890	Sales Management and Retailing (S. 989)	3	Martin Klarmann

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102891	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (S. 945)	1,5	Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation (S. 697)	1,5	Sven Feurer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course

Conditions

None

M Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsibility:	Orestis Terzidis
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship (S. 739)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning (S. 665)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking (S. 707)	3	Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (S. 738)	3	Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research (S. 740)	3	Orestis Terzidis

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102612	Managing New Technologies (S. 849)	5	Thomas Reiß
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (S. 809)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102851	Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (S. 708)	3	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (S. 670)	3	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping (S. 986)	3	Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Die Vorlesungen bilden die Grundlage des Moduls und geben einen Überblick über die Gesamtthematik. Die Seminare vertiefen die Phasen der Gründungsprozesse von der Generierung einer Produkt- und Geschäftsidee, der Erfindung zur Innovation, die Planung (Geschäftsplan) und Umsetzung konkreter Gründungsvorhaben sowie die hierfür notwendigen und unterstützenden Prozesse. Die

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Vorlesung Entrepreneurship bildet hierzu einen übergreifenden und verbindenden Rahmen.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 [M-WIWI-101642]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 [M-WIWI-101644]

Responsibility:	Michael Kunz
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 12 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-PHYS-103118	Engineering Geophysics for external students (S. 736)	4	Friedemann Wenzel
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics (S. 881)	3	Franz Nestmann
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication (S. 743)	4	Charlotte Kämpf
T-BGU-101805	Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (S. 1114)	3	Jürgen Ihringer
T-BGU-102997	River and Floodplain Ecology (S. 985)	3	Gregory Egger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version

Content

See German version

Recommendations

See German version

Remarks

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101875	Specialization in Food Process Engineering (S. 1050)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsibility:	Kay Mitusch
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100005	Competition in Networks (S. 680)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics (S. 1093)	4,5	Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 979)	4,5	Kay Mitusch
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 1077)	4,5	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

In this module the lecture *Competition in Networks* [2561204] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory (S. 628)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy (S. 696)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation (S. 760)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Advanced Game Theory* is obligatory. Exception: The course *Introduction to Game Theory* [2520525] was completed.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Remarks

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

The course "Decision Theory" [2520365] will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Public Transportation Operations [M-BGU-101111]

Responsibility:	Eberhard Hohnecker
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100060	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management (S. 1086)	6	Eberhard Hohnecker

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101825	Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 742)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101794	Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (S. 713)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101793	Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (S. 832)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-100619	Freight Transport (S. 764)	3	Bastian Chlond
T-BGU-101849	Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (S. 807)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101851	Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (S. 689)	1,5	Eberhard Hohnecker
T-BGU-101857	Homework "Public Transportation Operations" (S. 793)	3	Eberhard Hohnecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Conditions

See German version.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

New module starting summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

Responsibility:	Volker Gaukel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101874	Principles of Food Process Engineering (S. 948)	9	Volker Gaukel

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

Im Rahmen des Moduls werden anhand von Beispielen aus der Lebensmittelverarbeitung wichtige ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Verfahrenstechnik wie Wärme und Stoffübertragung, Strömungsmechanik u.a. vermittelt. Zudem werden grundlegende Aspekte der Lebensmittelverarbeitung bzw. spezielle Eigenschaften von Lebensmitteln thematisiert.

M Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsibility:	Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-CIWVT-101901	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (S. 1113)	9	Harald Horn

Conditions

The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Content

The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

M Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102106	Integrated Production Planning (S. 814)	9	Gisela Lanza

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content

Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Integrated Production Planning".

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory (S. 643)	4,5	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102600	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 719)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102794	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (S. 715)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-103131	Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (S. 980)	4,5	

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [M-WIWI-101450]

Responsibility:	Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102630	Managing Organizations (S. 850)	3,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102629	Management and Strategy (S. 844)	3,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-102871	Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (S. 951)	2	Hagen Lindstädt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

The module emphasizes the following aspects: The students learn models and frameworks which are used in strategic management and managing organizations. In addition, the module provides knowledge about management concepts and their practical application. The module addresses three focal points: First, the students will learn models, frameworks and theoretical findings of the economic organization theory. Further, questions of a value-based concern leadership are discussed. Finally, the limitations of the basic models of economic decision theory are identified and advanced concepts are developed.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The module will not be offered any more from summer term 2015. Students who are already assigned on the module can still finish it until summer term 2016.

The course "Organization Theory" will not be offered any more from summer term 2015 on. The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2015/2016 (repeaters only).

The credits for the courses "Managing Organizations" and "Management and Strategy" have been changed from 4 to 3,5 from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102849	Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (S. 1073)	9	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method "Design Thinking", as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Recommendations

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Remarks

Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see the course description. This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsibility:	Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (S. 939)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-102863	Topics in Experimental Economics (S. 1085)	4,5	Johannes Philipp Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics (S. 750)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Remarks

- The course *Advanced Game Theory* is not offered before Winter 2014/15.
- The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Services Marketing [M-WIWI-101649]

Responsibility:	Ju-Young Kim
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Language
9	Once	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103140	Services Marketing (S. 1029)	3	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-103141	Online Marketing (S. 892)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102834	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (S. 669)	1,5	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- gain knowledge about basic content and strategies of services marketing
- know about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments
- get to know marketing communications objectives and strategies
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- have the knowledge to write a master thesis in Services Marketing

Content

understanding of services marketing. Besides the classical offline services, the module also focuses on online services. The course "Services Marketing" starts with an overview of basic content and strategies in services marketing.

Within the course "Online Marketing" students learn about current topics (research and practice) in online marketing and learn how the transparency of the internet provides new opportunities to measure the success of marketing instruments.

In "Marketingkommunikation" students learn about marketing communication objectives and strategies.

The course "Pricing" builds a fundamental understanding of price management.

In the course "Case Studies in Sales and Pricing" students work with case studies helping them to understand the bridge between theoretical and practical knowledge.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new module starting winter term 2015/2016

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [M-WIWI-101657]

Responsibility:	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102628	Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 903)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102730	OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (S. 907)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102728	Quality Control I (S. 970)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102729	Quality Control II (S. 971)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102627	Simulation I (S. 1031)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102703	Simulation II (S. 1032)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
T-WIWI-102711	Markov Decision Models II (S. 859)	4,5	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student possesses detailed knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economy and engineering.

Content

Markov Decision Models I: Markov Chains, Poisson Processes.

Markov Decision Models II: Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.

Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Quality Control I: Statistical Process Control, Acceptance Sampling, Design of experiments

Quality Control II: Reliability of complex systems with and without repair, Maintenance

OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems: project-based modelling and analysis

Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next two years are announced online (<http://www.ior.kit.edu/>).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Water Supply and Sanitation [M-BGU-101001]

Responsibility:	Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each summer term	1 Semester

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 2, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100633	Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (S. 953)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-100634	Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (S. 954)	3	Erhard Hoffmann
T-BGU-103564	Urban Material Flows (S. 1100)	6	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-101788	Water Supply and Sanitation (S. 1115)	4,5	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

M Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors (S. 1022)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 6, max. 6 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Sensor Technology* [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module *Sensorik II* [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before *Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators* [23232] the course *Sensor Technology* [23231] has to be completed successfully.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Economic Policy II [M-WIWI-101481]

Responsibility:	Jan Kowalski
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102896	Economic Integration in Europe (S. 714)	4,5	Jan Kowalski
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102897	International Economic Policy (S. 817)	4,5	Jan Kowalski

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Remarks

Das Modul wird voraussichtlich eingestellt, da das Lehrangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski entfallen ist. Es kann daher ab Sommersemester 2016 nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Wer das Modul davor belegt hat, kann die Modulprüfung unter Beachtung der Regelungen zum letzten möglichen Prüfungsangebot von Herrn Prof. Kowalski abschließen.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version

M Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsibility:	Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102811	Market Research (S. 853)	4,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102619	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 652)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102618	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 1054)	4,5	Bruno Neibecker
T-WIWI-102832	Business Plan Workshop (S. 664)	3	Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102842	Strategic Brand Management (S. 1056)	1,5	Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102901	Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (S. 893)	1,5	Alexander Hahn
T-WIWI-102902	Marketing Communication (S. 855)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

Only one of the following courses can be counted towards the final grade of the module:

Marketing Strategy Business Game, Business Plan Workshop, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Strategic Brand Management.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two of the courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- "Product and Innovation Marketing"

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- “Market Research” – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- “Strategic and Behavioral Marketing”
- “Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing”
- “Business Plan Workshop”
- “Marketing and Strategy Business Game”

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course “Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices” [2571199] has been added summer 2015.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsibility:	Berthold Wigger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management (S. 967)	4,5	Berthold Wigger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102739	Public Revenues (S. 969)	4,5	Berthold Wigger
T-WIWI-102790	Specific Aspects in Taxation (S. 1051)	4,5	Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Remarks

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

The module will be offered from winter term 2014/15.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100051	Infrastructure Management (S. 808)	6	Ralf Roos
T-BGU-101860	Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (S. 1042)	3	Ralf Roos

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the module consists of a conjoined oral exam about the lectures Special Topics in Highway Engineering [6233807] and *Environmental Impact Assessment* [6233804] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 15 min.) and a conjoined oral exam about the lectures *Design and Construction Highways* [6233801] and *Operation and Maintenance Highways* [6233802] (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) (duration: 30 min.).

The examination will take place on appointment. Resits are offered as needed.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-BGU-100998] *Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul wird aufbauend auf den bemessungsrelevanten Grundlagen der Entwurf einer Verkehrsanlage als dreidimensionales Raumband, der Bau einer Straße (Erdbau und Oberbau in verschiedenen Bauweisen) sowie der Betrieb und die Erhaltung der gesamten Infrastruktur behandelt. Neben dem ingenieurspezifischen Fachwissen werden insbesondere Methoden vermittelt, die zur Analyse und Beurteilung komplexer Fragestellungen im Straßenwesen erforderlich sind. Darüber hinaus werden Fragestellungen und Verfahren zur Beurteilung der Umweltverträglichkeit von Straßen sowie zu weitergehenden Spezialthemen im Straßenwesen erörtert.

Recommendations

The successful completion of the course *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* [19026] is assumed. This course may be attended in a previous study programme.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Environmental Management [M-BGU-101000]

Responsibility:	Erhard Hoffmann, Stephan Fuchs
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103647	Applied Ecology and Water Quality (S. 639)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103648	Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 860)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3, max. 3 Courses, min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101089	Field Training Water Quality (S. 757)	3	Stephan Fuchs
T-BGU-103649	Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (S. 877)	3	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students develop system thinking and gain applicable knowledge and tools in regard to engineering methods.

M Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102706	Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (S. 1043)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems (S. 977)	4,5	Andreas Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services (S. 912)	4,5	Andreas Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Content

This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

The courses *Recommendersystems* and *Personalization and Services* will take place in an alternating way from summer term 14. Details on the cycle and on the exams can be found on <http://www.em.uni-karlsruhe.de/studies/>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsibility:	Ingrid Ott
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Economics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Economics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics (S. 1040)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy (S. 810)	4,5	Ingrid Ott
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (S. 633)	4,5	Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Content

The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendations

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Cross-functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsibility:	Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language
9	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102885	Advanced Management Accounting (S. 631)	4,5	Marcus Wouters

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing (S. 946)	4,5	Ju-Young Kim
T-WIWI-102812	Product and Innovation Marketing (S. 955)	3	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game (S. 856)	1,5	Martin Klarmann
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation (S. 1101)	4,5	Martin Ruckes
T-WIWI-102803	Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 878)	4,5	Hagen Lindstädt
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations (S. 798)	4,5	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]

Responsibility:	Wolfgang Menesklou
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	1 semester	4

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100706	Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (S. 1023)	6	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100709	Sensor Systems (S. 1021)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-ETIT-100707	Seminar Sensors (S. 1018)	3	Wolfgang Menesklou
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Sensor Technology I* [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Sensor Technology I* is additionally passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-ETIT-101158] *Sensor Technology I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

Content

The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

Recommendations

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses *Electrical Engineering II* [23224] beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems (S. 644)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

none

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4,5, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A (S. 1024)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (S. 876)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Business and IT Service Management* [2590484] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendations

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

Responsibility:	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Informatics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Informatics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102658	Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 635)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102759	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (S. 982)	4	Ralf Kneuper
T-WIWI-102651	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (S. 641)	5	Johann Marius Zöllner
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics (S. 681)	4,5	Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML (S. 704)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102663	Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 712)	4	Stefan Klink
T-WIWI-102655	Efficient Algorithms (S. 717)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 737)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery (S. 827)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects (S. 847)	5	Roland Schätzle
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling (S. 666)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (S. 886)	5	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
T-WIWI-102659	Organic Computing (S. 905)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies (S. 993)	5	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
T-WIWI-105801	Service Oriented Computing (S. 1028)	5	Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102845	Smart Energy Distribution (S. 1035)	4	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management (S. 1039)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102676	Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 1047)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102657	Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 1046)	5	Hartmut Schreck
T-WIWI-102678	Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 1049)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-102671	Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 1048)	5	Rudi Studer
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 1057)	5	Thomas Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science (S. 1116)	5	York Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102662	Workflow-Management (S. 1155)	5	Andreas Oberweis
T-WIWI-103523	Advanced Lab Informatics (S. 629)	4	Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schreck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]: The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods Optimierungsverfahren [T-WIWI-102679]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]: The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]

Responsibility:	Melanie Schienle
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Statistics Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Statistics Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each term	1 Semester	Deutsch

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 10 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics (S. 640)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications (S. 702)	4,5	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics (S. 759)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods (S. 882)	4,5	Oliver Grothe
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics (S. 887)	4,5	Melanie Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data (S. 909)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103128	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 928)	4,5	Mher Safarian
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (S. 1052)	4,5	Wolf-Dieter Heller
T-WIWI-103129	Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 1053)	4,5	Mher Safarian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

This module can only be passed if the module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*" has been finished successfully before.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101638] *Econometrics and Statistics I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Content

This module builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Remarks

New module starting winter term 2015/2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

Responsibility:	Ralf Roos
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-101804	IT-Based Road Design (S. 825)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-101674	Safety Management in Highway Engineering (S. 988)	3	Matthias Zimmermann
T-BGU-100053	Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (S. 834)	3	Dietmar Hönig

Conditions

The examination "Design Basics in Highway Engineering" has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-BGU-101670] *Design Basics in Highway Engineering* is required before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See German version.

Content

In diesem Modul werden zum einen, aufbauend auf den entwurfsrelevanten Grundlagen, der Straßenentwurf mit Spezialsoftware erläutert und geübt und zum anderen die Belange der Verkehrssicherheit – auch unter (volks-)wirtschaftlichen Aspekten – in einer Vorlesung und einem Seminar intensiv behandelt. Abgerundet wird das Modul mit vertieften Einblicken in das spezifische Planungs-, Verkehrs- und Wegerecht.

M Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsibility:	Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Language
9	Each winter term	2 Semester	Deutsch

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-100148	Lean Construction (S. 835)	6	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-101007	project paper Lean Construction (S. 963)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno

Wahlpflicht

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses, min. 3, max. 4,5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (S. 1098)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (S. 1099)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103427	Site Management (S. 1034)	1,5	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws (S. 657)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (S. 961)	3	Shervin Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (S. 962)	3	Shervin Haghsheno

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture. The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagementare examined orally.

Conditions

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor's degree program.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Introduction to Logistics [M-MACH-101263]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Wahlblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Pflichtblock

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses:

- *Material Flow in Logistic Systems*
- *Basics of technical logistics*
- *Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics*

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics is only allowed to be examined if *Basics of Technical Logistics* is passed successfully in this or an other module. For simultaneous attending of both courses, examination dates are sequenced accordingly.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to model logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,

- is able to handle analytical methods for a performance evaluation of logistic systems,
- is able to identify cause and effects within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Introduction to Logistics* provides well-founded knowledge in main questions of logistics. In this module, focuses on the acquisition of theoretical basics linked with exemplary practice questions are laid. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and further improved by case studies.

M Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugeigenschaften
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (S. 786)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (S. 787)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (S. 1102)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (S. 1103)	3	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102177	Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (S. 784)	3	Bernhard Schick
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (S. 1105)	4	Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (S. 1106)	4	Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German Version.

M Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugentwicklung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I (S. 1104)	3	Dieter Ammon
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (S. 1084)	3	Günter Leister
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (S. 770)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (S. 771)	1,5	Rolf Frech
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

Content

See courses.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

Responsibility:	Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Fahrzeugtechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering (S. 646)	6	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II (S. 648)	3	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (S. 965)	4,5	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (S. 766)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (S. 767)	1,5	Horst Dietmar Bardehle
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-102203	Automotive Engineering I (S. 647)	6	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

Content

See course descriptions.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238] and *Engineering Mechanics II* [1262276] is helpful.

Workload

See German version.

M Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility:	Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Once	1 semester	4

Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems (S. 762)	5	Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems (S. 1033)	3	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls (S. 658)	3	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines (S. 873)	9	Marcus Geimer
T-MACH-105160	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (S. 768)	1,5	Jörg Zürn
T-MACH-105161	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (S. 769)	1,5	Jörg Zürn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Content

In the module of *Mobile Machines* [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion of the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendations

Knowledge of Fluid Power Systems are helpful, otherwise it is recommended to take the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093].

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

Responsibility:	Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Spezielle Werkstoffkunde
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (S. 687)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics (S. 822)	6	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102099	Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (S. 751)	4	Jürgen Hoffmeister
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (S. 947)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (S. 828)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology (S. 914)	5	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I (S. 920)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II (S. 921)	4	Peter Elsner
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials (S. 1062)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection (S. 1069)	5	Stefan Dietrich
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (S. 756)	4	Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (S. 755)	4	Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (S. 789)	4	Rainer Oberacker
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics (S. 1061)	4	Michael Hoffmann
T-MACH-102182	Ceramic Processing Technology (S. 672)	4	Joachim Binder
T-MACH-102170	Structural and Phase Analysis (S. 1060)	4	Susanne Wagner
T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (S. 686)	4	Sven Ulrich
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology (S. 1117)	4	Majid Farajian
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering (S. 830)	4	Johannes Schneider
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology (S. 763)	4	Christian Wilhelm
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics (S. 933)	1	Rainer Oberacker

Conditions
None

Qualification Objectives

Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

Content

See courses.

M Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I (S. 677)	5	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 730)	4	Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
 Working Principle and Thermodynamics
 Characteristic Parameters
 Air Path
 Fuel Path
 Energy Conversion
 Fuels
 Emissions
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
 Reaction kinetics
 Gas exchange
 Ignition
 Flow field of gasoline engines
 Working process
 Pressure trace analysis
 Thermodynamic analysis of the high pressure process
 Exergy analysis and waste heat recuperation
 Aspects of sustainability

M Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems (S. 862)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* [2117051] is compulsory and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Content

The module *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Remarks

If the course 2117051 "Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen" had been taken already, one of the modules [WW4INGMB26], [WW4INGMB27] and [WW4INGMB28] can be chosen.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits. Lectures with 180 hours 6 credits.

M Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105189	Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (S. 821)	6	Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The course *Analytical Models for Material Flow* [2117060] is compulsory and must be examined.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102151] *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Content

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

M Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Technische Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering (S. 987)	4	Hans-Peter Kany
T-MACH-105149	Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (S. 800)	4	Markus Golder
T-MACH-102092	Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 799)	4	Jörg Föllner
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (S. 731)	4	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
T-MACH-102163	Basics of Technical Logistics (S. 651)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (S. 722)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (S. 990)	4	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102161	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 991)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-102178	Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (S. 723)	6	Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (S. 826)	4	Frank Thomas
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

The lecture *basics of technical logistics* has to be chosen. If the lecture *Basics of technical logistics* has been successfully examined in another module, the lecture *elements and systems of technical logistics* can be chosen instead. If both lectures are examined successfully, one can choose selected applications of technical logistics or selected applications of technical logistics and project instead.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Content

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsibility:	Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Once	2 semester

Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (S. 837)	6	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics (S. 634)	4	André Richter
T-MACH-105181	Supply Chain Management (S. 1065)	6	Knut Alicke
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems (S. 1110)	4	Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL. The term paper may not be convalidated in the seminar module.

Conditions

One of the lectures

- *Logistics – Organization, Design and Control of Logistic Systems* [2118078]
- *Supply Chain Management* [2117062]

is compulsory and must be examined. Also the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is mandatory. In case of combining this module with *Global Production and Logistics* [WW4INGMB31] the course *Material flow in logistic systems* is not compulsory.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Content

The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II (S. 1108)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering B
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course (S. 671)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course (S. 668)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378] is compulsory module and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Recommendations

We recommend to attend/visit the courses *Engineering I* [2121352] before *Virtual Engineering II* [2122378]

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Globale Produktion und Logistik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (S. 782)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics (S. 649)	4	Kai Furmans
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (S. 804)	4	Christoph Kilger
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling (S. 956)	3	Helmut Wlcek

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Content

The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

M Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsibility:	Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I (S. 1107)	6	Jivka Ovtcharova

Virtual Engineering A
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 3 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102125	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 685)	4	Roland Kläger
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course (S. 1109)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop (S. 919)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (S. 918)	4	Martin Eigner
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering (S. 802)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105937	Information management in production (S. 803)	4	Oliver Riedel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The course *Virtual Engineering I* [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

Qualification Objectives

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Content

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Remarks

Die LV "Virtual Engineering für mechatronische Produkte" wird zum WS 2014/15 nicht mehr angeboten. Letztmalige Prüfungsgelegenheit besteht im Wintersemester 2014/2015. Nehmen Sie diesbezüglich bitte mit dem Betreuer der Vorlesung Kontakt auf.

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

M Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsibility:	Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management (S. 972)	4	Gisela Lanza
T-MACH-105166	Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (S. 863)	4	Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming (S. 865)	4	Florian Herlan
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology (S. 692)	4	Christoph Gönzheimer
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology (S. 778)	4	Markus Klaiber
T-MACH-102189	Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (S. 958)	4	Volker Michael Stauch
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (S. 815)	4	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Qualification Objectives

Der/ die Studierende

- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die industrielle Anwendung der Informationstechnologie im Gebiet der Produktentstehung,
- versteht die gegenwärtige und zukünftige Nutzung von Informationssystemen im Produktentstehungsprozess im Kontext des Product Lifecycle Managements und des Virtual Engineering,
- ist in der Lage, gängige Cax- und PLM-Systeme im Produktentstehungsprozess einzusetzen.

Content

Dieses Modul vermittelt eine integrative lebenszyklusorientierte Betrachtung von Produkten und Prozessen. Beschrieben werden die globale Verteilung von Entwicklung, Fertigung und Vertrieb, sowie die Erschließung der Potenziale des Einsatzes neuer immersiver, interaktiver und intelligenter Technologien (Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Mixed Reality, Virtual Mock-Up) für funktionsbezogene Validierungstätigkeiten im Kontext des gesamten Produktes.

Remarks

Das Modul kann nicht mehr neu belegt werden. Studierende, die das Modul bereits begonnen haben, können dies noch unter den alten Bedingungen bis zum WS2011/12 abschließen oder sich auf schriftlichen Antrag beim Studienbüro auf eines der Nachfolgemodule *Virtual Engineering A* [WW4INGMB29] und *Virtual Engineering B* [WW4INGMB30] umbuchen lassen.

M Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsibility:	Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102158	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (S. 840)	9	Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The students

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
- are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The module overviews the assembly, dimensioning and application of machine tools and industrial handling. A consolidated and practice oriented knowledge is imparted about the choice, dimensioning and assessment of production machines. At first, the major components of machine tools are explained systematically. At this, the characteristics of dimensioning of machine tools are described in detail. Finally, the application of machine tools is demonstrated by means of example machines of the manufacturing processes turning, milling, grinding, massive forming, sheet metal forming and toothing.

M Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration
9	Each term	1 semester

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (S. 823)	3	Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 5 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (S. 824)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-ETIT-101907	Optoelectronic Components (S. 904)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Content

The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

BioMEMS

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (S. 653)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (S. 654)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (S. 655)	3	Andreas Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS (S. 701)	3	Andreas Guber

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber

M Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrofertigung
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102168	Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (S. 981)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers (S. 916)	6	Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
T-MACH-102169	Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (S. 675)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (S. 924)	3	Matthias Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (S. 922)	3	Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (S. 926)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
T-MACH-105556	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (S. 932)	3	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Remarks

Starting summer term 2015, the course "Practical course Polymers in MEMS" [2142856] can be chosen in the module. If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Mikrooptik

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators (S. 868)	3	Manfred Kohl
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (S. 992)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-105176	Microoptics and Lithography (S. 869)	3	Timo Mappes
T-MACH-102174	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (S. 774)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-105186	Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (S. 773)	3	Arndt Last
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use. Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Nanotechnologie
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (S. 884)	3	Jürgen Gspann
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics (S. 885)	3	Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (S. 938)	3	Arndt Last
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 656)	3	Hendrik Hölscher
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (S. 883)	4	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module "Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods" introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsibility:	Volker Saile
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	1 semester	4

Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (S. 752)	3	Klaus Bade
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors (S. 891)	4	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
T-ETIT-101938	Communication Systems and Protocols (S. 679)	5	Jürgen Becker
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics (S. 831)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (S. 974)	3	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers (S. 902)	4	Christian Koos
T-ETIT-100639	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (S. 901)	4	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

- Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.
- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Content

This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Remarks

If you have any questions concerning the module, please contact Prof. Dr. Andreas E. Guber.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I (S. 728)	9	Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Content

Energy and Process Technology 1:

1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsibility:	Heiner Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II (S. 729)	9	Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Content

Energy and Process Technology 2:

1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Remarks

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsibility:	Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Level
9	Each term	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II (S. 678)	5	Heiko Kubach

Verbrennungsmotoren II
Non-Compulsory Block; min. 4 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (S. 772)	4	Egbert Lox
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (S. 637)	4	Marcus Gohl
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (S. 765)	4	Bernhard Kehrwald
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (S. 638)	4	Uwe Wagner
T-MACH-102197	Gas Engines (S. 775)	4	Rainer Golloch
T-MACH-102199	Model Based Application Methods (S. 875)	4	Frank Kirschbaum
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques (S. 735)	4	Sören Bernhardt

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [[M-MACH-101275](#)] *Combustion Engines I* has to be started before taking this module.

Qualification Objectives

See courses.

M Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage: Compulsory Elective
Contained in: Engineering Sciences
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences
 Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences
 Additional Examinations

ECTS	Level
9	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100981	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (S. 645)	3	Sören Hohmann
T-ETIT-100666	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (S. 691)	6	Sören Hohmann

M Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Duration	Level
9	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-101913	High-Voltage Technology I (S. 790)	4,5	Rainer Badent
T-ETIT-101914	High-Voltage Technology II (S. 791)	4,5	Rainer Badent

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M Module: Generation and transmission of renewable power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsibility:	Thomas Leibfried, Bernd Hoferer
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Engineering Sciences Additional Examinations

ECTS	Recurrence	Duration	Level
9	Each term	2 semester	4

Compulsory

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-ETIT-100830	Power Network (S. 930)	6	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-101941	Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 931)	5	Thomas Leibfried
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaics (S. 913)	3	N.N.
T-ETIT-101915	High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 792)	4	Rainer Badent

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Remarks

The course 23381 Windpower will not be offered any more from winter term 2014/15 on. The examination will be offered latest until sommer term 2015 (repeaters only).

M Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsibility:	Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102881	Business and IT Service Management (S. 660)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 852)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105772	Management of Information Systems (S. 846)	4,5	Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as a central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Content

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 1, max. 2 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 898)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 937)	7	Stefan Nickel

Ergänzungsangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; max. 1 Courses

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102860	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (S. 1067)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102787	Hospital Management (S. 796)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

At least one of the three courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management or Practical seminar: Health Care Management has to be assigned.

The course Challenges in Supply Chain Management can only be assigned, if this module is assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context

- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendations

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsibility:	Alexander Mädche, Gerhard Satzger
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation (S. 1026)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design (S. 709)	4,5	Alexander Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 663)	4,5	Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation (S. 934)	4,5	Gerhard Satzger
T-WIWI-105774	Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (S. 936)	4,5	Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions**Dependencies between courses:**

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendations

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Business Administration Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102690	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 650)	3	Wolf Fichtner
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management (S. 673)	4,5	Robert Blackburn
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services (S. 801)	4,5	Hansjörg Fromm
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (S. 783)	4	Kai Furmans
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105776	Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (S. 935)	4,5	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Conditions

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Qualification Objectives

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

8 ADDITIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility:	Stefan Nickel
Organisation:	KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Curricular Anchorage:	Compulsory Elective
Contained in:	Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 1/Operations Research Compulsory Elective Modules/Compulsory Modules 2/Operations Research Additional Examinations

ECTS	Language	Level
9	Deutsch	4

Wahlpflichtangebot

Non-Compulsory Block; min. 9, max. 9 ECTS

Identifier	Course	ECTS	Responsibility
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 753)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-103061	Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 940)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 1070)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-105940	Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 943)		Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 899)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102784	Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 1038)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (S. 711)	4,5	Stefan Nickel
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (S. 785)	4,5	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Module [M-WIWI-101415] *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* and this module are mutually exclusive.

Qualification Objectives

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production

and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

Part VIII

Module component exams

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 [T-WIWI-104681]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Advanced Game Theory [T-WIWI-102861]

Responsibility: Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2521533	Advanced Game Theory	Vorlesung (V)	2	Nora Szech
WS 16/17	2521534	Übung zu Advanced Game Theory	Übung (Ü)	1	Nora Szech

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced Game Theory (WS 16/17):

The student

- deepens and broadens his/her basic knowledge of Game Theory,
- develops a rigorous understanding of newer concepts in Game Theory,
- develops the capability to independently model and analyze complex systems of strategic decision-making, and to develop appropriate solutions.

Content

This course offers an advanced and rigorous treatment of game theory.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Compulsory textbook:

Osborne, M. A. Rubinstein, A Course in Game Theory, MIT Press, 1994.

Additional Literature:

Aumann, R./Hart, S. (Hrsgb.), Handbook of Game Theory I-III, Elsevier, 1992/1994/2002.

T Course: Advanced Lab Informatics [T-WIWI-103523]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
 [M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
 [M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch/englisch/englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2513306	Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential	Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)	2	Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter
WS 16/17	2512200	Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Moderne Technologien der Softwareentwicklung im Einsatz	Praktikum (P)	3	Meike Ullrich, Andreas Fritsch, Andreas Schoknecht, Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak
WS 16/17	2512100	Security	Praktikum (P)	4	Hartmut Schmeck, Kaibin Bao
SS 2016	2512300	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining	Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)	3	Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer
SS 2016	2512200	Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Softwareanwendungen im Geschäftsprozessmanagement	Praktikum (P)	3	Andreas Oberweis, Murat Citak
WS 16/17	2512307	Applications of Semantic MediaWiki	Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)	3	Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter
SS 2016	2512100	Optimierung in der Lehre	Praktikum (P)	4	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
SS 2016	2512101	Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Realisierung innovativer Dienste für Studierende	Praktikum (P)	3	Michael Meier, Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis, Fred-eric Toussaint
WS 16/17	2512101	Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Realisierung innovativer Dienste für Studierende	Praktikum (P)	4	Michael Meier, Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis, Fred-eric Toussaint
WS 16/17	2512301	Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services	Seminar / Praktikum (S/P)	3	Tobias Christof Käfer, Rudi Studer, Mari-bel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature

Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
- McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0
- Wiley, Manning, C. and Schütze, H.; Foundations of Statistical NLP, MIT Press, 1999.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services (WS 16/17):

Workload

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

T Course: Advanced Management Accounting [T-WIWI-102885]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2579907	Advanced Management Accounting	Vorlesung (V)	3	Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

Remarks

This course is held in English.

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced Management Accounting (WS 16/17):

Students will be able to identify and apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in operations and innovation. They will also be able to identify relevant research results on such methods.

Content

The course addresses several topics where management accounting is strongly related to marketing, finance, or organization and strategy, such as customer value propositions, financial performance measures, managing new product development, and technology investment decisions.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Advanced Statistics [T-WIWI-103123]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101637\]](#) Analytics and Statistics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550552	Statistik für Fortgeschrittene	Vorlesung (V)	2	Oliver Grothe
WS 16/17	2550553	Übung zu Statistik für Fortgeschrittene	Übung (Ü)	2	Laura Hersing, Oliver Grothe

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Conditions

None

Remarks

New course starting winter term 2015/2016

T Course: **Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]**

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch, Marten Hillebrand
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation
[M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance
[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory
[M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the beginning of the recess period or at the beginning of the following semester.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.

T Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]

Responsibility: André Richter

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101277] Material Flow in Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101278] Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117056	Airport logistics	Vorlesung (V)	2	André Richter

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Airport logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe material handling and informations technology activities on airports,
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

Content

Introduction
airport installations
luggage transport
passenger transport
security on the airport
legal bases of the air traffic
freight on the airport

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schreck
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511103	Übungen zu Algorithms for Internet Applications	Übung (Ü)	1	Hartmut Schreck, Jan Müller, Kaibin Bao
WS 16/17	2511102	Algorithms for Internet Applications	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hartmut Schreck

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called "bonus exam", 45 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course will not be offered after WS 2016/17

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Algorithms for Internet Applications (WS 16/17):

The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will

- know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),
- know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,
- know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,
- know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money.

Content

Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Tanenbaum: Computer Networks, 4th edition, Prentice-Hall 2003.
- Baeza-Yates, Ribeiro-Neto: Modern Information Retrieval. Addison-Wesley, 1999.

-
- Wobst: Abenteuer Kryptologie : Methoden, Risiken und Nutzen der Datenverschlüsselung, 3rd edition. Addison-Wesley, 2001.
 - Schneier: Applied Cryptography, John Wiley, 1996.
 - Furche, Wrightson: Computer money : Zahlungssysteme im Internet [Übers.: Monika Hartmann]. - 1. Aufl. - Heidelberg : dpunkt, Verl. für Digitale Technologie, 1997.

Elective literature:

- Further references will be given in the course.

T Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

Responsibility: Marcus Gohl
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134150	Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marcus Gohl

Conditions none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (SS 2016):

The Students can point out the challenges concerning the current emission standards in engine development. They can name and explain the basic principles of measurement techniques and methods to analyse exhaust gas components and components of engine oil. Hence, the students have the ability to choose the right methods for a given Problem and to interpret the results.

Content

The students get involved in the application of different measurement techniques in the field of exhaust gas and lubricating oil analysis. The functional principles of the systems as well as the application areas of the latter are discussed. In addition to a general overview of standard applications, current specific development and research activities are introduced.

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hrs
self study: 96 hrs

Literature

The lecture documents are distributed during the courses.

T Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]

Responsibility: Uwe Wagner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134134	Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jürgen Pfeil

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics (SS 2016):

The students can name and explain state-of-the-art methods to analyse the process in combustion as well as special measuring techniques such as optical and laser analysis. They are able to thermodynamically model, analyse and evaluate the engine process.

Content

energy balance at the engine
energy conversion in the combustion chamber
thermodynamics of the combustion process

flow velocities

flame propagation

special measurement techniques

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours
self-study: 96 hours

Literature

Lecture notes available in the lectures

T Course: Applied Ecology and Water Quality [T-BGU-103647]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Applied Econometrics [T-WIWI-103125]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520020	Applied Econometrics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Melanie Schienle
SS 2016	2520021	Übungen zu Angewandte Ökonometrie	Übung (Ü)	2	Melanie Schienle, Carsten Bormann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applied Econometrics (SS 2016):

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Davidson, R., and MacKinnon, J.G. (2004): Econometric Theory and Methods, Oxford University Press.
- Hayashi, F. (2000): Econometrics, Princeton University Press.

Die Vorlesungsunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt. Für weitere Informationen: <http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/>.

T Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce [T-WIWI-102651]

Responsibility: Johann Marius Zöllner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511032	Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ingo Scholtes
SS 2016	2511033	Übungen zu Angewandte Informatik II: Informatiksysteme für eCommerce	Übung (Ü)	1	Andreas Schoknecht, Ingo Scholtes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the compulsory exercises is prerequisite for the admission to the written exam. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of content of the modules Foundations in Informatics [IW1INF1] and Algorithms I [IW2INF2] is expected.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (SS 2016):

The student learns about concepts and technologies for designing big, distributed application architectures. Students apply industry-relevant technology to solve application-oriented problems in lab classes.

Content

The course Applied Informatics II [2511032] covers various facets of electronic commerce which have to be supported by adequate and efficient distributed information systems. Key topics are middleware technologies and distributed application architectures. Document description and exchange (incl. XML), Java EE, Web technologies, and Web services are additional topics.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Tba in the lecture.

T Course: Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-102647]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
[M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
[M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530555	Asset Pricing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes
SS 2016	2530556	Übung zu Asset Pricing	Übung (Ü)	1	Claus Schmitt, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Asset Pricing (SS 2016):

Students are familiar with advanced concepts in asset pricing (in particular the stochastic discount factor model). They are able to apply their acquired skills to solve empirical questions related to securities.

Content

This lecture deals with the valuation of risky cash flows. A stochastic discount model and a central equation will be introduced, which form the basis of nearly every valuation model in finance. That includes the valuation of stocks, bonds and derivatives. The first part of the lecture will present the theory, the second part covers empirical questions related to this approach.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Basic literature

- Asset pricing / Cochrane, J.H. - Rev. ed., Princeton Univ. Press, 2005.

Elective literature

- Investments and Portfolio Management / Bodie, Z., Kane, A., Marcus, A.J. - 9. ed., McGraw-Hill, 2011.
- The econometrics of financial markets / Campbell, J.Y., Lo, A.W., MacKinlay, A.C. - 2. printing, with corrections, Princeton Univ. Press, 1997.

T Course: Auction Theory [T-WIWI-102613]

Responsibility: Karl-Martin Ehrhart
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2520409	Übungen zu Auktionstheorie	Übung (Ü)	1	Karl-Martin Ehrhart
WS 16/17	2520408	Auktionstheorie	Vorlesung (V)	2	Karl-Martin Ehrhart

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.
The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions

None

T Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-102162]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101298] Automated Manufacturing Systems

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2150904	Automated Manufacturing Systems	Vorlesung / Übung 6 (VÜ)		Jürgen Fleischer

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automated Manufacturing Systems (SS 2016):

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems [T-ETIT-100981]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann

Contained in: [\[M-ETIT-101157\]](#) Control Engineering II

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-100092]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113805	Automotive Engineering I	Vorlesung (V)	4	Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102203] *Automotive Engineering I* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety
3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload

regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours

Literature

1. Mitschke, M./ Wallentowitz, H.: *Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
2. Braes, H.-H.; Seiffert, U.: *Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik*, Vieweg&Sohn Verlag, 2005
3. Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering I'

T Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-102203]

Responsibility: Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
6	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113809	Automotive Engineering I	Vorlesung (V)	4	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin

Conditions

Examination in English
Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-100092] *Automotive Engineering* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering I (WS 16/17):

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive security. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to judge and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of the longitudinal and transverse forces, passive safety
3. Engines: combustion engine, alternative drives (e.g. electric motor, fuel cell)
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Workload

regular attendance: 45 hours
self-study: 195 hours

Literature

1. Mitschke, M./ Wallentowitz, H.: *Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
2. Braes, H.-H.; Seiffert, U.: *Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik*, Vieweg&Sohn Verlag, 2005
3. Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering I'

T Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau, Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114835	Automotive Engineering II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hans-Joachim Unrau

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Engineering II (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of the modules, which are necessary for the road holding of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, the tyres, the steering elements and the brakes. They know different execution forms, the function and the influence on the driving or brake behavior. They are able to develop the appropriate components correctly. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the complex relationship of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Content

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, retarder, comparison of the designs

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Heißing, B./Ersoy, M.: Fahrwerkhandbuch: Grundlagen, Fahrdynamik, Komponenten, Systeme, Mechatronik, Perspektiven, Vieweg-Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2011
2. Breuer, B./Bill, K.-H.: Bremsenhandbuch: Grundlagen - Komponenten - Systeme - Fahrdynamik, Vieweg-Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2012
3. Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture 'Automotive Engineering II'

T Course: Automotive Logistics [T-MACH-105165]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101277] Material Flow in Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101278] Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
[M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118085	Automotive Logistics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kai Furmans

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Automotive Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe essential logistic questions, in a complex production network. As an example the automobile industry is used.
- Choose and apply solution possibilities for logistic problems in this area.

Content

- Logistic questions within the automobile industry
- basic model of automobile production and distribution
- relation with the suppliers
- Disposition and physical execution
- Vehicle production in the interaction of shell, paint shop and assembly
- Sequence planning
- Assembly supply
- vehicle distribution and linkage with selling processes
- Physical execution, planning and control

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T Course: Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [T-WIWI-102690]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets
[M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581998	Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolf Fichtner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

See German version.

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (WS 16/17):

The student has detailed knowledge concerning the new challenges of liberalised energy markets. He has the ability to:

- Understand the new economic reality of liberalised energy markets
- Obtain a deeper understanding of the different submarkets of the power market
- Identify problems of the liberalised energy markets

Content

1. The European liberalisation process
 - 1.1 The concept of a competitive market
 - 1.2 The regulated market
 - 1.3 Deregulation in Europe
2. Pricing and investments in a liberalised power market
 - 2.1 Merit order
 - 2.2 Prices and investments
 - 2.3 Market flaws and market failure
 - 2.4 Regulation in liberalised markets
 - 2.5 Additional regulation mechanisms
3. The power market and the corresponding submarkets
 - 3.1 List of submarkets
 - 3.2 Types of submarkets
 - 3.3 Market rules
4. Risk management
 - 4.1 Uncertainties in a liberalised market
 - 4.2 Investment decisions under uncertainty
 - 4.3 Estimating future electricity prices
 - 4.4 Portfolio management
5. Market power
 - 5.1 Defining market power
 - 5.2 Indicators of market power
 - 5.3 Reducing market power
6. Market structures in the value chain of the power sector

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Power System Economics; Steven Stoft, IEEE Press/Wiley-Interscience Press, 0-471-15040-1

T Course: Basics of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102163]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117095	Basics of Technical Logistics	Vorlesung / Übung 4 (VÜ)		Jan Oellerich, Martin Mittwollen

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Basics of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines and
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Content

Bases effect model of conveyor machines made for the change of position and orientation; conveyor processes; identification systems; drives; mechanical behaviour of conveyors; structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload

presence: 42h
rework: 198h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons

T Course: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing [T-WIWI-102619]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management
[M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572168	Übung zu Verhaltenswissenschaftl. Marketing	Übung (Ü)	1	Bruno Neibecker
WS 16/17	2572167	Behavioral Approaches in Marketing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bruno Neibecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (WS 16/17):

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in marketing and communication management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing communication, based on behavioral theory
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content

This course gives an introduction to consumer behavior and the influence of cognitive and emotional information processing on consumer decision making. The contribution of advertising response models is considered and faced with social and environmental aspects (e.g. cross-cultural influences) on consumer behavior, mass communication and internet advertising. In addition, a scientific case study on the effectiveness of TV-commercials is discussed. Central issues of the course:

Case Studies in brand management and advertising response.

Psychological factors (research design and test marketing / arousal / effectiveness of TV-commercials as case studies).

Emotions in marketing.

Information processing and retention in memory (schema theory / visual information processing/grounded theory).

Complex advertising response models (attitude towards the ad / attitude towards the brand / persuasion / context effects in learning / decision making / Means-end-theory and strategic advertising).

Social processes (culture / subculture / cross cultural influence / product design).

Neuromarketing.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

(Literature is in English and German, see German description)

T Course: **BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I [T-MACH-100966]**

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141864	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Guber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (WS 16/17):

The lecture will first address relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences und in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content

Introduction into various microtechnical manufacturing methods: LIGA, Micro milling, Silicon Micromachining, Laser Microstructuring, μ EDM, Metal-Etching
Biomaterials, Sterilisation.

Examples of use in the life science sector: basic micro fluidic structures: micro channels, micro filters, micromixers, micropumps, microvalves, Micro and nanotiter plates, Microanalysis systems (μ TAS),
Lab-on-chip applications.

Workload

Literature: 20 h
Lessions: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142883	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Guber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (SS 2016):

The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences und in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content

Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:

LabCD, Protein Crystallisation

Microarrays

Tissue Engineering

Cell Chip Systems

Drug Delivery Systems

Micro reaction technology

Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy

Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion

Analysis Systems of Person's Breath

Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis

Nano Surgery

Workload

Literature: 20 h

Lessions: 21 h

Preparation and Review: 50 h

Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II;

Springer-Verlag, 1994

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

T Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142879	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Guber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (SS 2016):

The lecture will first shortly address some relevant microtechnical manufacturing methods. Then, selected biomedical applications will be presented, as the increasing use of microstructures and microsystems in Life-Sciences und in medicine leads to improved medico-technical products, instruments, and operation and analysis systems.

Content

Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy
Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)
Endoscopic neurosurgery
Interventional cardiology
NOTES
OP-robots and Endosystems
License of Medical Products and Quality Management

Workload

Literature: 20 h
Lessions: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication

T Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142140	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Christian Greiner

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (SS 2016):

The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Content

Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

Workload

lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

Werner Nachtigall: Bionik – Grundlagen und Beispiele für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler. Springer-Verlag Berlin (2002), 2. Aufl.

T Course: Building Laws [T-BGU-103429]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241804	Baurecht	Vorlesung (V)	2	Helmut Johannes Miernik, Rainer Kohlhammer

Conditions
none

T Course: BUS-Controls [T-MACH-102150]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114092	BUS-Controls	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marcus Geimer, Felix Weber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BUS-Controls (SS 2016):

The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system.

Content

- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

- Etschberger, K.: Controller Area Network, Grundlagen, Protokolle, Bausteine, Anwendungen; München, Wien: Carl Hanser Verlag, 2002.
- Engels, H.: CAN-Bus - CAN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.

T Course: Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102886]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540500	BWL der Informationsunternehmen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Andreas Sonnenbichler
SS 2016	2540501	Übungen zu BWL der Informationswirtschaft	Übung (Ü)	1	Fabian Ball, Andreas Sonnenbichler

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge from Operations Research (linear programming) and from decision theory are expected.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung BWL der Informationsunternehmen (SS 2016):

Content

The student is able to

- transfer models from Business Administration to situations in business whose basic conditions are changed due to the implementation of information and communication technology,
- apply methods from Business Administration (Decision theory, game theory, operations research, etc.) to questions of Information Engineering and Management,
- analyze the potential to automatize the decision making process in businesses by data bases,
- describe the process to extract relevant data for decision making from operational accounting systems.

Literature

- G. Bamberg und A. G. Coenenberg (2006). Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre. (13. edition), chapter 1 - 8, pages 1 - 270.
- Russell, S. and Norvig, P. (1995). Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach The Intelligent Agent Book. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River. chapter 2, pages 31 - 37.
- Porter, M. E. (1998a). Competitive Advantage: Creating and Sustaining Superior Performance. The Free Press, New York, 2 edition. chapter 1, pages 1 - 30
- Porter, M. E. (1998b). Competitive Strategy: Techniques for Analyzing Industries and Competitors. The Free Press, New York, 2 edition. chapters 1+2, pages 1 - 46
- Horngren, C. T., Datar, S. M., and Foster, G. (2003). Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, 11 edition. chapter 13, pages 446 - 460
- Cooper, W. W., Seiford, L. M., and Tone, K. (2000). Data Envelopment Analysis. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. chapter 2, pages 21- 25
- Copeland, T. and Weston, F. (1988). Financial Theory and Corporate Policy. Addison-Wesley, Reading, 3 edition. pages 18 - 41 and chapter 4.E, pages 92 - 95].
- Myerson, R. B. (1997). Game Theory. Harvard University Press, London, 3 edition. pages 99-105.
- Milgrom, P. and Roberts, J. (1992). Economics, Organization and Management. Prentice Hill [Chapter 2, pp. 25-39].

T Course: Business and IT Service Management [T-WIWI-102881]

Responsibility: Gerhard Satzger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2595484	Business and IT Service Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Gerhard Satzger
WS 16/17	2595485	Übungen zu Business and IT Service Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Gerhard Satzger, Stefan Seebacher

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business and IT Service Management (WS 16/17):

Students understand the importance of "servitization" for organizations, the challenges for the management of service-oriented enterprises and the interdependence of business and IT services.

Students learn standard concepts and methods of service-oriented management and are able to apply them in practical case studies.

Students get familiar with current research and tools and are able to critically evaluate them.

Students practice to communicate in English and to work on solutions in teams.

Content

The rapid development of information and communication technology transforms many enterprises towards service-oriented structures: with new digital services, new business models and process structures within larger service networks. Thus, strategic and operative management of service-oriented enterprises increasingly gains importance. In this course, we want to systematically acquire relevant know-how and apply this to real word examples. Particular focus will be on the interdependence of business, IT and legal aspects.

The course will be taught in English. It should provide ample opportunity for active participation of students. The course will integrate presentations of experts from business practice as well as a comprehensive case study ("en bloc" for 1 day) in which students will actively work on the strategic service-oriented shift of an enterprise.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Fitzsimmons J./Fitzsimmons, M., Service Management, Operations, Strategy and Information Technology, 6. ed., 2007

Maister, David H., Managing The Professional Service Firm, 1997

Teboul, J. , Service is Front Stage: Positioning services for value advantage, 2006

Grönroos, Service Management and Marketing, 2007

T Course: Business Dynamics [T-WIWI-102762]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540531	Business Dynamics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz
WS 16/17	2540532	Übung zu Business Dynamics	Übung (Ü)		Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015 of the examination regulation).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Dynamics (WS 16/17):

Students

- acquire the system thinking worldview for economics
- utilize different methods and tools to map the structure of complex economic systems
- are able to relate dynamic effects to these structures
- learn how to simulate systems within the computer for testing purposes
- use simulation results to improve models
- can independently as well as in teams model, analyze, and optimize business processes and applications
- know how to offer business dynamics as a consulting service and work together with client teams

Content

Corporate growth, the diffusion of new technologies, business processes, project management, product development, service quality management – all these are examples for application areas of business dynamics. They all are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such systems can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis, the goal centered design, as well as the optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Workload

The total workload for this lecture will amount to approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

Literature

John D. Sterman. Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World. McGraw-Hill, 2000.

T Course: Business Intelligence Systems [T-WIWI-105777]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and the Business Intelligence System challenge (40%). The exam and the Business Intelligence System challenge need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the Business Intelligence System challenge.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge on database systems is helpful. We recommend attending the lecture Management of Information Systems.

T Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation [T-WIWI-102639]

Responsibility: Rico Knapper, Timm Teubner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
 [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
 [M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540457	Übungen zu Geschäftsmodelle im Internet: Planung und Umsetzung	Übung (Ü)	1	Florian Hawlitschek, Timm Teubner
SS 2016	2540456	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation	Vorlesung (V)	2	Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). 50% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 50% is based on assignments from the exercises. Successful completion of the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written exam. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (SS 2016):

The student

- is able to list the most important features of web application lifecycles,
- analyses, designs and implements web applications,
- evaluates and argues internet business models with special requirements and features,
- is able to estimate the practicability of business models.

Content

The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. We consider not only technical foundations of eBusiness applications but also economical aspects. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced within the course.

T Course: Business Plan Workshop [T-WIWI-102832]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101490\]](#) Marketing Management
[\[M-WIWI-101488\]](#) Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

T Course: Business Planning [T-WIWI-102865]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545005	Geschäftsplanung für Gründer	Seminar (S)	2	Ralph Henn

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Geschäftsplanung für Gründer (SS 2016):

Students will learn methods on how to turn patents as well as business ideas into a solid business model and furthermore to develop them into a concrete Business Plan.

Literature

Osterwalter, Alexander, Pigneur, Yves (2010): Business Model Generation
McKinsey & Company (2010): Planen, gründen, wachsen.

T Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511210	Business Process Modelling	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Oberweis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Process Modelling (WS 16/17):

Students

- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analysing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

Content

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- M. Weske: Business Process Management: Concepts, Languages, Architectures. Springer 2012.
- F. Schönthaler, G.Vossen, A. Oberweis, T. Karl: Business Processes for Business Communities: Modeling Languages, Methods, Tools. Springer 2012.

Further literature will be given in the lecture.

T Course: Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Müller
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530299	Business Strategies of Banks	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolfgang Müller

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Business Strategies of Banks (WS 16/17):

Students are in a position to discuss the principles of commercial banking. They are familiar with fundamental concepts of bank management and are able to apply them.

Content

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- A script is disseminated chapter by chapter during the course of the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfungsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer

T Course: CAD-NX Training Course [T-MACH-102187]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

ECTS	Language	Version
2	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2123357	CAD-NX training course	Praktikum (P)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WS 16/17	2123357	CAD-NX training course	Praktikum (P)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung CAD-NX training course (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Content

The participant will learn the following knowledge:

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Workload

Regular attendance: 35 hours,

Self-study: 12 hours

Literature

Practical course skript

T Course: Case Studies in Sales and Pricing [T-WIWI-102834]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
[M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572182	Case Studies in Sales and Pricing	Sonstige (sonst.)	1	Martin Klarmann, Assistenten

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

T Course: Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102852]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2545019	Case studies seminar: Innovation management	Seminar (S)	2	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Prior attendance of the course *Innovation Management* [2545015] is recommended.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Case studies seminar: Innovation management (WS 16/17):

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Innovation Management
- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of the research,
- train their presentation skills,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication.

Content

The objective of the seminar is to master selected concepts and methods of innovation management and then to apply these practically. Working in groups, the students apply the described concepts and methods of innovation management to a case study from the automotive industry to answer specific questions. Accordingly, the block seminar involves a switch from input to the application of this input. At the end, the results of the group work are presented in the form of a seminar paper and discussed by the whole course.

A short introduction to presentation techniques is planned to help students prepare the seminar papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

ECTS	Language	Version
2	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	Praktikum (P)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung CATIA CAD training course (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Content

The participant will learn the following knowledge:

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgware

Workload

Regular attendance: 35 hours,
self-study: 12 hours

Literature

practical course skript

T Course: Ceramic Processing Technology [T-MACH-102182]

Responsibility: Joachim Binder
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2126730	Ceramics Processing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Joachim Binder

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Ceramics Processing (SS 2016):

The students are able to name the major ceramic process technologies and explain their specifics in detail. Additionally, they are capable of illustrating the correlations between the individual processes and their importance for the production of engineering ceramics. The students are able to relate processing effects to material properties. Furthermore the students can apply the basics to concrete tasks. They are able to comprehend and assess information in professional articles.

Content

The course imparts technological basics for processing of engineering ceramics. The course is arranged in the following units:

- Synthesis methods
- Powder conditioning and mixing methods
- Forming of ceramics
- Sintering
- Finishing processes
- Ceramic films and multi-layer systems
- Effects of processing on properties

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

W. Kollenberg: Technische Keramik, Vulkan Verlag 2010.

M. N. Rahaman: Ceramic Processing, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2007.

D.W. Richerson: Modern ceramic engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006.

A. G. King: Ceramic Technology and Processing, William Andrew, 2002.

T Course: Challenges in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102872]

Responsibility: Robert Blackburn
Contained in: [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry
[M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550494	Challenges in Supply Chain Management	Vorlesung (V)		Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR]" is assumed.

Remarks

Please notice that this course can be attended only in the elective part of the course program.

The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of joint projects with BASF teams and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Challenges in Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

The student

- analyzes and evaluates current developments and approaches in the design and planning of supply chain strategies, especially with respect to future challenges in this area,
- explains and utilizes theoretical concepts and methods for the design and strategy of supply chains,
- - classifies and accounts for trend-setting theories in the SCM context such as Behavioral Supply Chain Management or Supply Chain Analytics.

Content

The course consists of case studies of BASF which cover future challenges of supply chain management. Thus, the course aims at a case-study based presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in supply chain management. The focus lies on future challenges and trends, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in the chemical industry).

The main part of the course is working on a project together with BASF in Ludwigshafen. The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the project topic.

This course will include working on cutting edge supply chain topics like Industry 4.0 / "Internet of Everything in production", supply chain analytics, risk management, procurement and production in SCM. The team essays / project reports will be linked to industry-related challenges as well as to upcoming theoretical concepts. The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be defined depending on the topic.

T Course: Characteristics of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-101796]**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101064\]](#) Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232806	Eigenschaften von Verkehrsmitteln	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Vortisch

Conditions

none

T Course: Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies [T-MACH-102169]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull

Contained in: [\[M-MACH-101291\]](#) Microfabrication

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Civil Law for Advanced [T-INFO-101994]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24650	Civil Law for Advanced	Vorlesung (V)	2	Benjamin Raue

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Civil Law for Advanced (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende besitzt vertiefte, über die Vorlesungen *BGB für Anfänger* [24012] und *BGB für Fortgeschrittene* [24504] sowie *HGB und Gesellschaftsrecht* [24011] hinausgehende Kenntnisse im deutschen Gesellschaftsrecht, im Handelsrecht sowie im Bürgerlichen Recht. Er kennt die wesentlichen Auslegungsgrundsätze und Maximen, an denen sich die Rechtsprechung und herrschende Meinung orientieren und auch auf neue Problemfelder anwenden. Der/die Studierende ist in der Lage, insbesondere im Recht der Schuldverhältnisse (vertraglich/gesetzlich), auch komplexere rechtliche und wirtschaftliche Zusammenhänge zu durchdenken und Probleme zu lösen.

Content

Die Vorlesung befasst sich vertieft mit einzelnen Problemfeldern aus den Bereichen des Gesellschaftsrechts, des Handelsrechts und des Rechts der vertraglichen und gesetzlichen Schuldverhältnisse. Es werden rechtliche und wirtschaftliche Zusammenhänge anhand konkreter Beispiele eingehend und praxisnah besprochen.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt 90 h, davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature

Klunzinger, Eugen: *Übungen im Privatrecht*, Verlag Vahlen, ISBN 3-8006-3291-8, in der neuesten Auflage

T Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
Contained in: [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2133113	Combustion Engines I	Vorlesung / Übung 4 (VÜ)		Thomas Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Combustion Engines I (WS 16/17):

The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Thermodynamics
Characteristic Parameters
Air Path
Fuel Path
Energy Conversion
Fuels
Emissions
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

Workload

regular attendance: 32 hours
self-study: 88 hours

T Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]

Responsibility: Heiko Kubach

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134151	Combustion Engines II	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 3	Thomas Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Recommendations

Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Combustion Engines II (SS 2016):

The students deepen and complement their knowledge from the lecture combustion engines A. they can name and explain construction elements, development tools and latest development trends. They are be able to analyse and evaluate powertrain concepts which are subject of the lecture.

Content

Emissions

Fuels

Drive Train Dynamics

Engine Parts

Boosting

Alternative Powertrain Concepts

Special Engine Concepts

Power Transmission

Workload

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 90 hours

T Course: Communication Systems and Protocols [T-ETIT-101938]

Responsibility: Jürgen Becker

Contained in: [\[M-MACH-101295\]](#) Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Version
5	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2561204	Competition in Networks	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Recommendations

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Competition in Networks (WS 16/17):

The Students

- will get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries like telecom, utilities, IT and transport sectors.
- will acquire the basic economic understanding of network industries concerning competition, competitive distortion, state intervention, pricing and financing
- will be able to apply abstract concepts and formal methods to use in these fields

Content

Network or infrastructure industries like telecommunication, transport, and utilities form the backbone of modern economies. The lecture provides an overview of the economic characteristics of network industries. The planning of networks is complicated by the multitude of aspects involved (like spatial differentiation and the like). The interactions of different companies – competition or cooperation or both – are characterized by complex interdependencies within the networks: network effects, economies of scale, effects of vertical integration, switching costs, standardization, compatibility etc. appear increasingly in these sectors and even tend to appear in combination. Additionally, government interventions can often be observed, partly driven by the aims of competition policy and partly driven by the aims of industrial policy. All these issues are brought up, analyzed formally (in part) and illustrated by several examples in the lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T Course: Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]

Responsibility: Simon Caton, Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2590459	Übungen zu Computational Economics	Übung (Ü)	1	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
WS 16/17	2590458	Computational Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course is offered in cooperation with the Institute of Applied Informatics and Formal Description Models (AIFB).

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Computational Economics (WS 16/17):

The student

- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

Content

Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Literature

- R. Axelrod: "Advancing the art of simulation in social sciences". R. Conte u.a., Simulating Social Phenomena, Springer, S. 21-40, 1997.
- R. Axtel: "Why agents? On the varied motivations for agent computing in the social sciences". CSED Working Paper No. 17, The Brookings Institution, 2000.
- K. Judd: "Numerical Methods in Economics". MIT Press, 1998, Kapitel 6-7.
- A. M. Law and W. D. Kelton: "Simulation Modeling and Analysis", McGraw-Hill, 2000.
- R. Sargent: "Simulation model verification and validation". Winter Simulation Conference, 1991.
- L. Tesfation: "Notes on Learning", Technical Report, 2004.
- L. Tesfatsion: "Agent-based computational economics". ISU Technical Report, 2003.

Elective literature:

-
- Amman, H., Kendrick, D., Rust, J.: "Handbook of Computational Economics". Volume 1, Elsevier North-Holland, 1996.
 - Tesfatsion, L., Judd, K.L.: "Handbook of Computational Economics". Volume 2: Agent-Based Computational Economics, Elsevier North-Holland, 2006.
 - Marimon, R., Scott, A.: "Computational Methods for the Study of Dynamic Economies". Oxford University Press, 1999.
 - Gilbert, N., Troitzsch, K.: "Simulation for the Social Scientist". Open University Press, 1999.

T Course: Computational Risk and Asset Management [T-WIWI-102878]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101512\]](#) Computational Finance

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

There will be an exam at the end of the lecture.

Conditions

The programming seminar "Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems" has to be attended in the same semester.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [\[T-WIWI-103110\]](#) *Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems* has to be started before taking this course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course is held in English.

The credits have been changed from 9 to 4,5.

T Course: Computer Contract Law [T-INFO-102036]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101215] Intellectual Property Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24671	Law of Contracts	Vorlesung (V)	2	Alexander Hoff

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Law of Contracts (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende kennt sich aus in den Grundfragen der Vertragsgestaltung. Er/sie kennt typische Vertragsgestaltungen. Der/die Studierende kann einfach gelagerte Problemfälle lösen und einfache Vertragsentwürfe formulieren. Er/sie hat ein Problembewusstsein entwickelt, welche Schwierigkeiten auftreten können bei der Gestaltung komplexerer Sachverhalte. Er/sie ist in der Lage, auch im internationalen Kontext Bezüge herzustellen.

Content

Die Vorlesung befasst sich mit den Grundfragen der Vertragsgestaltung im Wirtschaftsrecht. Anhand ausgewählter Beispiele aus der Praxis wird ein Überblick über typische Vertragsgestaltungen vermittelt. Insbesondere werden die GmbH, die OHG, die KG, Die EWIV, der Verein und die Aktiengesellschaft behandelt. Dabei werden auch internationale und rechtsvergleichende Bezüge hergestellt.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Computer Integrated Planning of New Products [T-MACH-102125]

Responsibility: Roland Kläger
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2122387	Computer Integrated Planning of New Products	Vorlesung (V)	2	Roland Kläger

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (SS 2016)*:

Der/ die Studierende

- versteht die Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte,
- besitzt grundlegende Kenntnisse über die Grundlagen und Merkmale der Rapid Prototyping Verfahrenstechnologien,
- versteht die simultane Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme.

Content

Die Steigerung der Kreativität und Innovationsstärke bei der Planung und Entwicklung neuer Produkte wird u.a. durch einen verstärkten Rechneinsatz für alle Unternehmen zu einer der entscheidenden Einflussgrößen für die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der Industrie im globalen Wettbewerb geworden ist.

Entsprechend verfolgt die Vorlesung folgende Ziele:

- Das Grundverständnis für Standardabläufe im Produktplanungsbereich erlangen, Kenntnis über Zusammenhänge, Vorgänge und Strukturelemente erwerben und als Handlungsleitfaden bei der Planung neuer Produkte benutzen lernen;
- Kenntnis über die Anforderungen und Möglichkeiten der Rechnerunterstützung erhalten, um die richtigen Methoden und Werkzeuge für die effiziente und sinnvolle Unterstützung eines spezifischen Anwendungsfalles auszuwählen;
- mit den Elementen und Methoden des rechnerunterstützten Ideenmanagements vertraut gemacht werden;
- die Möglichkeiten der simultanen Unterstützung des Produktplanungsprozesses durch entwicklungsbegleitend einsetzbare Rapid Prototyping (RP)-Systeme kennen lernen;

Kenntnis über die Grundlagen und Merkmale dieser RP-Verfahrenstechnologien erwerben und - in Abhängigkeit des zu entwickelnden Produkts - anhand von Beispielen effizient und richtig zur Anwendung bringen können.

Workload

Gesamtaufwand bei 3 Leistungspunkten: ca. 100 Stunden.

- Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden
- Vor- /Nachbereitung: 26 Stunden
- Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 48 Stunden

T Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings [T-MACH-105150]

Responsibility: Sven Ulrich
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2177601	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings	Vorlesung (V)	2	Sven Ulrich

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (WS 16/17):

Transfer of the basic knowledge of surface engineering, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of the manifold methods of modification, coating and characterization of surfaces.

Content

introduction and overview

concepts of surface modification

coating concepts

coating materials

methods of surface modification

coating methods

characterization methods

state of the art of industrial coating of tools and components

new developments of coating technology

Workload

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Literature

Bach, F.-W.: Modern Surface Technology, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2006

Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

T Course: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]

Responsibility: Sven Ulrich
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2194643	Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials	Vorlesung (V)	2	Sven Ulrich

Learning Control / Examinations

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials (SS 2016):

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Content

introduction

materials and wear

unalloyed and alloyed tool steels

high speed steels

stellites and hard alloys

hard materials

hard metals

ceramic tool materials

superhard materials

new developments

Workload

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Literature

Laska, R. Felsch, C.: Werkstoffkunde für Ingenieure, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig, 1981

Schedler, W.: Hartmetall für den Praktiker, VDI-Verlage, Düsseldorf, 1988

Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

T Course: Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure [T-BGU-101851]**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-10112\]](#) Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering
[\[M-BGU-10111\]](#) Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234809	Bau und Instandhaltung von Schienenwegen	Vorlesung (V)	1	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions

none

T Course: Construction Equipment [T-BGU-101845]

Responsibility: Sascha Gentes

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101110\]](#) Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Control of Linear Multivariable Systems [T-ETIT-100666]

Responsibility: Sören Hohmann
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101157] Control Engineering II

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23179	Übungen zu 23177 Regelung linearer Mehrgrößensysteme	Übung (Ü)	1	Florian Köpf
WS 16/17	23177	Regelung linearer Mehrgrößensysteme	Vorlesung (V)	3	Mathias Kluwe

Conditions
none

T Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]

Responsibility: Christoph Gönnheimer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2150683	Control Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christoph Gönnheimer

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Control Technology (SS 2016):

The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems. The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states. The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Process control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Convex Analysis [T-WIWI-102856]**Responsibility:** Oliver Stein**Contained in:** [\[M-WIWI-101473\]](#) Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Copyright [T-INFO-101308]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101215] Intellectual Property Law

[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Corporate Compliance [T-INFO-101288]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Corporate Financial Policy [T-WIWI-102622]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530214	Corporate Finance II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.
The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Corporate Finance II (SS 2016):

Content

Students are told profound knowledge about appropriate financing of firms.

Literature

Elective Literature

Tirole, J. (2006): The Theory of Corporate Finance. Princeton University Press.

T Course: Country Manager Simulation [T-WIWI-106137]

Responsibility: Sven Feurer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572172	Country Manager	Vorlesung (V)		Sven Feurer

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Course [T-WIWI-102891] *Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations* and this course are mutually exclusive.
2. Course [T-WIWI-102834] *Case Studies in Sales and Pricing* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

The course language is English. In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Sales Management Module: Country Manager Simulation, Case Studies in Sales and Pricing or Preisverhandlungen und Verkaufspräsentationen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

T Course: Credit Risk [T-WIWI-102645]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530566	Übung Kreditrisiken	Übung (Ü)	1	Michael Hofmann
WS 16/17	2530565	Credit Risk	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Credit Risk (WS 16/17):

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

Content

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Lando, D., Credit risk modeling: Theory and Applications, Princeton Univ. Press, (2004).
- Uhrig-Homburg, M., Fremdkapitalkosten, Bonitätsrisiken und optimale Kapitalstruktur, Beiträge zur betriebswirtschaftlichen Forschung 92, Gabler Verlag, (2001).

Elective literature:

- Bluhm, C., Overbeck, L., Wagner, C., Introduction to Credit Risk Modelling, 2nd Edition, Chapman & Hall, CRC Financial Mathematics Series, (2010).
- Duffie, D., Singleton, K.J., Credit Risk: Pricing, Measurement and Management, Princeton Series of Finance, Prentice Hall, (2003).

T Course: Current Issues in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102873]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101507\]](#) Innovation Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

See German version.

T Course: Current Issues in the Insurance Industry [T-WIWI-102637]

Responsibility: Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Language	Version
2	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530350	Current Issues in the Insurance Industry	Seminar (S)	2	Wolf-Rüdiger Heilmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The exam is offered latest in summer term 2016.

The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) .

The exam takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

For the understanding of this course knowledge of *Private and Social Insurance* [2530050] is required.

Remarks

Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretay of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (SS 2016):

Knowledge and understanding of important current characteristics of insurance, e.g. insurance markets, lines, products, investment, company pension schemes, corporate structures and governance as well as controlling.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Current Topics on BioMEMS [T-MACH-102176]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2143873	Actual topics of BioMEMS	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Guber, Giorgio Cattaneo
WS 16/17	2143873	Actual topics of BioMEMS	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Guber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Actual topics of BioMEMS (WS 16/17):

Knowledge in the actual activities in bio-medical and biological technologies under the view of micro technology. The student gets an overview on actual examples of new applications in BioMEMS.

After successful participation of this seminar the student is able to prepare a new topic in BioMEMS and to present it to an audience.

Workload

Active participation on the seminary and preparation of an own presentation of a topic in BioMEMS.

Lecture time: 21 h

Preparation: 40 h

Preparation of own preparation: 60 h

T Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]

Responsibility: Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520375	Data Mining and Applications	Vorlesung (V)	2/4	Rheza Nakhaeizadeh

Learning Control / Examinations

- Oral examination 70%
- Conduction of a small empirical study 30%

Conditions

None

T Course: Data Protection Law [T-INFO-101303]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker
Contained in: [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Database Systems and XML [T-WIWI-102661]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511202	Database Systems and XML	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Oberweis
WS 16/17	2511203	Übungen zu Datenbanksysteme und XML	Übung (Ü)	1	Andreas Fritsch, Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Database Systems and XML (WS 16/17):

Students

- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content

Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- M. Klettke, H. Meyer: XML & Datenbanken: Konzepte, Sprachen und Systeme. dpunkt.verlag 2003
- H. Schöning: XML und Datenbanken: Konzepte und Systeme. Carl Hanser Verlag 2003
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe: Grundlagen der Datenbanksysteme. 2009
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2008

Further literature will be given individually.

T Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
[M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530551	Übungen zu Derivate	Übung (Ü)	1	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Stefan Fiesel
SS 2016	2530550	Derivatives	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Derivatives (SS 2016):

The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

Content

The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Hull (2012): Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition

Elective literature:

Cox/Rubinstein (1985): Option Markets, Prentice Hall

T Course: Design Basics in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-101670]**Responsibility:** Ralf Roos**Contained in:** [M-BGU-100998] Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6200407	Bemessungsgrundlagen im Straßenwesen (bauIBFP5-MOBIN)	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ralf Roos, Matthias Zimmermann
SS 2016	6200408	Übungen zu Bemessungsgrundlagen im Straßenwesen (bauIBFP5-MOBIN)	Übung (Ü)		Plamena Plachkova-Dzhurova, Matthias Zimmermann

Conditions

none

T Course: Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102866]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545010	Design Thinking - Track 1	Seminar (S)	2	Boris Kneisel

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The seminar content will be published on the website of the institute.

T Course: Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web [T-WIWI-102851]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch/englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2513305	Developing IT-based Business Models	Seminar (S)	2	Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

As a recommendation to attending the seminar, basic knowledge about semantic technologies and concepts should be available. This may be acquired by attending one of the following lectures – Wissensmanagement, Semantic Web Technologies 1, Semantic Web Technologies 2 or by studying related literature. Furthermore the topic entrepreneurship should be of interest.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

T Course: Digital Service Design [T-WIWI-105773]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche

Contained in: [M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and the Digital Service Design challenge (40%). The exam and the Digital Service Design challenge need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the Digital Service Design challenge.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course is held in English.

T Course: Disassembly Process Engineering [T-BGU-101850]**Responsibility:** Sascha Gentes**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241829	Übungen zu Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage	Übung (Ü)	1	Sascha Gentes
SS 2016	6241828	Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage	Vorlesung (V)	1	Sascha Gentes

Conditions

none

T Course: Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics [T-WIWI-102718]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management

[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550488	Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik	Vorlesung (V)		Sven Spieckermann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is planned to be held every summer term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

T Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems [T-WIWI-102663]

Responsibility: Stefan Klink
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511212	Document Management and Groupware Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Klink

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Document Management and Groupware Systems (SS 2016):

Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content

The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Workload

Workload: 120h overall,
Lecture 30h
Review and preparation of lectures 60h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

Literature

- Klaus Götzer, Udo Schneiderath, Berthold Maier, Torsten Komke: Dokumenten-Management. Dpunkt Verlag, 2004, 358 Seiten, ISBN 3-8986425-8-5
- Jürgen Gulbins, Markus Seyfried, Hans Strack-Zimmermann: Dokumenten-Management. Springer, Berlin, 2002, 700 Seiten, ISBN 3-5404357-7-8
- Uwe M. Borghoff, Peter Rödiger, Jan Scheffczyk, Lothar Schmitz: Langzeitarchivierung – Methoden zur Erhaltung digitaler Dokumente. Dpunkt Verlag, 2003, 299 Seiten, ISBN 3-89864-258-5

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.

T Course: Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-101794]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-10112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering
[M-BGU-10113] Project in Public Transportation
[M-BGU-10111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Conditions
none

T Course: Economic Integration in Europe [T-WIWI-102896]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101481\]](#) Economic Policy II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version

Conditions

None

T Course: eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems [T-WIWI-102794]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering
[M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering
[M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540464	eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Alexander Schuller
SS 2016	2540465	Übung zu eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems	Übung (Ü)	1	Johannes Gärtner, Alexander Schuller, David Dauer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets*.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (SS 2016):

The student

- understands the tasks and basic structure of the energy economy, in particular concerning electricity markets,
- understands the change in the energy economy and the necessity for the development of a Smart Grid,
- knows the market mechanisms in the energy market and their role in coordination and allocation of electric energy,
- is able to describe the relation between OTC, spot and balancing energy markets,
- knows the regulation specifications for energy markets and can reflect them critically,
- is able to model smart grid mechanisms and to evaluate them by simulation based methods.

Content

Scope of the lecture *eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems* is economics and information management in energy markets. Integration of the growing number of renewable energy sources imposes new challenges on energy markets and the power system. To improve coordination between supply and demand it is necessary to interlink centralized and decentralized generators as well as consumers by means of ICT. Current electricity networks are extended by intelligent IT components thus incorporating the "Smart Grid". Existing market structures for electricity have to be adjusted for a successful implementation of demand side management and integration of an increasing number of renewable energy producers as well as electric vehicles. Apart from regulatory and economic concepts, methods for modeling and analysis of energy markets are introduced and explained during the course.

The lecture is structured as follows:

1. **Electricity Markets**
Market Models, EEX (spot and futures market), OTC Trading, Market Coupling
2. **Regulation**
Charges and Incentives, Network Congestion (Management)
3. **Demand Side Management**
Smart Meters, Tariffs, Price Elasticity, Storage Systems, Electric Mobility
4. **Modeling and Analysis of Energy Markets**

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Erdmann G, Zweifel P. *Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer; 2007.
- Grimm V, Ockenfels A, Zoettl G. Strommarktdesign: Zur Ausgestaltung der Auktionsregeln an der EEX *. *Zeitschrift für Energiewirtschaft*. 2008:147-161.
- Stoft S. *Power System Economics: Designing Markets for Electricity*. IEEE; 2002.,
- Ströbele W, Pfaffenberger W, Heuterkes M. *Energiewirtschaft: Einführung in Theorie und Politik*. 2nd ed. München: Oldenbourg Verlag; 2010:349.

T Course: Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511101	Übungen zu Effiziente Algorithmen	Übung (Ü)	1	Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun
SS 2016	2511100	Efficient Algorithms	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hartmut Schmeck

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing periodwrt (§4 (2), 1 SPO).

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Efficient Algorithms (SS 2016):

The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

Content

In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Akl, S.G.: The Design and Analysis of Parallel Algorithms. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1989.

Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)

Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)

Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

Elective literature:

will be announced in class

T Course: Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility [T-WIWI-102793]

Responsibility: Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581006	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility	Vorlesung (V)	2	Russell McKenna, Patrick Jochem

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (SS 2016):

- Understand the concept of energy efficiency as applied to specific systems
- Obtain an overview of the current trends in energy efficiency
- Be able to determine and evaluate alternative methods of energy efficiency improvement
- Overview of technical and economical stylized facts on electric mobility
- Judging economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Content

This lecture series combines two of the most central topics in the field of energy economics at present, namely energy efficiency and electric mobility. The objective of the lecture is to provide an introduction and overview to these two subject areas, including theoretical as well as practical aspects, such as the technologies, political framework conditions and broader implications of these for national and international energy systems.

The energy efficiency part of the lecture provides an introduction to the concept of energy efficiency, the means of affecting it and the relevant framework conditions. Further insights into economy-wide measurements of energy efficiency, and associated difficulties, are given with recourse to several practical examples. The problems associated with market failures in this area are also highlighted, including the Rebound Effect. Finally and by way of an outlook, perspectives for energy efficiency in diverse economic sectors are examined.

The electric mobility part of the lecture examines all relevant issues associated with an increased penetration of electric vehicles including their technology, their impact on the electricity system (power plants and grid), their environmental impact as well as their optimal integration in the future private electricity demand (i.e. smart grids and V2G). Besides technical aspects the user acceptance and behavioral aspects are also discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-102600]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
[M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540455	Übungen zu eFinance: Informationswirtschaft für den Wertpapierhandel	Übung (Ü)	1	Christof Weinhardt, Felix Fritz
WS 16/17	2540454	eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Felix Fritz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations) and by submitting written essays as part of the exercise (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4(3) SPO 2015). 70% of the final grade is based on the written exam and 30% is based on assignments from the exercises. The points obtained in the exercises only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (WS 16/17):

The students

- are able to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of securities trading,
- are able to handle the relevant electronic tools for the evaluation of financial data,
- are able to identify the incentives of the traders for participation in different market platforms,
- are able to analyse capital marketplaces concerning their efficiency, weaknesses and technical configuration,
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics,
- are able to understand, criticize and present articles with a finance-scientific background,
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

Content

The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Picot, Arnold, Christine Bortenlänger, Heiner Röhl (1996): "Börsen im Wandel". Knapp, Frankfurt
- Harris, Larry (2003): "Trading and Exchanges - Market Microstructure for Practitioners". Oxford University Press, New York

Elective literature:

- Gomber, Peter (2000): "Elektronische Handelssysteme - Innovative Konzepte und Technologien". Physika Verlag, Heidelberg

-
- Schwartz, Robert A., Reto Francioni (2004): "Equity Markets in Action - The Fundamentals of Liquidity, Market Structure and Trading". Wiley, Hoboken, NJ

T Course: Electrical Railway Traction Systems [T-MACH-102121]

Responsibility: Peter Gratzfeld
Contained in: [M-BGU-101112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114346	Electric Rail Vehicles	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Gratzfeld

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Electric Rail Vehicles (SS 2016):

The students know the history of electric traction in railway transportation from the very beginning to modern vehicles with three-phase traction drives.

They know the basics of railway transportation, vehicle dynamics and wheel-rail-contact and can deduct the requirements for electric rail vehicles out of it.

They understand purpose, design and functionality of electric traction drives.

They learn about the different systems of traction power supply with its advantages and disadvantages.

They are informed about actual concepts and new developments in the field of electric railway vehicles.

Content

History of electric traction with railway vehicles, economic impact

Vehicle dynamics: running resistance, tractive effort diagram, running cycles

Wheel-rail-contact

Electric drives: traction motors, power conversion, drives for vehicles at dc and ac lines, dieselectric vehicles, multi system vehicles, axle drives, transmission of tractive effort to the rails

Traction power supply: networks, substations, inductive power supply, energy management

Modern vehicle concepts for mass transit and main line

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 21 hours

Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

T Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102159]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117096	Elements and systems of Technical Logistics	Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)		Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

none

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-102163] *Basics of Technical Logistics* is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Elements and systems of Technical Logistics (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively and
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines.

Content

material flow systems and their (conveying) technical components

mechanical behaviour of conveyors;

structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)

sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Workload

presence: 31,5h

rework: 148,5h

Literature

recommendations during lectures

T Course: Elements of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102178]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117097	Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project	Vorlesung / Übung 4 (VÜ)		Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Elements and systems of Technical Logistics plus project (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively,
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines and
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

mechanical behaviour of conveyors;

structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)

sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Self manufacturing of a project report to recesses the topic.

Workload

presence: 42h

rework: 198h

Literature

recommendations during lectures

T Course: Emissions into the Environment [T-WIWI-102634]

Responsibility: Ute Karl
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581962	Emissions into the Environment	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ute Karl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Emissions into the Environment (WS 16/17):

The student should identify problems of industrial pollution control.
The student knows solutions to these problems and their ways of application.

Content

The course will provide an overview of sources of air pollution, waste and municipal waste; methods to monitor and to reduce/manage pollutant flows; regulatory framework on national and international level.

A Air pollution control

- Introduction and definitions
- Sources and pollutants
- Regulatory framework
- Emission monitoring
- Air pollution control measures

B Waste management and Recycling

- Introduction and regulatory framework
- Statistics and logistics
- Recycling and disposal
- Waste treatment

C Waste water treatment

- Municipal waste water treatment systems
- Sewage sludge disposal

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T Course: Employment Law I [T-INFO-101329]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Employment Law II [T-INFO-101330]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24668	Employment Law II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Alexander Hoff

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Employment Law II (SS 2016):

Aufbauend auf den in *Arbeitsrecht I* erworbenen Kenntnissen sollen die Studenten einen vertieften Einblick in das Arbeitsrecht erhalten.

Content

Aufbauend auf den in *Arbeitsrecht I* erworbenen Kenntnissen sollen die Studenten einen vertieften Einblick in das Arbeitsrecht erhalten.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

Literature

Literaturempfehlung wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.

T Course: Energy and Environment [T-WIWI-102650]

Responsibility: Ute Karl
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology
[M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581004	Übungen zu Energie und Umwelt	Übung (Ü)	1	Katrin Seddig
SS 2016	2581003	Energy and Environment	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ute Karl

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 2 ER.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Environment (SS 2016):

The student should identify environmental problems of energy from fossil fuels. The student can identify appropriate technologies for pollution control. The student knows methods for assessing environmental problems and their ways of application.

Content

The focus of the lecture is put on environmental impacts of fossil fuel conversion and related assessment methods. The list of topics is given below.

- Fundamentals of energy conversion
- Air pollutant formation from fossil fuel combustion
- Control of air pollutant emissions from fossil-fuelled power plants.
- Measures to improve conversion efficiency of fossil fuelled power plants.
- External effects of energy supply (Life Cycle Assessment of selected energy systems)
- Integrated Assessment models supporting the European Thematic Strategy on Air
- Cost-effectiveness analyses and cost-benefit analyses of air pollution control measures
- Monetary evaluation of external effects of energy supply (external costs)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Energy and Process Technology I [T-MACH-102211]

Responsibility: Corina Höfler, Amin Velji, Heiner Wirbser, Hans-Jörg Bauer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101296] Energy and Process Technology I

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2157961	Energy and Process Technology I	Vorlesung / Übung 6 (VÜ)		Heiner Wirbser, Uwe Wagner, Hans-Jörg Bauer, Mitarbeiter

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Process Technology I (WS 16/17):

The students are able to:

- describe and calculate the basic physical-technical processes
- apply the mathematical and thermodynamical description
- reflect on and explain the diagrams and schematics
- comment on diagrams
- explain the functionality of gas and steam turbines and their components
- name the applications of thermal turbomachinery and their role in the field of electricity generation and propulsion technology

Content

The last third of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

T Course: Energy and Process Technology II [T-MACH-102212]

Responsibility: Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser
Contained in: [M-MACH-101297] Energy and Process Technology II

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2170832	Energy and Process Technology II	Vorlesung / Übung 6 (VÜ)		Corina Höfler, Heiner Wirbser

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy and Process Technology II (SS 2016):

The students are able to:

- discuss and evaluate energy resources and reserves and their utility
- review the use of energy carriers for electrical power generation
- explain the concepts and properties of power-heat cogeneration, renewable energy conversion and fuel cells and their fields of application
- comment on and compare centralized and decentralized supply concepts
- calculate the potentials, risks and economic feasibility of different strategies aiming at the protection of resources and the reduction of CO₂ emissions
- name and judge on the options for solar energy utilization
- discuss the potential of geothermal energy and its utilization

Content

Thermal Turbomaschinery - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossile and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO₂ emissions.

T Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]

Responsibility: Thomas Koch, Heiko Kubach
Contained in: [M-MACH-101275] Combustion Engines I

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2133121	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Koch

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (WS 16/17):

The students can name all important influences on the combustion process. They can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Content

1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. APR und DVA
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Emissions
11. Waste heat recovery
12. Measures to increase efficiency

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours, self-study: 96 hours

T Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]

Responsibility: Meike Braun, Frank Schönung
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117500	Energy efficient intralogistic systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Meike Braun, Frank Schönung

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy efficient intralogistic systems (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe and choose basic measures to enhance energy efficiency,
- Specify this measures considering material handling processes like
 - steady conveyors,
 - unsteady conveyors,
 - as well as the necessary drives,
- Model based on this material handling systems and calculate their energy efficiency and
- Choose resource efficient material handling systems.

Content

The main focuses of the course are:

- green supply chain
- processes in Intralogistic systems
- evaluation of energy consumption of conveyors
- modeling of conveying systems
- methods for energy savings
- approaches for energy efficiency increasing of continuous and discontinuous conveyors
- dimensioning energy efficient drives
- new approaches for resource efficient conveying systems.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]

Responsibility: Martin Wietschel
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581959	Energy Policy	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Wietschel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy Policy (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T Course: Energy Systems Analysis [T-WIWI-102830]

Responsibility: Valentin Bertsch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581002	Energy Systems Analysis	Vorlesung (V)	2	Valentin Bertsch

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Energy Systems Analysis (WS 16/17):

The student

- has the ability to understand and critically reflect the methods of energy system analysis, the possibilities of its application in the energy industry and the limits and weaknesses of this approach
- can use select methods of the energy system analysis by her-/himself

Content

1. Overview and classification of energy systems modelling approaches
2. Usage of scenario techniques for energy systems analysis
3. Unit commitment of power plants
4. Interdependencies in energy economics
5. Scenario-based decision making in the energy sector
6. Visualisation and GIS techniques for decision support in the energy sector

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Möst, D. und Fichtner, W.: **Einführung zur Energiesystemanalyse**, in: Möst, D., Fichtner, W. und Grunwald, A. (Hrsg.): Energiesystemanalyse, Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe, 2009
- Möst, D.; Fichtner, W.; Grunwald, A. (Hrsg.): **Energiesystemanalyse** - Tagungsband des Workshops "Energiesystemanalyse" vom 27. November 2008 am KIT Zentrum Energie, Karlsruhe, Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe, 2009 [PDF: <http://digbib.ubka.uni-karlsruhe.de/volltexte/documents/928852>]

T Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management [T-WIWI-102691]

Responsibility: Dogan Keles, Wolf Fichtner, Clemens Cremer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581020	Energy Trade and Risk Management	Vorlesung (V)	3	Dogan Keles, Clemens Cremer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Energy Trade and Risk Management (SS 2016)*:

The student

- has acquired a broad understanding of the different energy commodity markets (power, emissions, gas, oil, hard coal)
- knows the major products traded on the relevant energy commodity markets
- has a deep understanding of pricing mechanisms on these markets
- knows the major evaluation methods from financial mathematics being able to be used for evaluating energy commodity products
- knows the key risk evaluation methods of energy commodity trading (VaR, CVaR, ...).

Content

1. Introduction to Markets, Mechanisms, Interactions
2. Basics of Risk Management
3. Oil Markets
4. Gas Markets
5. Coal Markets
6. Emission Markets
7. Simulation Game
8. Power Markets
9. Risk Management in Utilities

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Burger, M., Graeber, B., Schindlmayr, G. (2007): *Managing energy risk: An integrated view on power and other energy markets*, Wiley&Sons, Chichester, England
EEX (2010): *Einführung in den Börsenhandel an der EEX auf Xetra und Eurex*, www.eex.de
Erdmann, G., Zweifel, P. (2008), *Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen*, Springer, ISBN: 978-3-540-71698-3
Hull, J.C. (2006): *Options, Futures and other Derivatives*, 6. Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, USA
Borchert, J., Schlemm, R., Korth, S. (2006): *Stromhandel: Institutionen, Marktmodelle, Pricing und Risikomanagement (Gebundene Ausgabe)*, Schäffer-Poeschel Verlag
www.riskglossary.com

T Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsibility: Sören Bernhardt
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134137	Engine measurement techniques	Vorlesung (V)	2	Sören Bernhardt

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-102194] *Combustion Engines I* is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Engine measurement techniques (SS 2016):

The students are able to explain the principles of modern measuring devices and are able to determine the right device for a certain measuring problem. They are able to analyse and evaluate the results.

Content

Students get to know state-of-the-art measurement techniques for combustion engines. In particular basic techniques for measuring engine operating parameters such as torque, speed, power and temperature.

Possible measurement errors and aberrations are discussed.

Furthermore techniques for measuring exhaust emissions, air/fuel ratio, fuel consumption as well as pressure indication for thermodynamic analysis are covered.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 100 hours

Literature

Lecture notes available in the lectures or in the 'Studentenhaus'

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C

T Course: Engineering Geophysics for external students [T-PHYS-103118]**Responsibility:** Friedemann Wenzel**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1

[M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	4060212	Übungen zu Ingenieurgeophysik	Übung (Ü)	1	Friedemann Wenzel, Andreas Schäfer
SS 2016	4060211	Ingenieurgeophysik	Vorlesung (V)	1	Friedemann Wenzel, Andreas Schäfer

T Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [T-WIWI-102668]

Responsibility: Thomas Wolf
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511600	Enterprise Architecture Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Wolf
WS 16/17	2511601	Übungen zu Enterprise Architecture Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Thomas Wolf

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Enterprise Architecture Management (WS 16/17):

Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Content

The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

Literature

- Nolan, R., Croson, D.: Creative Destruction: A Six-Stage Process for Transforming the Organization. Harvard Business School Press, Boston Mass. 1995
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
- Jacobson, I.: The Object Advantage, Business Process Reengineering with Object Technology. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Wokingham England 1994
- Keller, G., Teufel, Th.: SAP R/3 prozessorientiert anwenden. Addison Wesley 1998
- Österle, H.: Business Engineering Bd. 1 und 2. Springer Verlag, Berlin 1995

T Course: Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102833]

Responsibility: Carsten Linz, Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2545012	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management	Seminar (S)	2	Carsten Linz

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (WS 16/17):

- Seize what determines entrepreneurial performance
- Identify entrepreneurial opportunities and evaluate them
- Develop and sharpen innovative business ideas
- Pitch a business idea in front of potential share-/stakeholders
- Lead new business growth by driving the enterprise evolution
- Effectively deal with critical challenges and overcome obstacles

Content

On campus the seminar combines foundational knowledge, real-world examples, and practical exercise/group work sessions.

Workload

Time of attendance: 30 hours
Studying at home: 30 hours
Exam preparation: 30 hours

T Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545001	Entrepreneurship	Vorlesung (V)	2	Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurship (SS 2016):

Students are generally introduced to the topic of entrepreneurship. After successful completion of the lecture they should have an overview of the sub-areas of entrepreneurship and have to be able to understand basic concepts of entrepreneurship.

Content

This lecture, as an obligatory part of the module "Entrepreneurship", introduces basic concepts of entrepreneurship. It approaches the individual steps of dynamic corporate development. The focus here is the introduction to methods for generating innovative business ideas, the translation of patents into business concepts and general principles of financial planning.

Other topics are the design and use of service-oriented information systems for founders, technology management, business model generation and lean startup methods for the implementation of business ideas in the way of controlled experiments in the market.

In addition to the lectures the KIT Entrepreneurship Talks, where successful entrepreneurs share their experiences from the early stages of their companies, will be given. Dates and times will be announced in time on the EnTechnon website.

More details: <http://etm.entechnon.kit.edu/211.php>

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Füglistaller, Urs, Müller, Christoph und Volery, Thierry (2008): Entrepreneurship
Ries, Eric (2011): The Lean Startup
Osterwalder, Alexander (2010): Business Model Generation

T Course: Entrepreneurship Research [T-WIWI-102894]

Responsibility: Orestis Terzidis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545002	Entrepreneurship Research	Seminar (S)	2	Ralph Henn, Orestis Terzidis

Learning Control / Examinations

The performance review is done via a so called other methods of performance review (term paper) (non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015)). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The topics will be prepared in groups. The presentation of the results is done during a a block period seminar at the end of the semester. Students have to be present all day long during the seminar.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Entrepreneurship Research (SS 2016):

The students will work on a specific topic of Entrepreneurship Research. In their term paper, the chosen topic needs to be presented to scientific standards in written format on 15-20 pages. The results of the term paper will be presented during a block period seminar at the end of the semester (20 min presentation, 10 min discussion).

By writing the term paper, basic skills of autonomous scientific work, such as looking for literature, argumentation + discussion, citation and using qualitative, quantitative and simulative methods get trained. The term paper is therefore a preparation for the master thesis. For this reason the seminar is mainly for students that intend to write their master thesis at the Chair of Entrepreneurship and Technology Management.

Content

Content of the seminar is most recently discussed topics in the field of entrepreneurship. Topics and dates will be communicated online via the seminar portal.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced during/prior to the seminar as this varies from topic to topic.

T Course: Environmental and Ressource Policy [T-WIWI-102616]

Responsibility: Rainer Walz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560548	Environmental and Ressource Policy	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Rainer Walz

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses *Introduction to Industrial Organization*[2520371] and *Economic Policy* [2560280].

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Environmental and Ressource Policy (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

Im ersten Teil der Lehrveranstaltung werden die Themenfelder Akteure und Politische Ökonomie der Umweltpolitik sowie Effektivität, Effizienz und Innovationswirkungen der Politikinstrumente behandelt. Daran schließt sich ein Überblick über Stand und Entwicklungstendenzen der Umweltpolitik an. In einzelnen Fallstudien werden aktuelle Probleme der deutschen und internationalen Umweltpolitik behandelt und das Zusammenspiel von Umwelt-, Innovations- und Industriepolitik thematisiert.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Michaelis, P.: *Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung*, Heidelberg
OECD: *Environmental Performance Review Germany*, Paris

T Course: Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-101825]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-10112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering
[M-BGU-10113] Project in Public Transportation
[M-BGU-10111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions
none

T Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

Responsibility: Charlotte Kämpf
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
[M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6224905	Umweltkommunikation (Environmental Communication)	Seminar (S)	2	Charlotte Kämpf

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

T Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102615]**Responsibility:** Rainer Walz**Contained in:** [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics

ECTS	Version
5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2521547	Umweltökonomik und Nachhaltigkeit (mit Übung)	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 2	Rainer Walz

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014].

T Course: Environmental Law [T-INFO-101348]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics
[M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: European and International Law [T-INFO-101312]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker
Contained in: [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24666	Europäisches und Internationales Recht	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ulf Brühann

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Europäisches und Internationales Recht (SS 2016):

Die Europäisierung des nationalen Rechts macht eine Auseinandersetzung mit dem Europarecht für jeden, der juristische Grundkenntnisse erwerben will, unabdingbar. Kaum eine nationale Handlung ist ohne die Berücksichtigung gemeinschaftsrechtliche Vorgaben denkbar. Der Einfluss des internationalen Rechts ist dagegen von noch geringerer Bedeutung. Vor diesem Hintergrund setzt sich die Vorlesung vorrangig mit dem Europarecht auseinander und vermittelt dem Studenten die notwendigen europarechtlichen Kenntnisse, um die Überformung des nationalen Rechts durch gemeinschaftsrechtliche Vorgaben zu verstehen. Der Student soll anschließend in der Lage sein, europarechtliche Fragestellungen problemorientiert zu lösen. Da der Rechtsstoff teilweise im Diskurs mit den Studierenden erarbeitet werden soll, ist die Anschaffung einer Gesetzessammlung unabdingbar (z.B. Beck-Texte "Europarecht").

Content

Die Vorlesung setzt sich vorrangig mit dem Europarecht auseinander: Dazu gehört im Ausgangspunkt eine Analyse der Geschichte von der EWG zur EG und EU, der Akteure (Parlament, Kommission, Rat, Gerichtshof der Europäischen Gemeinschaften), der Rechtsquellen (Verordnung, Richtlinie, Entscheidung, Stellungnahme, Empfehlung) und des Gesetzgebungsverfahrens. Einen weiteren Schwerpunkt der Vorlesung bilden sodann die Grundfreiheiten, die einen freien innergemeinschaftlichen Fluss der Waren (etwa von Bier, das nicht dem deutschen Reinheitsgebot entspricht), Personen (wie dem Fußballspieler Bosman), Dienstleistungen (wie unternehmerischen Tätigkeiten) sowie von Zahlungsmitteln ermöglichen. Zudem werden auch die Grundrechte der EG und die Wettbewerbsregeln behandelt. Dies geschieht jeweils vor dem Hintergrund konkreter Rechtsfälle. Ferner werden die Grundrechte der Europäischen Menschenrechtskonvention (EMRK) vorgestellt. Abschließend wird ein knapper Überblick über das Völkerrecht insbesondere der Welthandelsorganisation (WTO) gegeben.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

Literature

Literatur wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.

Weiterführende Literatur

Erweiterte Literaturangaben werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Exchanges [T-WIWI-102625]

Responsibility: Jörg Franke
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530296	Exchanges	Vorlesung (V)	1	Jörg Franke

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Exchanges (SS 2016):

Students are in a position to discuss and evaluate current developments regarding the organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

Content

- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooperative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the "value added" of exchanges in the long run?

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Educational material will be offered within the lecture.

T Course: Exercises in Civil Law [T-INFO-102013]

Responsibility: Yvonne Matz, Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101191] Commercial Law

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24506	Exercises in Civil Law	Vorlesung (V)	2	Benjamin Raue
SS 2016	24926	Case Studies in Civil Law	Übung (Ü)	2	Eva-Maria Bauer, Franziska Brinkmann, Cornelius Kleiner
SS 2016	24504	Advanced Civil Law	Vorlesung (V)	2	Yvonne Matz

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Exercises in Civil Law (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse in der juristischen Falllösungstechnik (Anspruchsaufbau, Gutachtenstil, Subsumtion). Er/sie ist in der Lage, juristische Problemfälle der Praxis mit juristischen Mitteln methodisch sauber zu lösen.

Content

In 5 Übungsterminen wird der Stoff der Veranstaltungen "BGB für Fortgeschrittene" und "Handels- und Gesellschaftsrecht" wiederholt und die juristische Falllösungsmethode vertiefend eingeübt. Weiterhin werden im Rahmen der Übung 5 Klausuren geschrieben, die sich über den gesamten bisher im Privatrecht erlernten Stoff erstrecken. Weitere Termine sind für die Klausurrückgabe und die Besprechungen der einzelnen Klausuren reserviert.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden, davon 22,5 h Präsenz und 67,5 h Klausurvorbereitung und nachbereitungszeit..

```
\begin{table}
\hline
Aktivität & & Arbeitsaufwand \\
\hline
\itshape Präsenzzeit & & \\
Besuch der Vorlesung (darin 5 Klausuren) & 15 x 90min & 22h 30m \\
\hline
Vor- / Nachbereitung der Vorlesung & 15 x 120min & 30h 00m \\
Skript 2x wiederholen & 2 x 10h & 20h 00m \\
Prüfung vorbereiten & & 17h 30m \\
\hline
Summe & & 90h 00m \\
\hline
\end{table}
```

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced Civil Law (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse des allgemeinen und des besonderen Schuldrechts sowie des Sachenrechts. Er/sie kennt die gesetzlichen Grundregelungen von Leistungsort und Leistungszeit einschließlich der Modalitäten der Leistungsabwicklung sowie die gesetzliche Regelung des Rechts der Leistungsstörungen (Unmöglichkeit, Nichtleistung, verspätete Leistung, Schlechtleistung). Der/die Studierende ist vertraut mit den Grundzügen der gesetzlichen Vertragstypen und der Verschuldens- wie auch der Gefährdungshaftung. Der/die Studierende kann aus dem Sachenrecht die unterschiedlichen Arten der Übereignung unterscheiden und hat einen Überblick über die dinglichen Sicherungsrechte

Content

Aufbauend auf den in der Vorlesung BGB für Anfänger erworbenen Grundkenntnissen des Zivilrechts und insbesondere des allgemeinen Teils des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches (BGB) behandelt die Vorlesung die gesetzlichen Regelungen des allgemeinen und des besonderen Schuldrechts, also zum einen die gesetzlichen Grundregelungen von Leistungsort und Leistungszeit einschließlich der Modalitäten der Leistungsabwicklung und des Rechts der Leistungsstörungen (Unmöglichkeit, Nichtleistung, verspätete Leistung, Schlechtleistung). Zum anderen werden die gesetzlichen Vertragstypen (insbesondere Kauf, Miete, Werk- und Dienstvertrag, Leihe,

Darlehen), vorgestellt und Mischtypen besprochen (Leasing, Factoring, neuere Computerverträge). Darüber hinaus wird das Haftungsrecht in den Formen der Verschuldens- und der Gefährdungshaftung besprochen. Im Sachenrecht geht es um Besitz und Eigentum, um die verschiedenen Übereignungstatbestände sowie um die wichtigsten dinglichen Sicherungsrechte.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden, davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Aktivität	&	Arbeitsaufwand
Besuch der Vorlesung	&	15 x 90min & 22h 30m
Vor- / Nachbereitung der Vorlesung	&	15 x 120min & 30h 00m
Skript 2x wiederholen	&	2 x 10h & 20h 00m
Prüfung vorbereiten	&	17h 30m
Summe	&	90h 00m

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Weiterführende Literatur

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102614]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540489	Experimental Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jella Pfeiffer, Verena Dorner, Timm Teubner
WS 16/17	2540493	Übung zu Experimentelle Wirtschaftsforschung	Übung (Ü)	1	Jella Pfeiffer, Verena Dorner, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Experimental Economics (WS 16/17):

The students should learn

- how to gain scientific experience and knowledge (philosophy of science),
- how Game Theory and Experimental Economics influenced each other in scientific research,
- about the methods as well as the strengths and weaknesses of Experimental Economics,
- some examples of experimental research, such as markets and auctions, coordination games, bargaining, decision making under risk,
- how to evaluate data.

Content

Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Handbook of Experimental Economics; J. Kagel, A. Roth; Princeton University Press, 1995.
- Experiments in Economics; J.D. Hey; Blackwell Publishers, 1991.
- Experimental Economics; D.D. Davis, C.A. Holt; Princeton University Press, 1993.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.

T Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups [T-MACH-102099]

Responsibility: Jürgen Hoffmeister
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2173560	Welding Lab Course, in groupes	Praktikum (P)	3	Volker Schulze, Stefan Dietrich

Conditions

Certificate of attendance for Welding technique

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-105170] *Welding Technology* is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Welding Lab Course, in groupes (WS 16/17):

The students are capable to name a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different metals. The students can evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures. The students have weld with different welding processes.

Content

Gas welding of steels with different weld geometries

Gas welding of cast iron, nonferrous metals

Brazing of aluminum

Electric arc welding with different weld geometries

Gas welding according to the TIG, MIG and MAG procedures

Workload

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

preparation: 8,5 hours

lab report: 80 hours

Literature

distributed during the lab attendance

T Course: Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102166]

Responsibility: Klaus Bade
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Klaus Bade
SS 2016	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Klaus Bade

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (WS 16/17):

The student

- collects advanced knowledge
- understands process conditions and process layout
- gains interdisciplinary knowledge (chemistry, manufacturing, physics)

Content

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 24 Stunden

Vor- /Nachbereitung: 24 Stunden

Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 30 Stunden

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden

Introduction to Microlithography

2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994

T Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102704]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550487	Übungen zu Standortplanung und strategisches SCM	Übung (Ü)	1	Brita Rohrbeck
WS 16/17	2550486	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103061] *Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management* is required before taking this course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (WS 16/17):

The student

- knows and describes basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning,
- applies several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities in the context of classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models),
- implements the considered models in practical problems.

Content

Since the classical work "Theory of the Location of Industries" of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategic logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

-
- Daskin: Network and Discrete Location: Models, Algorithms, and Applications, Wiley, 1995
 - Domschke, Drexl: Logistik: Standorte, 4. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 1996
 - Francis, McGinnis, White: Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992
 - Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
 - Thonemann: Operations Management - Konzepte, Methoden und Anwendungen, Pearson Studium, 2005

T Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]

Responsibility: Daniel Weygand, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2181711	Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 3	Daniel Weygand, Peter Gumbsch

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture (WS 16/17):

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

Content

1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
 - tensile test
 - dislocations
 - hardening mechanisms
 - guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
 - hypotheses for failure
 - linear elastic fracture mechanics
 - crack resistance
 - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
 - defect measurement
 - crack propagation
 - application of fracture mechanics
 - atomistics of fracture

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); worth reading, relatively simple but comprehensive
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); classic on the mechanical behavior of materials, extensive and good
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials

T Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]

Responsibility: Patric Gruber, Oliver Kraft, Peter Gumbsch
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2181715	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep	Vorlesung (V)	2	Patric Gruber, Peter Gumbsch

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (WS 16/17):

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

Content

1 Fatigue

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 Statistical Aspects
- 1.3 Lifetime
- 1.4 Fatigue Mechanisms
- 1.5 Material Selection
- 1.6 Thermomechanical Loading
- 1.7 Notches and Shape Optimization
- 1.8 Case Study: ICE-Desaster

2 Creep

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
- 2.3 Phänomenological Description of Creep
- 2.4 Creep Mechanisms
- 2.5 Alloying Effects

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); worth reading, relatively simple but comprehensive
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); classic on the mechanical behavior of materials, extensive and good
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relatively simple but yet comprehensive overview of metallic materials
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); standard work on fatigue, all classes of materials, extensive, for beginners and advanced student

T Course: Field Training Water Quality [T-BGU-101089]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]

Responsibility: Torsten Luedecke
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530205	Financial Analysis	Vorlesung (V)	2	Torsten Luedecke
SS 2016	2530206	Übungen zu Financial Analysis	Übung (Ü)	2	Torsten Luedecke

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Financial Analysis (SS 2016):

Content

This course aims at providing students with the understanding of the purposes of alternative costing systems as well as the use of relevant information for decision making. The course will also examine techniques for the purpose of cost management and accounting for control.

Literature

Elective Literature

- Coenenberg, A.G. Kostenrechnung und Kostenanalyse, 6. Aufl. 2007.
- Ewert, R. und Wagenhofer, A. Interne Unternehmensrechnung, 7. Aufl. 2008.
- Götze, U. Kostenrechnung und Kostenmanagement. 3. Aufl. 2007.
- Kilger, W., Pampel, J., Vikas, K. Flexible Plankostenrechnung und Deckungsbeitragsrechnung , 11. Aufl. 2002.

T Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520022	Financial Econometrics I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Melanie Schienle
SS 2016	2520023	Übungen zu Financial Econometrics I	Übung (Ü)	2	Melanie Schienle, Chong Liang

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

Remarks

The course is offered in summer term 2016, in winter term 2017/18 and afterwards every second term

T Course: Financial Intermediation [T-WIWI-102623]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101502] Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530233	Übung zu Finanzintermediation	Übung (Ü)		Daniel Hoang, Martin Ruckes
WS 16/17	2530232	Financial Intermediation	Vorlesung (V)		Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Financial Intermediation (WS 16/17):

Students

- are in a position to describe the arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries,
- are able to discuss and analyze both static and dynamic aspects of contractual relationships between banks and borrowers,
- are able to discuss the macroeconomic role of the banking system,
- are in a position to explain the fundamental principles of the prudential regulation of banks and are able to recognize and evaluate the implications of specific regulations.

Content

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Hartmann-Wendels/Pfingsten/Weber (2014): Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer Verlag.
- Freixas/Rochet (2008): Microeconomics of Banking, 2nd edition, MIT Press.

T Course: Fixed Income Securities [T-WIWI-102644]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530260	Fixed Income Securities	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
WS 16/17	2530561	Übung Festverzinsliche Titel	Übung (Ü)	1	Martin Hain

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fixed Income Securities (WS 16/17):

The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

Content

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Bühler, W., Uhrig-Homburg, M., Rendite und Renditestruktur am Rentenmarkt, in Obst/Hintner, Geld-, Bank- und Börsenwesen - Handbuch des Finanzsystems, (2000), S.298-337.
- Sundaresan, S., Fixed Income Markets and Their Derivatives, Academic Press, 3rd Edition, (2009).

Elective literature:

- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition, (2012).

T Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]

Responsibility: Stefan Haug, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2114093	Fluid Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Lars Brinkschulte, Martin Scherer, Marcus Geimer

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Fluid Technology* (WS 16/17):

The students will be able to

- know and understand physical principles of fluid power systems
- know the current components and their operating mode
- know the advantages and disadvantages of different components
- dimension the components for a given purpose
- calculate simple systems

Content

In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Scritum for the lecture *Fluidtechnik*
Institute of Vehicle System Technology
downloadable

T Course: Foundry Technology [T-MACH-105157]

Responsibility: Christian Wilhelm
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2174575	Foundry Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christian Wilhelm

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Foundry Technology (SS 2016):

The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail.

The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use. The students are able, to describe detailed mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects.

The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe detailed.

Content

Moulding and casting processes
Solidifying of melts
Castability
Fe-Alloys
Non-Fe-Alloys
Moulding and additive materials
Core production
Sand reclamation
Feeding technology
Design in casting technology
Casting simulation
Foundry Processes

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture

T Course: Freight Transport [T-BGU-100619]

Responsibility: Bastian Chlond
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation
[M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232809	Güterverkehr	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)	2	Bastian Chlond

Conditions
none

T Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]

Responsibility: Bernhard Kehrwald
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2133108	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bernhard Kehrwald

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (WS 16/17):

The students can name and explain composition and meaning of fuels, lubricants and coolants as important components in the system of today's Otto and Diesel engines as well as definition and chemical composition of fuels and lubricants, the meaning of crude oil as basic primary product, production processes, major properties, standards and specifications, testing methods.

They can point out future worldwide trends in the field of conventional and alternative fuels regarding emission standards and energy conservation

Content

Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours

self-study: 96 hours

Literature

Lecturer notes

T Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]

Responsibility: Horst Dietmar Bardehle
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113814	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I	Vorlesung (V)	1	Horst Dietmar Bardehle

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I (WS 16/17):

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

Content

1. History and design
2. Aerodynamics
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
5. Fastening technologie
6. Body in white / body production, body surface

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

T Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]

Responsibility: Horst Dietmar Bardehle
Contained in: [M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114840	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II	Vorlesung (V)	1	Horst Dietmar Bardehle

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II (SS 2016):

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Content

1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Project management aspects, future prospects

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

T Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I [T-MACH-105160]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113812	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I	Vorlesung (V)	1	Jörg Zürn

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (WS 16/17):

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.

Content

1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

1. Marwitz, H., Zittel, S.: ACTROS – die neue schwere Lastwagenbaureihe von Mercedes-Benz, ATZ 98, 1996, Nr. 9
2. Alber, P., McKellip, S.: ACTROS – Optimierte passive Sicherheit, ATZ 98, 1996
3. Morschheuser, K.: Airbag im Rahmenfahrzeug, ATZ 97, 1995, S. 450 ff.

T Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II [T-MACH-105161]

Responsibility: Jörg Zürn
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114844	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II	Vorlesung (V)	1	Jörg Zürn

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (SS 2016):

The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered frontaxle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

Content

1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

1. Schittler, M., Heinrich, R., Kerschbaum, W.: Mercedes-Benz Baureihe 500 – neue V-Motorengeneration für schwere Nutzfahrzeuge, MTZ 57 Nr. 9, S. 460 ff., 1996
2. Robert Bosch GmbH (Hrsg.): Bremsanlagen für Kraftfahrzeuge, VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1. Auflage, 1994
3. Rubi, V., Striffler, P. (Hrsg. Institut für Kraftfahrwesen RWTH Aachen): Industrielle Nutzfahrzeugentwicklung, Schriftenreihe Automobiltechnik, 1993

T Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]

Responsibility: Rolf Frech
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113810	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	Vorlesung (V)	1	Rolf Frech

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (WS 16/17):

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Content

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

T Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]

Responsibility: Rolf Frech
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114842	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	Vorlesung (V)	1	Rolf Frech

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (SS 2016):

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Content

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons.

T Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

Responsibility: Egbert Lox
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134138	Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment	Vorlesung (V)	2	Olaf Deutschmann, Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt, Egbert Lox

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (SS 2016):

The students can name and explain the scientific fundamentals of the catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment, as well as the technical, political and economical parameters of its application in engines for passenger cars and HD vehicles.

The students are able to point out and explain which emissions are formed in combustion engines, why these emissions are health-related critical and which measures the legislator has established to reduce the emissions.

Content

1. kind and source of emissions
2. emission legislation
3. principal of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (EGA)
4. EGA at stoichiometric gasoline engines
5. EGA at gasoline engines with lean mixtures
6. EGA at diesel engines
7. economical basic conditions for catalytic EGA

Workload

regular attendance: 36 hours
self-study: 84 hours

Literature

Lecture notes available in the lectures

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4
2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2
3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1
4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2
5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaefer, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8
6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grundlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

T Course: Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I [T-MACH-105186]

Responsibility: Arndt Last
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2141007	Röntgenoptik	Vorlesung (V)	2	Arndt Last

T Course: Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II [T-MACH-102174]

Responsibility: Arndt Last

Contained in: [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141007	X-ray Optics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Arndt Last

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-MACH-105186] *Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I* is required before taking this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung X-ray Optics (WS 16/17):

The lecture will enable the students to judge capabilities of different X-ray optical imaging methods and instrumentation and to select suitable methods for a given task.

Content

The lecture covers general principles of optics as well as basics, functioning and application of reflective, refractive and diffractive X-ray optical elements and systems. Selected X-ray analytical imaging methods and the necessary optical elements are discussed including their potentials and limitations.

Workload

lecture times plus assignment to review

Literature

M. Born und E. Wolf

Principles of Optics, 7th (expanded) edition

Cambridge University Press, 2010

A. Erko, M. Idir, T. Krist und A. G. Michette

Modern Developments in X-Ray and Neutron Optics

Springer Series in Optical Sciences, Vol. 137

Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2008

D. Attwood

Soft X-Rays and Extreme Ultraviolet Radiation: Principles and Applications

Cambridge University Press, 1999

T Course: Gas Engines [T-MACH-102197]

Responsibility: Rainer Golloch

Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Version
4	1

T Course: Gas-Markets [T-WIWI-102692]

Responsibility: Andrej Marko Pustisek

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581022	Gas-Markets	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andrej Marko Pustisek

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Gas-Markets (WS 16/17):

- Technical and economic principles of the natural gas industry
- Assessment of natural gas as energetic source
- Classification and assessment of the natural gas industry in a political and economic context
- Assessment of decisions, actions taken and consequences thereof in the natural gas industry
- Recognition, assessment and valuation of interdependencies between different energy markets
- Development of a qualified market view for natural gas markets

Content

- Introduction and principles
 - Definition and composition of natural gas
 - Main physical parameters of natural gas
 - The natural gas value chain and its interdependencies to other fuels
- Natural gas markets
 - Brief overview of sources and production (incl. shale gas)
 - Worldwide reserves of natural gas
 - Worldwide and European natural gas production and consumption
 - Natural gas market structure in Europe and Germany (incl. the role of hubs)
 - European and German energy (esp. natural gas) prices and their development
 - Parameters not harmonized in European natural gas markets and consequences thereof
- Natural gas (commodity) contracts
 - The impact of the market structure modification to contract structure
 - Main elements of natural gas purchase and sales contracts
 - General comparison of traditional and market based pricing
- Natural gas transportation
 - Technical description of pipeline transportation
 - Historical development of the European natural gas (pipeline) transportation system (incl. new projects)
 - LNG transportation
 - Comparison of LNG and pipeline transportation
 - Main elements of natural gas transportation contracts
 - Costs of natural gas transportation
 - Natural gas transportation pricing systems

-
- Transportation capacity trading
 - Natural gas storage
 - Storage functions and parameters
 - Technical description of natural gas storages
 - Storage types
 - Natural gas storage in Europe
 - Main elements of natural gas storage contracts
 - Costs of storage
 - Natural gas storage pricing
 - Special topics
 - Selected aspects of regulation and legislation relevant for the natural gas industry
 - Portfolio management and risk management in the natural gas industry
 - “Gas-to-Liquids” – technical description and economic impact
 - Brief overview of revenue management applied in the natural gas industry
 - Brief overview of bio-methane and its impact to natural gas markets in Germany

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]

Responsibility: Markus Klaiber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149655	Gear Cutting Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Markus Klaiber

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Gear Cutting Technology (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings.
- are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Content

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

The following topics will be covered:

- Sample applications
- Basics of gearing geometry
- Need of gearboxes
- Soft machining processes
- Hardening processes
- Hard machining processes
- Bevel gear production
- Measurement and testing
- Manufacturing of gearbox components
- Special gearings

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Slides

T Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550144	Rechnerübung zu Globale Optimierung I+II	Übung (Ü)		Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske
SS 2016	2550135	Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II	Übung (Ü)	1	Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Global Optimization II* [2550136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-103638] *Global Optimization I and II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *samesemester*.

T Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
9	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Course [T-WIWI-102726] *Global Optimization I* and this course are mutually exclusive.
2. Course [T-WIWI-102727] *Global Optimization II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

T Course: Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550144	Rechnerübung zu Globale Optimierung I+II	Übung (Ü)		Oliver Stein, Marcel Sinske
SS 2016	2550135	Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II	Übung (Ü)	1	Tomás Bajbar, Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration to the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Global Optimization I* [2550134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-103638] *Global Optimization I and II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *samesemester*.

T Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production [T-MACH-105158]

Responsibility: Gisela Lanza
Contained in: [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149610	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production	Vorlesung (V)	2	Gisela Lanza

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- can explain the general conditions and influencing factors of global production.
- are capable to apply defined procedures for site selection and to evaluate site decisions with the help of different methods.
- are able to select the adequate scope of design for site-appropriate production and product construction case-specifically.
- can state the central elements in the planning process of establishing a new production site.
- are capable to make use of the methods to design and scale global production networks for company-individual problems.
- are able to show up the challenges and potentials of the departments sales, procurement as well as research and development on global basis.

Content

Target of the lecture is to depict the challenges and fields of action of global operating companies and to give an overview of central aspects in global production networks as well as establishing a deepening knowledge of established methods and procedures for design and scale. Within the course methods for site selection, procedures for site specific adjustment of product construction and product technology as well as planning approaches to establish a new production site are imparted. The course is rounded off by showing the characteristics of the departments sale, procurement as well as research and development under global aspects.

The topics are:

- Basic conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, targets, chances and threats)
- Global sales
- Site selection
- Site specific production adjustment
- Establishing of new production sites
- Global procurement
- Design and management of global production networks
- Global research and development

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

recommended secondary literature:

Abele, E. et al: Global Production – A Handbook for Strategy and Implementation, Springer 2008 (english)

T Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105159]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Contained in: [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry
[M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2149600	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kai Furmans

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (SS 2016)*:

Students are able to:

- assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with appropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

Content

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies

Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuaufgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, OldenbourgVerlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. IntegralesLogistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

T Course: Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test [T-MACH-102177]

Responsibility: Bernhard Schick

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114850	Global vehicle evaluation within virtual road test	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bernhard Schick

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Global vehicle evaluation within virtual road test (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of the vehicle dynamics simulation, the model parametrization and the related data sources. They have good knowledge about vehicle dynamics test methods and related execution of virtual test driving (open loop, closed loop). They are able to evaluate driving behavior based on self-created results. They have achieved knowledge about influences and interactions of components such as tires, suspension, kinematics and compliance, roll bars, steering, brakes, mass distribution and powertrain and they have the qualification to analyze, to judge and to optimize components with regard to global vehicle behavior.

Content

1. Testing and evaluation methods
2. Fundamentals of vehicle dynamics simulation
3. Execution of virtual test driving and evaluation of the results
4. Influence of several components and optimization of global driving behavior

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Reimpell, J.: Fahrwerktechnik: Grundlagen, Vogel Verlag, 1995
2. Unrau, H.-J.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung "Fahreigenschaften I"
3. Unrau, H.-J.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung "Fahreigenschaften II"
4. IPG: User Guide CarMaker

T Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [T-WIWI-102723]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

T Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113807	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hans-Joachim Unrau

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (WS 16/17):

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

Content

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)
2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D'Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)
3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Willumeit, H.-P.: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner Verlag, 1998
2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
3. Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Reprint collection to the lecture Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I

T Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]

Responsibility: Hans-Joachim Unrau

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114838	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hans-Joachim Unrau

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (SS 2016):

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

Content

1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway

2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Zomotor, A.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrverhalten, Vogel Verlag, 1991
2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004

3. Gnadler, R. Unrau, H.-J.: Reprint collection to the lecture Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II

T Course: Heat Economy [T-WIWI-102695]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581001	Heat Economy	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolf Fichtner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Heat Economy (SS 2016):

The student gains detailed knowledge about heat generating technologies and their areas of application, in particular in the area of combined heat and power. The student is able to deal with technical and economic questions in this field.

Content

1. Introduction: Heat economy
2. CHP technologies (incl. calculation of profitability)
3. Heat systems (incl. calculation of profitability)
4. Distribution of heat
5. Demand for space heating and thermal insulation measures
6. Heat storage
7. Legal framework conditions
8. Laboratory experiment: compression heat pump

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]

Responsibility: Rainer Oberacker
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2126749	Advanced powder metals	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rainer Oberacker

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Advanced powder metals (SS 2016):

The students know the basics of powder metallurgy. They are able to assess the conditions for applying either powder metallurgy or competing production methods. They have knowledge on production, properties and application of the most important PM materials.

Content

The lecture gives an overview on production, properties and application of structural and functional powder metallurgy material. The following groups of materials are presented: PM High Speed Steels, Cemented Carbides, PM Metal Matrix Composites, PM Specialities, PM Soft Magnetic and Hard Magnetic Materials.

Workload

regular attendance: 22 hours
self-study: 98 hours

Literature

- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. "Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmler, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993

T Course: High-Voltage Technology I [T-ETIT-101913]**Responsibility:** Rainer Badent**Contained in:** [\[M-ETIT-101163\]](#) High-Voltage Technology

ECTS	SWS	Version
4,5	3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23360	Hochspannungstechnik I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rainer Badent
WS 16/17	23362	Übungen zu 23360 Hochspannungstechnik I	Übung (Ü)	1	Tobias Maier

Conditions

none

T Course: High-Voltage Technology II [T-ETIT-101914]**Responsibility:** Rainer Badent**Contained in:** [\[M-ETIT-101163\]](#) High-Voltage Technology

ECTS	SWS	Version
4,5	3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	23361	Hochspannungstechnik II	Vorlesung (V)		Rainer Badent
SS 2016	23363	Übungen zu 23361 Hochspannungstechnik II	Übung (Ü)	1	Daniel Geißler

Conditions

none

T Course: High-Voltage Test Technique [T-ETIT-101915]**Responsibility:** Rainer Badent**Contained in:** [\[M-ETIT-101164\]](#) Generation and transmission of renewable power

ECTS	SWS	Version
4	3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23394	Übungen zu 23392 Hochspannungsprüftechnik	Übung (Ü)		Peter Krasselt
WS 16/17	23392	Hochspannungsprüftechnik	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rainer Badent

Conditions

none

T Course: Homework "Public Transportation Operations" [T-BGU-101857]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101111\]](#) Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" [T-BGU-101858]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101112\]](#) Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Homework"Project in Public Transportation" [T-BGU-101856]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Hospital Management [T-WIWI-102787]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550493	Hospital Management	Block (B)	1	Martin Hansis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of attendance, a seminar thesis and a final exam (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture is held in every semester.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Hospital Management (SS 2016):

The student

- understands the principles of work flows in hospitals,
- utilizes Operations Research methods in so-called non-profit-organisations to improve service qualities,
- explains, classifies and deals with the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management.

Content

The lecture "Hospital management" presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Hydro Power Engineering [T-BGU-100139]**Responsibility:** Peter Oberle**Contained in:** [\[M-WIWI-101404\]](#) Extracurricular Module in Engineering

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6222802	Übungen zu Energiewasserbau	Übung (Ü)	1	Peter Oberle
SS 2016	6222801	Energiewasserbau	Vorlesung (V)	3	Peter Oberle

T Course: Incentives in Organizations [T-WIWI-105781]

Responsibility: Petra Nieken
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory
[M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2573004	Übung zu Incentives in Organisations	Übung (Ü)	1	Petra Nieken
SS 2016	2573003	Incentives in Organisations	Vorlesung (V)	2	Petra Nieken

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is assumed.

Remarks

The course will be offered from summer term 2016.

T Course: Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-102092]

Responsibility: Jörg Föllner

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118089	Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology	Block-Vorlesung (BV)	2	Jörg Föllner

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Application of technical logistics in sorting- and distribution technology (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe and classify basics and characteristics of application of sorting and distribution of goods,
- Solve drive and control tasks with appropriate concept selection,
- Design systems with appropriate calculation methods and evaluate them financially, and
- Judge about the confirmity of the system by using relevant standards and set of rules.

Content

Basics of goods sorting and distribution technology, employment characteristics, classification, interpretation, dimensioning, costs considerations. Relevant control, modern sets of rules and propulsion principles

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T Course: Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems [T-MACH-105149]

Responsibility: Markus Golder

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Version
4	1

Conditions
none

T Course: Industrial Services [T-WIWI-102822]

Responsibility: Hansjörg Fromm
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics
[M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2595506	Übungen zu Industrial Services	Übung (Ü)	1	Björn Schmitz
WS 16/17	2595505	Industrial Services	Vorlesung (V)		Björn Schmitz, Hansjörg Fromm

Learning Control / Examinations

A final written exam will be conducted

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Industrial Services (WS 16/17):

Participants understand the interrelation between Front-Office (Customer view, e.g. material availability, technician skills, maintenance quality, repair time) and Back-Office (Provider view, e.g. distribution planning, inventory optimization, technician work schedule, call center). They learn about forecasting algorithms for sporadic demands, which are typical in spare part supply, and they apply common inventory optimization models for stock planning. They also become familiar with full-cost service contracts, as well as with the latest product related services that have been enabled only in recent years by modern IT and mobile technology.

Content

Services are becoming ever more important in business. Today, the gross income share of services in Germany exceeds 70%. Following this trend, many companies that previously focused solely on the sale of goods, strive to an extension of their business model: In order to realize new competitive advantages in domestic and international markets, they enrich their material goods with customer-specific services. This transformation to a provider of integrated solutions is called "Servitization" (Neely 2009). For this reason, so-called industrial services to companies of increasing importance. They benefit from the increasingly detailed data collected (on "Big Data"), e.g. concerning user profiles, failure statistics, usage history, accrued expenses, etc. Only these data allow in principle to end products and spare parts are delivered faster, cheaper and more targeted and technicians can be used more efficiently with the correct skills. This requires, however, also suitable methods of optimization, prognosis or predictive modeling. When used properly, such methods can minimize logistics costs, increase availability, prevent potential failures and improve repair planning. This is also enabled by latest "Technology Enabled Services" along with corresponding data transfer and analysis ("Internet of Things", automatic error detection, remote diagnostics, centralized collection of consumption data, etc.). The change from goods manufacturer to a provider of integrated solutions requires new services, transformation of business models as well as intelligent new contract types, which are addressed in the course as well.

More specifically, the lessons of this lecture will include:

- Servitization – The Manufacturer's Transformation to Integrated Solution Provider
- Service Levels – Definitions, Agreements, Measurements and Service Level Engineering
- The "Services Supply Chain"
- Spare Parts Planning – Forecasting, Assortment Planning, Order Quantities and Safety Stocks
- Distribution Network Planning – Network Types, Models, Optimization
- Service Technician Planning
- Condition Monitoring, Predictive Maintenance, Diagnose Systems
- Call Center Services
- Full Service Contracts
- IT-enabled Value-Add Services – Industrial Service Innovation

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2122014	Information Engineering	Seminar (S)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

T Course: Information management in production [T-MACH-105937]

Responsibility: Oliver Riedel
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2122400	Information Management in Production	Block-Vorlesung (BV)	2	Oliver Riedel

T Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

Responsibility: Christoph Kilger
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
[M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118094	Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christoph Kilger

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe requirements of logistical processes regarding IT systems,
- Choose information systems to support logistical processes and use them according to the requirements of a supply chain.

Content

- 1) Overview of logistics systems and processes
- 2) Basic concepts of information systems and information technology
- 3) Introduction to IS in logistics: Overview and applications
- 4) Detailed discussion of selected SAP modules for logistics support

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Stadtler, Kilger: Supply Chain Management and Advanced Planning, Springer, 4. Auflage 2008

T Course: Information Technology and Business Information [T-WIWI-102635]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571162	Information Technology and Business Information	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bruno Neibecker
SS 2016	2571163	Übungen zu Informationstechnologie und betriebswirtschaftliche Informationsgewinnung	Übung (Ü)	1	Bruno Neibecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Information Technology and Business Information (SS 2016):

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in marketing research
- To design a market research project
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content

The goal of the course is to create a text that is comprehensive, practical, applied, and managerial and that presents a balanced coverage of both, quantitative and qualitative approaches. It takes the perspective of users of marketing research and set out to reflect the current trends in the use of computers (e.g. statistical packages and online research). The course covers as main topics an introduction to interactive multimedia systems, techniques of internet marketing research, methods of primary data collection including questionnaires and scaling of psychological attributes, methods of observation, program analyzer, psychobiological methods, content analysis and cognitive response approach, experimental designs and panels, secondary data collection, management support systems, a case study in marketing decision support and an overview of philosophy of science.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

(Literature is in English and German, see German description)

T Course: Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment [T-BGU-101848]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-101112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234806	Infrastrukturbemessung und Fahrdynamik von Schienenwegen	Vorlesung (V)	1	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker
SS 2016	6234807	Übungen zu Infrastrukturbemessung und Fahrdynamik von Schienenwegen	Übung (Ü)	1	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions

none

T Course: Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks [T-BGU-101849]**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101112\]](#) Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering
[\[M-BGU-101111\]](#) Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234808	Infrastrukturausrüstung von Schienenwegen	Vorlesung (V)	1	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions

none

T Course: Infrastructure Management [T-BGU-100051]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos

Contained in: [M-BGU-100998] Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways
[M-BGU-100999] Highway Engineering

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6233802	Betrieb und Erhaltung von Straßen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ralf Roos
SS 2016	6233801	Entwurf und Bau von Straßen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ralf Roos

Conditions

none

T Course: Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods [T-WIWI-102893]

Responsibility: Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545015	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (SS 2016):

Students develop a differentiated understanding of the different phases and concepts of the innovation process, different strategies and methods in innovation management.

Content

The course 'Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods' offers scientific concepts which facilitate the understanding of the different phases of the innovation process and resulting strategies and appropriate methodologies suitable for application.

The concepts refer to the entire innovation process so that an integrated perspective is made possible. This is the basis for the teaching of strategies and methods which fulfil the diverse demands of the complex innovation process. The course focuses particularly on the creation of interfaces between departments and between various actors in a company's environment and the organisation of a company's internal procedures. In this context a basic understanding of knowledge and communication is taught in addition to the specific characteristics of the respective actors. Subsequently methods are shown which are suitable for the profitable and innovation-led implementation of integrated knowledge.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Innovationtheory and -Policy [T-WIWI-102840]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101481] Economic Policy II
[M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation
[M-WIWI-101478] Innovation and growth
[M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560236	Innovationtheory and -policy	Vorlesung (V)		Ivan Savin, Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Innovationtheory and -policy (SS 2016):

Students shall be given the ability to

- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- understand the relationships between market structure and the development of innovation
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Content

- Incentives for the emergence of innovations
- Patents
- Diffusion
- Impact of technological progress
- Innovation Policy

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009), The Economics of Growth, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.
- de la Fuente, A. (2000), Mathematical Methods and Models for Economists. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Klodt, H. (1995), Grundlagen der Forschungs- und Technologiepolitik. Vahlen, München.
- Linde, R. (2000), Allokation, Wettbewerb, Verteilung - Theorie, UNIBUCH Verlag, Lüneburg.
- Ruttan, V. W. (2001), Technology, Growth, and Development. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Scotchmer, S. (2004), Incentives and Innovation, MIT Press.
- Tirole, Jean (1988), The Theory of Industrial Organization, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.

T Course: Insurance Marketing [T-WIWI-102601]

Responsibility: Edmund Schwake
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530323	Insurance Marketing	Vorlesung (V)	3	Edmund Schwake

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Insurance Marketing (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Farny, D.. Versicherungsbetriebslehre (Kapitel III.3 sowie V.4). Karlsruhe 2011
- Kurtenbach / Kühlmann / Käßer-Pawelka. Versicherungsmarketing. . . . Frankfurt 2001
- Wiedemann, K.-P./Klee, A. Ertragsorientiertes Zielkundenmanagement für Finanzdienstleister, Wiesbaden 2003

T Course: Insurance Production [T-WIWI-102648]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530324	Insurance Production	Vorlesung (V)	3	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

This course is offered on demand. For further information, see: <http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Insurance Production (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

P. Albrecht. Zur Risikotransformationstheorie der Versicherung: Grundlagen und ökonomische Konsequenzen. Mannheimer Manuskripte zur Versicherungsbetriebslehre und Risikotheorie Nr. 36

D. Farny. Versicherungsbetriebslehre. 2011.

H. Neugebauer. Kostentheorie und Kostenrechnung für Versicherungsunternehmen. 1995

A. Wiesehan. Geschäftsprozessoptimierung für Versicherungsunternehmen. München 2001

T Course: Insurance Risk Management [T-WIWI-102636]

Responsibility: Harald Maser
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Version
2,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written or an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) .

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Block course. For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.

T Course: Integrated Production Planning [T-MACH-102106]

Responsibility: Gisela Lanza
Contained in: [M-MACH-101272] Integrated Production Planning

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2150660	Integrated production planning	Vorlesung / Übung 6 (VÜ)		Gisela Lanza

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Integrated production planning (SS 2016):

The students ...

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Content

As part of this lecture further engineering aspects of production technology are taught. This includes content from the manufacturing technology, machine tools and handling techniques as well as the organization and planning.

Planning factories within the context of value networks and integrated production systems (Toyota etc.) requires an integrated perspective for the consideration of all functions included in the "factory" system. This includes the planning of manufacturing systems including the product, the value network and factory production, and the examination of SOPs, the running of a factory and maintenance. Content and theory covered by this lecture are completed with many examples from industry and exercises based on real-life situations and conditions.

Main topics covered by the lecture:

- The basic principles of production planning
- Links between product planning and production planning
- Integrating a production site into a production network
- Steps and methods of factory planning
- Approach to the integrated planning of manufacturing and assembly plants
- Layout of production sites
- Maintenance
- Material flow
- Digital factory
- Process simulation for material flow optimisation
- Start-up

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsibility: Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics
[M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2150601	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	Vorlesung (V)	2	Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (SS 2016)*:

The students . . .

- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Content

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Slides

T Course: Intelligent CRM Architectures [T-WIWI-103549]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540526	Übung zu Intelligent CRM Architectures	Übung (Ü)		Fabian Ball
WS 16/17	2540525	Intelligent CRM Architectures	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by elaborating CRM architectures as part of the exercise.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to additionally review the Bachelor-level lecture "Customer Relationship Management" from the module "CRM and Servicemanagement".

T Course: International Economic Policy [T-WIWI-102897]

Responsibility: Jan Kowalski
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101481] Economic Policy II
[M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Previous visit of the lectures *Economics II: Macroeconomics*[2600014] is recommended.

Remarks

The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

T Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

Responsibility: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530570	International Finance	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Ulrich Walter

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung International Finance (SS 2016):

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

Content

The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Eiteman, D. et al., Multinational Business Finance, 13. edition, 2012.
- Solnik, B. and D. McLeavey, Global Investments, 6. edition, 2008.

T Course: International Management in Engineering and Production [T-WIWI-102882]

Responsibility: Henning Sasse
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581956	International Management in Engineering and Production	Vorlesung (V)	2	Henning Sasse

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung International Management in Engineering and Production (WS 16/17):

Students are taught advanced knowledge in the field of international production and the internationalization strategies of manufacturing companies. They acquire a basic understanding of international production companies and learn about the relevant business and economic models and schools of thought on the subject. Different approaches of the design of internationalization strategies and production networks are presented and relevant location factors for their particular design are investigated. Students learn about the risks of internationalization and methods of risk minimization. Issues of supply chain management are discussed in the context of different approaches to the discrete manufacturing and the process industry. The course concludes with selected case studies from the process and discrete manufacturing industry.

Content

- Fundamentals of international business
- Forms of international cooperation and value creation
- Site selection
- Cost driven internationalization and site selection
- Sales and customer driven internationalization and site selection
- Challenges, risks and risk mitigation
- Management of international production sites
- Types and case studies of international production

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T Course: Internet Law [T-INFO-101307]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [\[M-INFO-101215\]](#) Intellectual Property Law

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Introduction in Human Factors Engineering [T-MACH-105189]

Responsibility: Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Contained in: [M-MACH-101278] Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems

ECTS	Language	Version
6	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117059	Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems	Vorlesung (V)	4	Judith Stoll, Kai Furmans

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Describe material flow systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive Approches for control systems (KANBAN) based on easy models of queueing theory,
- Execute practical exercised on workstations and
- Use simulation and exakt methods.

Content

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) - systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- discrete-time modeling of queueing systems

Workload

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 198 hours

Literature

Wolff: Stochastic Modeling and the Theory of Queues, Prentice Hall, 1989

Shanthikumar, Buzacott: Stochastic Models of Manufacturing Systems

T Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2125757	Introduction to Ceramics	Vorlesung (V)	3	Michael Hoffmann

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Introduction to Ceramics (WS 16/17):

The students know the most relevant crystal structures and defects of non metallic inorganic materials, are able to read binary and ternary phase diagrams and are familiar with powdertechnological shaping techniques, sintering and grain growth. They know the basics of the linear elastic fracture mechanics, are familiar with Weibull statistics, K-concept, subcritical crack growth, creep and the opportunities for microstructural reinforcement of ceramics. The students are able to explain the correlation among chemical bonding, crystal and defect structures and the electrical properties of ceramics.

Content

After a short introduction to interatomic bonding, fundamental concepts of crystallography, the stereographic projection and the most important symmetry elements will be given. Different types of crystal structures are explained and the relevance of imperfections are analysed with respect to the mechanical and electrical properties of ceramics. Then, the impact of surfaces, interfaces and grain boundaries for the preparation, microstructural evolution and the resulting properties is discussed. Finally, an introduction is given to ternary phase diagrams.

The second part of the course covers structure, preparation and application aspects of nonmetallic inorganic glasses, followed by an introduction to the properties and processing methods of fine-grained technical powders. The most relevant shaping methods, such as pressing, slip casting, injection moulding and extrusion are introduced. Subsequently, the basics of science of sintering and the mechanisms for normal and abnormal grain growth are discussed. Mechanical properties of ceramics are analysed using basic principles of linear elastic fracture mechanics, Weibull statistics, concepts for subcritical crack growth and creep models to explain the behaviour at elevated temperatures. Furthermore it is demonstrated that mechanical properties can be significantly enhanced by various types of microstructural toughening mechanisms. The electronic and ionic conductivity of ceramic materials are explained based on defect-chemical considerations and band structure models. Finally, the characteristics of a dielectric, pyroelectric, and piezoelectric behaviour is discussed.

Workload

regular attendance: 45 hours

self-study: 135 hours

Literature

- H. Salmang, H. Scholze, "Keramik", Springer
- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, "Introduction To Ceramics", Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, "Physical Ceramics", Wiley
- S.J.L. Kang, "Sintering, Densification, Grain Growth & Microstructure", Elsevier

T Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]

Responsibility: Jan Gerrit Korvink, Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141861	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jan Gerrit Korvink

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (WS 16/17):

The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In analogy to processes employed in fabrication of microelectronics circuits the core technologies as well as materials for producing microstructures and components are presented. Finally, various techniques for Silicon micromachining are explained and illustrated with examples for micro-components and micro-systems.

Content

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Silicon and processes for fabricating microelectronics circuits
- Basic physics background and crystal structure
- Materials for micromachining
- Processing technologies for microfabrication
- Silicon micromachining
- Examples

Workload

Literature: 20 h
Lessions: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]

Responsibility: Andreas Guber
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142874	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jan Gerrit Korvink, Oliver Gruschke

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (SS 2016):

The lecture gives an introduction into the basics of microsystems technology. In the first part, methods for lithographic pattern transfer are summarized. Then specific techniques such as the LIGA process, micro-machining, and laser-patterning are explained and examples are given. Finally assembly and packaging methods are presented leading into a discussion of entire microsystems.

Content

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

Workload

Literature: 20 h
Lessions: 21 h
Preparation and Review: 50 h
Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T Course: IT-Based Road Design [T-BGU-101804]

Responsibility: Matthias Zimmermann

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101066\]](#) Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: IT-Fundamentals of Logistics [T-MACH-105187]

Responsibility: Frank Thomas
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118183	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Thomas

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe and classify automation technology for material flow and the information technology necessary,
- identify, analyze and design the business processes in internal logistics,
- identify risks of failure and counteract and
- transfer the knowledge to practical implementations.

Content

This lecture, with exercises, treats automation technology in material flow as well as the information technology that has a direct relationship with it. In the first few chapters and exercises, an overview is given of the motors and conveying technology elements used in materials handling, and the sensors required for the purpose are explained. The target control types as well as the topic of coding techniques and RFID (GS1, barcodes, scanner, etc.) are treated in detail. Material flow controls are defined based on these chapters. Among other things, the functions of a stored-memory controller are explained in this section. Hierarchically classified control structures and

their integration in network structures are considered in detail. The principles of communications systems (bus systems etc.) are supplemented with information on the use of the Internet as well as data warehousing strategies. An overview of modern logistics systems, especially in stores administration, illustrates new problem solution strategies in the area of information technology for logistics systems. After an analysis of the causes for system failures, measures are worked

out for reducing the risks of failure. Furthermore, the objectives, task areas as well as various scheduling strategies in the area of transport management and control are presented. Worthwhile information on Europe-wide logistics concepts round off this practice-oriented lecture series. The presentation of the lectures will be multimedia-based. Exercises repeat and extend the knowledge principles imparted in the lectures and illustrate the subject with practical examples.

Focuses:

- System architecture for logistics solutions / Modularization of conveyors
- Material Flow Control System (MFCS) / Transport Handling
- Coding technique, GS 1 / RFID
- Data communication between controllers, computers and networks
- Business processes for internal logistics – software follows function
- Adaptive IT - Future-oriented software architecture
- System stability and data backup –Software-Engineering
- XTS – The Extensible Transport System

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Detailed script can be downloaded online (www.tup.com), updated and enhanced annually.

CD-ROM with chapters and exercises at the end of the semester available from the lecturer, also updated and enhanced annually.

T Course: Knowledge Discovery [T-WIWI-102666]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511303	Exercises to Knowledge Discovery	Übung (Ü)	1	Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer
WS 16/17	2511302	Knowledge Discovery	Vorlesung (V)	2	Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery (WS 16/17):

Students

- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Content

Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others feauturevector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preperation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preperation: 37.5 hours

Literature

- T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani, J. Friedman. The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction (<http://www-stat.stanford.edu/~tibs/ElemStatLearn/>)
- T. Mitchell. Machine Learning. 1997
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley

T Course: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing [T-MACH-102154]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"	Praktikum (P)	3	Johannes Schneider, Wilhelm Pflöging
SS 2016	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"	Praktikum (P)	3	Johannes Schneider, Wilhelm Pflöging

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing" (WS 16/17):

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content

The laboratory comprises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO₂-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

Workload

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 86 hours

Literature

W.T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press

W.M. Steen: Laser Materials Processing, 2010, Springer

T Course: Laboratory Work Water Chemistry [T-CIWVT-103351]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-CIWVT-101121\]](#) Water Chemistry and Water Technology I

ECTS	Version
4	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2182642	Laser in automotive engineering	Vorlesung (V)	2	Johannes Schneider

Conditions

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.
It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture *Physical basics of laser technology* [2181612].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102102] *Physical Basics of Laser Technology* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Laser in automotive engineering (SS 2016):

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO₂- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content

Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO₂-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in automotive engineering
- economical aspects
- safety aspects

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

W. M. Steen: *Laser Material Processing*, 2010, Springer

W. T. Silfvast: *Laser Fundamentals*, 2008, Cambridge University Press

T Course: Laser Physics [T-ETIT-100741]**Responsibility:** Christian Koos**Contained in:** [\[M-MACH-101292\]](#) Microoptics[\[M-MACH-101295\]](#) Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23480	Laserphysics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marc Eichhorn
WS 16/17	23481	Laserphysics (Tutorial)	Übung (Ü)	1	Marc Eichhorn

Conditions

none

T Course: Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems [T-BGU-101793]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-10112] Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering
[M-BGU-10113] Project in Public Transportation
[M-BGU-10111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Conditions
none

T Course: Law of Contracts [T-INFO-101316]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24671	Law of Contracts	Vorlesung (V)	2	Alexander Hoff

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Law of Contracts (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende kennt sich aus in den Grundfragen der Vertragsgestaltung. Er/sie kennt typische Vertragsgestaltungen. Der/die Studierende kann einfach gelagerte Problemfälle lösen und einfache Vertragsentwürfe formulieren. Er/sie hat ein Problembewusstsein entwickelt, welche Schwierigkeiten auftreten können bei der Gestaltung komplexerer Sachverhalte. Er/sie ist in der Lage, auch im internationalen Kontext Bezüge herzustellen.

Content

Die Vorlesung befasst sich mit den Grundfragen der Vertragsgestaltung im Wirtschaftsrecht. Anhand ausgewählter Beispiele aus der Praxis wird ein Überblick über typische Vertragsgestaltungen vermittelt. Insbesondere werden die GmbH, die OHG, die KG, Die EWIV, der Verein und die Aktiengesellschaft behandelt. Dabei werden auch internationale und rechtsvergleichende Bezüge hergestellt.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt ca. 90 Stunden davon 22,5 h Präsenz, 45 h Vor- und Nachbereitungszeit sowie 22,5 h für die Klausurvorbereitung.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads [T-BGU-100053]**Responsibility:** Dietmar Hönig**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101066\]](#) Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6233803	Verkehrs-, Planungs- und Wegerecht	Vorlesung (V)	2	Dietmar Hönig

Conditions

none

T Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-100148]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101884\]](#) Lean Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
6	1

T Course: Life Cycle Assessment [T-WIWI-103133]

Responsibility: Heiko Keller
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Version
3,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min.) or a written exam (60 min.).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course will be offered from winter term 2015/16 and replace the course "Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment [2581995]".

T Course: Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102089]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans

Contained in: [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118078	Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems	Vorlesung (V)	3	Kai Furmans

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing case studies.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Required are lectures on "Linear Algebra" and "Stochastic".

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe logistical tasks,
- Design logistical systems suitable to the respective task,
- Dimension stocastical stock models,
- Determine essential influencing parameters on the bullwhip effect and
- Use optimizing solution methods.

Content

Introduction

- historical overview
- lines of development

Structure of logistics systems

Distribution logistics

- location planning
- Vehicle Routing Planning
- distribution centers

Inventory management

- demand forecasting
- Inventory management policies
- Bullwhip effect

Production logistics

- layout planning
- material handling
- flow control

Supply Management

- information flow
- transportation organization
- controlling and development of a logistics system

-
- co-operation mechanisms
 - Lean SCM
 - SCOR model

Identification Technologies

Workload

180 hrs

Literature

Elective literature:

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuaufgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. Integrales Logistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

T Course: Long-distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-100620]

Responsibility: Bastian Chlond
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions
none

T Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [T-MACH-102158]

Responsibility: Jürgen Fleischer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101286] Machine Tools and Industrial Handling

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149902	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling	Vorlesung / Übung 6 (VÜ)		Jürgen Fleischer

Learning Control / Examinations

Allgemein

The assessment is carried out as an oral exam. The examination is offered every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (B.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (M.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (B.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

TVWL (M.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Wilng (B.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Wilng (M.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Wilng (B.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Wilng (M.Sc.)

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- are capable to explain the use and application of machine tools and handling devices as well as differentiate their characteristics and structure.
- are able to name and describe the essential components (frame, main spindles, feed axis, peripheral equipment, control) of machine tools.
- Are capable to distinguish and select and describe the essential components regarding structure, characteristics advantages and disadvantages.
- are enabled to dimension the main components of machine tools.
- are able to name and describe the control principles of machine tools.
- are capable to name examples of machine tools and industrial handling as well as to deduce compare the essential components. Additionally they can allocate manufacturing processes.
- are enabled to identify drawbacks as well as derive and asses measures for improvements.

-
- are qualified to apply methods for selection and evaluation of machine tools.
 - are experienced to deduce the particular failure characteristics of a ball screw.

Content

The lecture provides an overview of machine tool and handling devices structures, use and application areas. Within the lecture based and industrially oriented knowledge for selection, dimensioning and evaluation is conveyed. First the components of machine tools are explained systematically. Here the distinctive features of dimensioning machine tools are deduced followed by the integral dimensioning of machine tools. Subsequently the use of machine tools is shown in exemplary application areas e.g. turning, milling, grinding, metal forming, sheet metal forming and gear cutting.

The lecture provides an inside view of industrial application and is illustrated with current examples.

The topics are as follows:

- Frame and frame components
- Main drives and main spindles
- Requirements for feed axes
- Electro-mechanical feed axis
- Fluidic feed axes
- Control technologies
- Peripheral components
- Metrological assessment
- Machine maintenance
- Process-diagnosis
- Machinery Directiv
- Machine tool examples

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2579901	Übung zu Management Accounting I	Übung (Ü)	2	Michael Pelz, Marcus Wouters
SS 2016	2579900	Management Accounting 1	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management Accounting 1 (SS 2016):

Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Content

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.

T Course: Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-102801]

Responsibility: Marcus Wouters
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101498] Management Accounting

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2579903	Übung zu Management Accounting II	Übung (Ü)	2	Marcus Wouters, Ana Mickovic
WS 16/17	2579902	Management Accounting 2	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marcus Wouters

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is recommended to take part in the course "Management Accounting 1" before this course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management Accounting 2 (WS 16/17):

Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Content

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA2 are: cost estimation, product costing and cost allocation, financial performance measures, transfer pricing, strategic performance measurement systems and customer value propositions.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.

T Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2577900	Management and Strategy	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bettina Widmann, Hagen Lindstädt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management and Strategy (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis").
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

Content

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Grant, R.M.: *Contemporary Strategy Analysis*. Blackwell, 5. Aufl. Massachusetts 2005.
- Lindstädt, H.; Hauser, R.: *Strategische Wirkungsbereiche von Unternehmen*. Gabler, Wiesbaden 2004.

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

T Course: Management in Public Transport [T-BGU-101795]**Responsibility:** Eberhard Hohnecker**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101113\]](#) Project in Public Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234805	Management im ÖV	Vorlesung (V)	2	Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions

none

T Course: Management of Information Systems [T-WIWI-105772]

Responsibility: Alexander Mädche
Contained in: [M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540550	Management of Information Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Students receive one aggregated grade consisting of a written exam (60%) and case study deliverable (40%). The exam and the case study need to be both passed. A fail in one element results in a fail of the entire lecture. There will be one retake possibility for the exam, no retake possibilities will be provided for the case study.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The course will be held in English.

T Course: Management of IT-Projects [T-WIWI-102667]

Responsibility: Roland Schätzle
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511214	Management of IT-Projects	Vorlesung (V)	2	Roland Schätzle
SS 2016	2511215	Übungen zu Management von Informatik-Projekten	Übung (Ü)	1	Roland Schätzle

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Management of IT-Projects (SS 2016):

Students

- explain the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling,
- apply methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts,
- consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content

The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
 - plan of the project structure
 - flow chart
 - project schedule
 - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam & 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004
- Project Management Institute Standards Committee. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK guide). Project Management Institute. Four Campus Boulevard. Newton Square. PA 190733299. U.S.A.

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.

T Course: Managing New Technologies [T-WIWI-102612]

Responsibility: Thomas Reiß

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545003	Managing New Technologies	Vorlesung (V)	3	Thomas Reiß
SS 2016	2545004	Übung zu Management neuer Technologien	Übung (Ü)	2	Thomas Reiß

Learning Control / Examinations

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Managing New Technologies (SS 2016):

New technologies can contribute substantially to the international competitiveness of different industrial sectors. This course provides the necessary knowledge for understanding how industrial enterprises and policy-makers are dealing with the challenge to realise in time the potentials of new technologies and to use them most efficiently. Key tasks of the management of new technologies will be practised.

Content

The course provides an overview of the international development of a selected number of key technologies such as biotechnology, nanotechnology, neurotechnologies, converging technologies. Methods for monitoring new technologies including foresight approaches will be presented and the economic and social impacts of new technologies will be discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Hausschildt/Salomo: Innovationsmanagement; Borchert et al.: Innovations- und Technologiemanagement;
- Specht/Möhrle; Gabler Lexikon Technologiemanagement

T Course: Managing Organizations [T-WIWI-102630]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2577902	Managing Organizations	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bettina Widmann, Hagen Lindstädt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Managing Organizations (WS 16/17):

After passing this course students are able to

- evaluate strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules.
- compare alternatives of organisational structure in practice and assess and interpret them regarding their effectiveness and efficiency.
- assess the management of organisational changes.

Content

The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organizational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Laux, H.; Liermann, F.: *Grundlagen der Organisation*, Springer. 6. Aufl. Berlin 2005.
- Lindstädt, H.: *Organisation*, in Scholz, C. (Hrsg.): *Vahlens Großes Personallexikon*, Verlag Franz Vahlen. 1. Aufl. München, 2009.
- Schreyögg, G.: *Organisation. Grundlagen moderner Organisationsgestaltung*, Gabler. 4. Aufl. Wiesbaden 2003.

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

T Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

Responsibility: Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Contained in: [M-MACH-101276] Manufacturing Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149657	Manufacturing Technology	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 6	Frederik Zanger, Volker Schulze

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Manufacturing Technology (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [T-WIWI-102640]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets
[M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering
[M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering
[M-WIWI-102754] Service Economics and Management
[M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540460	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Margeret Hall
SS 2016	2540461	Übungen zu Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	Übung (Ü)	1	Christof Weinhardt, Ewa Lux

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) up to 6 bonus points can be obtained. The bonus points only apply to the first and second exam of the semester in which they were obtained.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (SS 2016):

The students

- understand the role of an economist as an engineer to design markets,
- compare different markets and market mechanisms to evaluate their efficiency,
- apply game theoretic modelling and mechanism design as well as auction theory for interdisciplinary evaluation.

Content

The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Roth, A., The Economist as Engineer: Game Theory, Experimental Economics and Computation as Tools for Design Economics. *Econometrica* 70(4): 1341-1378, 2002.
- Weinhardt, C., Holtmann, C., Neumann, D., Market Engineering. *Wirtschaftsinformatik*, 2003.
- Wolfstetter, E., Topics in Microeconomics - Industrial Organization, Auctions, and Incentives. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- Smith, V. "Theory, Experiments and Economics", *The Journal of Economic Perspectives*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 151-69 1989

T Course: Market Research [T-WIWI-102811]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management
[M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
[M-WIWI-101647] Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571151	Übung zu Marktforschung (Master)	Übung (Ü)	1	Verena Rieger
SS 2016	2571150	Market Research	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Market Research (SS 2016):

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

Theoretical principles of market research
Statistical foundations of market research
Measuring customer attitudes
Understanding of customer reactions
Strategical decision making

Content

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

- Theoretical foundations of market research
- Statistical foundations of market research
- Measuring customer attitudes
- Understanding customer reactions
- Strategical decision making

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2012), Marketingmanagement, 4. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

T Course: Marketing Analytics [T-WIWI-103139]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101647] Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572171	Übung zu Marketing Analytics	Übung (Ü)	1	Verena Rieger
WS 16/17	2572170	Marketing Analytics (englisch)	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation)

Conditions

In order to attend Marketing Analytics, students are required to have passed the course Market Research [2571150].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-102811] *Market Research* is required before taking this course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

T Course: Marketing Communication [T-WIWI-102902]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management
[M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540441	Übung zu Marketingkommunikation	Übung (Ü)	1	Wiebke Klingemann, Ju-Young Kim
SS 2016	2540440	Marketing Communication	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Marketing Communication (SS 2016):

Content

The aim of this lecture is to provide an overview of research on marketing communication tools, such as offline and online advertising, WOM communication and viral marketing, price promotions and corporate social responsibility activities.

Literature

- Esch, F-R./Herrmann, A./Sattler, H. "Marketing – Eine managementorientierte Einführung"
- Kroeber-Riel, W./Esch, F-R. "Strategie und Technik der Werbung"
- Fuchs, W./Unger, F. (2007): "Management der Marketing Kommunikation"
- Backhaus, K./Erichson, B./Plinke, W./Weiber, R.: "Multivariate Analysemethoden: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung"
- Stokes, Rob (2012), "eMarketing: The Essential Guide to Online Marketing," hier erhältlich:<http://students.flatworldknowledge.com/courses/102902>
- Gedenk, Karen (2002), "Verkaufsförderung"

See lecture slides for further recommendations on literature

T Course: Marketing Strategy Business Game [T-WIWI-102835]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
[M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571183	Marketing Strategy Business Game	Block (B)	1	Martin Klarmann, Assistenten

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Marketing Strategy Business Game (SS 2016):

Students

- are able to operate the strategic marketing simulation software "Markstrat"
- are able to take strategic marketing decisions in groups
- know how to apply strategic marketing concepts to practical contexts (e.g. for market segmentation, product launches, coordination of the marketing mix, market research, choice of the distribution channel or competitive behavior)
- are capable to collect and to select information usefully with the aim of decision-making
- are able to react appropriately to predetermined market conditions
- know how to present their strategies in a clear and consistent way
- are able to talk about the success, problems, critical incidents, external influences and strategy changes during the experimental game and to reflect and present their learning success

Content

Using Markstrat, a marketing strategy business game, students work in groups representing a company that competes on a simulated market against the other groups' companies.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Markets and Organizations: Principles [T-WIWI-102821]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course is not offered at the moment. The last exam takes place at the end of summer term 14.

T Course: Markov Decision Models I [T-WIWI-102710]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550679	Markov Decision Models I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust
WS 16/17	2550681	Rechnerübungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle I	Übung (Ü)	2	Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust
WS 16/17	2550680	Übungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle I	Übung (Ü)	2	Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Markov Decision Models I (WS 16/17):

The participants will be enabled to model and analyze stochastic systems with modern techniques. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, typical problem settings are illustrated and on the other hand, criteria for the evaluation of the performance of stochastic systems are motivated. Properties and characteristics for the evaluation of the performance of Markov Chains, Poisson Processes and queuing systems are developed.

Content

Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Waldmann, K.H., Stocker, U.M. (2012): Stochastische Modelle - eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer, 2. Auflage
- Elective literature:
 - Norris, J.R. (1997): Markov Chains; Cambridge University Press
 - Bremaud, P. (1999): Markov Chains, Gibbs Fields, Monte Carlo Simulation and Queues, Springer

T Course: Markov Decision Models II [T-WIWI-102711]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550682	Markov Decision Models II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust
SS 2016	2550684	Rechnerübungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle II	Übung (Ü)	2	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
SS 2016	2550683	Übungen zu Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle II	Übung (Ü)	1	Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Foundations in the field of the Markov Decision Models I [2550679] are desired.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Markov Decision Models II (SS 2016):

The participants will be enabled to utilize Markov Decision Processes as a method for analyzing, controlling and optimizing dynamic stochastic systems. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies in the area of the management of energy systems, revenue management and logistics illustrates the application fields of Markov Decision Processes. Necessary mathematical concepts like theoretical foundations, optimality criteria and the solution of the optimality equation are presented.

Particularly the development of simple structured decision rules, that are desired by practitioners on the one hand, and that permit the efficient solutions of the optimality equation on the other hand, are discussed. The facultative computer exercise course using the programming language Java comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities of the optimization of stochastic systems.

Content

Queuing Systems, Stochastic Decision Processes

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Waldmann, K.H., Stocker, U.M. (2012): Stochastische Modelle - eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer, 2. Auflage
- Elective literature: Puterman, M.L. (1994): Markov Decision Processes: Discrete Stochastic Dynamic Programming; John Wiley

T Course: Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-103648]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs

Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Master Thesis [T-WIWI-103142]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101650\]](#) Module Master Thesis

ECTS	Version
30	1

Learning Control / Examinations

see module description

Conditions

see module description

T Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsibility: Kai Furmans
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101277] Material Flow in Logistic Systems

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117051	Material flow in logistic systems	Vorlesung (V)	3	Kai Furmans

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Material flow in logistic systems (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- describe material flow processes qualitativ and quantitativ,
- assign possibilities of technical solutions to a open operational task,
- plan material flow systems, illustrate them in simple models and analyse them regarding their performance,
- use methods to determine performance indicators like throughput, utilization, etc., and
- evaluate material flow systems regarding performance and availability.

Content

- elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- warehouseing and order-picking
- shuttle systems
- sorting systems
- simulation
- calculation of availability and reliability
- value stream analysis

Workload

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 138 hours

Literature

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai : Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009

T Course: Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-105166]

Responsibility: Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller
Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149669	Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Kienzle, Dieter Steegmüller

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.
- are able to evaluate the different methods against lightweight applications on the basis of technical and economic aspects.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to build up an overview of the relevant materials and processes for the production of a lightweight body. This includes both the actual production and the joining for the body. The lecture covers the different lightweight approaches and possible fields of application in the automotive industry. The methods are discussed with practical examples from the automotive industry.

The following topics will be covered:

- lightweight designs
- aluminum and steel for lightweight construction
- fibre-reinforced plastics by the RTM and SMC process
- joining of steel and aluminum (clinching, riveting, welding)
- bonding
- coating
- finishing
- quality assurance
- virtual factory

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Mathematical Theory of Democracy [T-WIWI-102617]

Responsibility: Andranik Melik-Tangian
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101504] Collective Decision Making

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2525537	Mathematical Theory of Democracy	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andranik Melik-Tangian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min.) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. It may be an oral exam (20 - 30 min.) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) in the case of poor attendance.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Mathematical Theory of Democracy (WS 16/17):

The student understands the foundations of democracy and the implementation problems and the masters the operationalization of the problems by mathematical models

Content

The mathematical theory of democracy deals with the selection of representatives who make decisions on behalf of the whole society. The concept of representation is operationalized with the popularity index (average percentage of the population represented on a number of issues), and with the universality index (percentage of cases when a majority of the population is represented). With these indexes, the characteristics of individual representatives (president, dictator) and representative bodies (parliament, coalition, cabinet, council, jurors) are investigated. To bridge the representative and direct democracies, an alternative election method is proposed, which is not based on voting, but on the indexing of the candidates with regard to the political profile of the electorate. In addition, societal applications (federal election, surveys) and non-social applications (multi-criteria decisions, finances, traffic control) are considered.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Tangian, Andranik (2013) Mathematical Theory of Democracy. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg

T Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]

Responsibility: Florian Herlan

Contained in: [M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2150681	Metal Forming	Vorlesung (V)	2	Florian Herlan

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Metal Forming (SS 2016):

The students

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

Content

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology.

Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [T-BGU-101797]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Methods in Economic Dynamics [T-WIWI-102906]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560240	Methods in Economic Dynamics	Vorlesung (V)		Ingrid Ott, Tim Deeken

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 3 of the examination regulation (SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Methods in Economic Dynamics (SS 2016):

Students shall be given the ability to:

- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Content

The workshop offers the possibility to deepen the understanding about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth and induced economic effects. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45 hours.

Lecture: 15h

Preparation of lecture/exam: 30h

T Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

Responsibility: Manfred Kohl
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II
[M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142881	Microactuators	Vorlesung (V)	2	Manfred Kohl

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Microactuators (SS 2016):

- Knowledge of the actuation principles including pros and cons
- Knowledge of important fabrication technologies
- Explanation of layout and function of the microactuators
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

Content

- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

Workload

lecture time 1.5 h/week

self preparation: 8.5 h/week

Literature

- Lecture notes
- D. Jendritza, Technischer Einsatz Neuer Aktoren: Grundlagen, Werkstoffe, Designregeln und Anwendungsbeispiele, Expert-Verlag, 3. Auflage, 2008
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
- N.TR. Nguyen, S.T. Wereley, Fundamentals and applications of Microfluidics, Artech House, Inc. 2002
- H. Zappe, Fundamentals of Micro-Optics, Cambridge University Press 2010

T Course: Microoptics and Lithography [T-MACH-105176]

Responsibility: Timo Mappes

Contained in: [\[M-MACH-101292\]](#) Microoptics

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Mixed Integer Programming I [T-WIWI-102719]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101473\]](#) Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming II* [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Mixed Integer Programming I and II [T-WIWI-102733]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101473\]](#) Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
9	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None.

T Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [T-WIWI-102720]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550141	Übungen zu Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung II	Übung (Ü)	1	Oliver Stein, Nathan Sudermann-Merx
SS 2016	2550140	Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Oliver Stein

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming I* [2550138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105168]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
9	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114073	Mobile Machines	Vorlesung (V)	4	Marcus Geimer, Jan Siebert

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Mobile Machines (SS 2016):

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- operation modes and working cycles of important mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

Content

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Workload

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours

T Course: Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility [T-BGU-103425]

Responsibility: Martin Kagerbauer
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232811	Mobilitätsservices und neue Formen der Mobilität	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Martin Kagerbauer

Conditions
none

T Course: Model Based Application Methods [T-MACH-102199]

Responsibility: Frank Kirschbaum
Contained in: [M-MACH-101303] Combustion Engines II

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2134139	Model based Application Methods	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Kirschbaum

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Model based Application Methods (SS 2016):

The student can name the most important methods for model-based calibration of powertrain ECUs. Particularly he can choose and apply the correct approach for empirical modeling for a given powertrain calibration task (fuel consumption, emissions, air path, driveability, etc.) and type of plant (linear-nonlinear, static-dynamic, etc.). He is capable to solve typical Problems of a calibration engineer of automotive OEMs or suppliers.

Content

The efforts for the calibration of automotive powertrain ECUs are increasing due to new engine or powertrain technologies and tightening emission laws. From a present view only model based calibration methods are capable to handle this situation. The lecture presents a selection of practice-proofed model-based calibration methods.

Workload

regular attendance:

Lectures 2 SWS: approx. 22 h

Computer exercises 1 SWS: approx. 11 h

self study: approx. 87 h

T Course: Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R [T-WIWI-102899]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dörner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540470	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R	Vorlesung (V)	2	Verena Dörner
SS 2016	2540471	Übung zu Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R	Übung (Ü)	1	Verena Dörner, Dominik Jung

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Limited number of slots
The course has been added summer term 2015.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R (SS 2016):

The students

- learn to use the statistic software R on an advanced level
- understand the approach on how to model and simulate decision support systems
- know methods for evaluating, analyzing, and visualizing data

Content

The students use the R software for handling case studies from the fields of e-commerce and decision support system (DSS). On the implementation level, participants learn to write functions in R to simulate data, e.g., corporate data. On the user level, participants learn methods for analyzing and visualizing data, e.g., for the analysis of product reviews.

Main topics covered by the lecture:

1. Data types and programming concepts in R
2. Data selection and restructuring in data frames
3. Text Mining with R
4. Optimization with R
5. Visualization with R

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Field, A., Miles, J., Field, Z., Discovering Statistics Using R, SAGE 2014
Jones, O., Maillardet, R., Robinson, A., Scientific Programming and Simulation Using R, Chapman & Hall / CRC Press 2009
Venables, W.N., Smith, D.M. and the R Core Team, "An Introduction to R", 2012 (Version 2.15.2), <http://cran.r-project.org/doc/manuals/R-intro.pdf>
Wickham, Hadley, ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis (Use R!), Springer 2009 (2nd edition)

T Course: Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-103649]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs
Contained in: [M-BGU-101000] Environmental Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

The learning control Mass Fluxes in River Basins has to be taken.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-BGU-103648] *Mass Fluxes in River Basins* has to be started before taking this course.

T Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making [T-WIWI-102803]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
[M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
[M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2577908	Modeling Strategic Decision Making	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kerstin Fehre, Hagen Lindstädt

Learning Control / Examinations

The course will not be offered anymore from winter term 2016/2017 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modeling Strategic Decision Making (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- discuss individual decisions under multiple goals and subjective expected utility theory.
- handle group decisions.
- assess the implications of asymmetric information and conflicting goals (Agency Theory) on the design of decision tasks
- recognize limits of the basic models and of the expected utility theory.
- illustrate and explain advancements in subjective expected utility theory.

Content

Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. Subsequently participants will become familiar with agency-theoretical approaches and models for the function and design of organizational information and decision-making systems. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.

Workload

1 credit represents an estimated workload of 30h. The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Eisenführ, F.; Weber, M.: *Rationales Entscheiden*. Springer, 4. Aufl. Berlin 2003.[1]
- Laux, H.: *Entscheidungstheorie*. Springer, 6. Aufl. Berlin 2005.[2]
- Lindstädt, H: *Entscheidungskalküle jenseits des subjektiven Erwartungsnutzens*. In: Zeitschrift für betriebswirtschaftliche Forschung 56 (September 2004), S. 495 - 519.

T Course: Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks [T-WIWI-102841]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Language	Version
2,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530355	Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks	Vorlesung (V)		Stefan Hochrainer-Stigler

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

- Risk preferences under uncertainty, risk management strategies using utility functions, risk aversion, premium calculations, insurance principle, exceptions, Arrow Lind theorem. Probability and statistics introduction, distributions, Lebesgue integration.
- Introduction to Extreme value theory, Catastrophe models: Introduction to extreme value theory, asymptotic models, extremal types theorem, Generalized extreme value distributions, max-stability, domain of attraction inference for the GEV distribution, model generalization: order statistics. Catastrophemodelapproaches, simulationof extremes.
- Threshold models, generalized pareto distribution, threshold selection, parameter estimation, point process characterization, estimation under maximum domain: Pickands's estimator, Hill's estimator, Deckers-Einmahl-de Haan estimator.
- Catastrophe model approaches, simulation of earthquakes, hurricanes, and floods, vulnerability functions, loss estimation. Indirectvsdirecteffects.
- Introduction to financial risk management against rare events. Basic risk measures: VaR, CVar, CEL and current approaches. Risk management measures against extreme risk for different risk bearers: Insurance principle, loading factors, credits, reserve accumulation, risk aversion.
- Risk preferences in decision making processes. Utility theory, certainty equivalent, Arrow Lind proof for risk neutrality, exceptions in risk neutrality assumptions.
- The Fiscal Risk Matrix, Fiscal Hedge Matrix, Dealing with Risk in Fiscal Analysis and Fiscal Management (macroeconomic context, specific fiscal risks, institutional framework). Reducing Government Risk Exposure (Risk mitigation with private sector, Risk transfer and risk-sharing mechanisms, Managing residual risk).
- Approaches to Managing Fiscal Risk (Reporting on financial statements, Cost-based budgeting, Rules for talking fiscal risk, Market-type arrangements). Case: Analyzing Government Fiscal Risk Exposure in China (Krumm/Wong), The Fiscal Risk of Floods: Lessons of Argentina (AlciraKreimer).
- Case study presentations: Household level index based insurance systems (India, Ethiopia, SriLanka, China), insurance back-up systems coupled with public private partnerships (France, US), Reinsurance approaches (Munich Re, Swiss Re, Allianz).
- Climate Change topics: IPCC report, global and climate change.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 75.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Woo G (2011) Calculating Catastrophe. Imperial College Press, London, U.K.
- Grossi P and Kunreuther H (eds.) (2005) Catastrophe Modeling: A New Approach to Managing Risk. New York, Springer.

-
- Embrechts P, Klüppelberg C, Mikosch, T (2003) Modelling Extremal Events for Insurance and Finance. Springer, New York (corr. 4th printing, 1st ed. 1997).
 - Wolke, T. (2008). Risikomanagement. Oldenbourg, Muenchen.
 - Klugman, A.S, Panjer, H.H, and Willmot, G.E. (2008) Loss Models: From Data to Decisions. 3rd edition. Wiley, New York.
 - Slavadori G, Michele CD, Kottegoda NT and Rosso R (2007) Extremes in Nature: An Approach Using Copulas. Springer, New York.
 - Amendola et al. (2013) (eds.): *Integrated Catastrophe Risk Modeling. Supporting Policy Processes.* Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research, New York, Springer,
 - Hochrainer, S. (2006). Macroeconomic Risk Management against Natural Disasters. *German University Press (DUV)*, Wiesbaden, Germany.

T Course: Morphodynamics [T-BGU-101859]

Responsibility: Franz Nestmann

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101642\]](#) Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
[\[M-WIWI-101644\]](#) Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

T Course: Multivariate Statistical Methods [T-WIWI-103124]

Responsibility: Oliver Grothe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101637] Analytics and Statistics
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550554	Multivariate Verfahren	Vorlesung (V)	2	Oliver Grothe
SS 2016	2550555	Übung zu Multivariate Verfahren	Übung (Ü)	2	Maximilian Coblenz, Oliver Grothe

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to attend the courses *Statistics 1*, *Statistics 2* and *Analysis of multivariate Data*.

T Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-105180]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel
Contained in: [M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2142861	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hendrik Hölscher, Stefan Walheim, Martin Dienwiebel

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (WS 16/17):

The student can

- explain the most common measurement principles of nanotechnology especially scanning probe methods and is able to use them for the characterisation of chemical and physical properties of surfaces
- describe interatomic forces and their influence on nanotechnology
- describe methods of micro- and nanofabrication and of nanolithography
- explain simple models used in contact mechanics and nanotribology
- describe basic concepts used for nanoscale components

Content

- 1) Introduction into nanotechnology
- 2) History of scanning probe techniques
- 3) Scanning tunneling microscopy (STM)
- 4) Atomic force microscopy (AFM)
- 5) Dynamic Modes (DFM, ncAFM, MFM, KPFM, ...)
- 6) Friction force microscopy & nanotribology
- 7) Nanolithography
- 8) Other families of the SPM family

Workload

lectures 30 h

self study 30 h

preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

1. Lecture notes, slides, script
2. Scanning Probe Microscopy – Lab on a Tip: Meyer, Hug, Bennewitz, Springer (2003)

T Course: Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams [T-MACH-102080]

Responsibility: Jürgen Gspann
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2143876	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jürgen Gspann

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (WS 16/17):

Nanotechnology is presented on the basis of a technology for nano- and microstructuring by accelerated nanoparticles (clusters), mainly in view of nanomechanics.

Content

Nanotechnology in biology
Nanosystemstechnology
Cluster beam generation, ionisation and acceleration; cluster properties
Structure generation using accelerated metal clusters
Structuring via gas cluster impact; reactive accelerated cluster erosion (RACE)
Atomic force microscopy of impact structures; nanotribology
Comparison with femtosecond laser machining (Winter term only)
Simulations; Fullerene synthesis, impact structures, visionary nanomachinery

Literature

Foil copies with short commentaries are distributed during the lectures.

T Course: Nanotribology and -Mechanics [T-MACH-102167]

Responsibility: Hendrik Hölscher, Martin Dienwiebel
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2181712	Nanotribology and -Mechanics	Block-Vorlesung (BV)	2	Martin Dienwiebel

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nanotribology and -Mechanics (WS 16/17):

The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

Content

Part 1: Basics:

- Nanotechnology
- Forces at nanometer scale
- contact mechanics models (Hertz, JKR, DMT)
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Atomic-Scale Wear

Part 2: Topical papers

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

preparation for presentation: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

Literature

Lecture notes, slides and copies of articles

T Course: Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods [T-WIWI-102679]

Responsibility: Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511106	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	Vorlesung (V)	2	Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2017/2018 (repeaters only).

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called "bonus exam", 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods (SS 2016):

Literature

* E. L. Aarts and J. K. Lenstra: 'Local Search in Combinatorial Optimization'. Wiley, 1997 * D. Corne and M. Dorigo and F. Glover: 'New Ideas in Optimization'. McGraw-Hill, 1999 * C. Reeves: 'Modern Heuristic Techniques for Combinatorial Optimization'. McGraw-Hill, 1995 * Z. Michalewicz, D. B. Fogel: 'How to solve it: Modern Heuristics'. Springer, 1999 * E. Bonabeau, M. Dorigo, G. Theraulaz: 'Swarm Intelligence'. Oxford University Press, 1999 * A. E. Eiben, J. E. Smith: 'Introduction to Evolutionary Computation'. * M. Dorigo, T. Stützle: 'Ant Colony Optimization'. Bradford Book, 2004 Springer, 2003

T Course: Non- and Semiparametrics [T-WIWI-103126]

Responsibility: Melanie Schienle

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "*Applied Econometrics*" [2520020]

T Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WIWI-102724]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization II* [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103635] *Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master)* is required before taking this course.
2. Course [T-WIWI-103637] *Nonlinear Optimization I und II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

T Course: Nonlinear Optimization I und II [T-WIWI-103637]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
9	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550142	Rechnerübung zu Nichtlineare Optimierung I + II	Übung (Ü)		Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr
WS 16/17	2550112	Übungen zu Nichtlineare Optimierung I + II	Übung (Ü)		Oliver Stein, Robert Mohr

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103635] *Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master)* is required before taking this course.
2. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103636] *Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master)* is required before taking this course.
3. Course [T-WIWI-102724] *Nonlinear Optimization I* and this course are mutually exclusive.
4. Course [T-WIWI-102725] *Nonlinear Optimization II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *samesemester*.

T Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The exam can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization I* [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

The successful completion of a compulsory prerequisite is mandatory for admission to the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

1. Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-103636] *Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master)* is required before taking this course.
2. Course [T-WIWI-103637] *Nonlinear Optimization I und II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Remarks

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *samesemester*.

T Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]

Responsibility: Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology
[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141865	Novel actuators and sensors	Vorlesung (V)	2	Manfred Kohl, Martin Sommer

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Novel actuators and sensors (WS 16/17):

- Knowledge of the principles of actuation and sensing including pros and cons
- Explanation of layout and function of important actuators and sensors
- Calculation of important properties (time constants, forces, displacements, sensitivity, etc.)
- Development of a layout based on specifications

Content

Contents: - Basic knowledge in the material science of actuator and sensor principles

- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

Index: The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Piezo actuators
- Magnetostrictive actuators
- Shape memory actuators
- Electro-/magnetorheological actuators
- Sensors: Concepts, materials, fabrication
- Micromechanical sensors: Pressure, force, inertia sensors
- Temperature sensors
- Micro sensors for bio analytics
- Mechano-magnetic sensors

The lecture addresses students in the fields of mechanical engineering, mechatronics and information technology, materials science and engineering, electrical engineering and economic sciences. A comprehensive introduction is given in the basics and current developments on the macroscopic length scale.

The lecture is core subject of the major course "Actuators and Sensors" of the specialization "Mechatronics and Microsystems Technology" in Mechanical Engineering.

Workload

Work Lecture:

time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week

Self-study: 7 hours/week

Work Tutorial:

time of attendance: 1.5 hours/week

Self-study: 3.5 hours/week

Literature

- Lecture notes
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
- "Sensors Update", Edited by H.Baltes, W. Göpel, J. Hesse, VCH, 1996, ISBN: 3-527-29432-5
- "Multivariate Datenanalyse – Methodik und Anwendungen in der Chemie", R. Henrion, G. Henrion, Springer 1994, ISBN 3-540-58188-X

T Course: Online Marketing [T-WIWI-103141]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572201	Übung zu Online Marketing	Übung (Ü)	1	Wiebke Klingemann, Ju-Young Kim
WS 16/17	2572200	Online Marketing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ju-Young Kim

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new course starting winter term 2015/2016

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Online Marketing (WS 16/17):

Workload

ca. 135 Stunden (entspricht 4.5 ECTS)

Literature

werden in der Vorlesung gegeben

T Course: Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices [T-WIWI-102901]

Responsibility: Alexander Hahn
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571199	Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices	Block (B)		Alexander Hahn

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management Module: Marketing Strategy Business Game, Strategic Brand Management, Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices or Business Plan Workshop.

Exception: In summer term 2016 exceptionally two courses can be chosen or, in case one course has already been chosen previously, a second course can be chosen.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Open Innovation – Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (SS 2016):

Students

- know approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation,
- know strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation,
- understand success factors by means of best practices from real life projects,
- can apply Open Innovation methods on their own.

Content

Joy's Law: "No matter who you are, most of the smartest people work for someone else" (Bill Joy, Co-Founder Sun Microsystems)
This lecture conveys an understanding and practical application of Open Innovation, i.e. the collaborative opening of the innovation process to customers, suppliers, partners, competitors, new markets. . . . The contents encompass among others:

- approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- knowledge of approaches, objectives, advantages and disadvantages of Open Innovation
- strategy, processes, methods and fields of application of Open Innovation
- focus mainly on customer integration into the innovation process (e.g. Netnography, Crowdsourcing, Lead User, Trend Receiver, . . .)
- Understanding of success factors by means of best practices from real life projects (Digital Open Innovation, Idea Contests, Ideation, Hackathons, Idea Management, Customer Engagement, Lead User, Trend Receiver, . . .)
- Independent application of Open Innovation methods.

Workload

Gesamtaufwand bei 1,5 Leistungspunkten: ca. 45 Stunden.

- Präsenzzeit: 15 Stunden
- Vor- /Nachbereitung: 22,5 Stunden

-
- Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 7,5 Stunden

Literature

To be announced in the course.

T Course: Operation Methods for Earthmoving [T-BGU-101801]

Responsibility: Heinrich Schlick

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction [T-BGU-101832]

Responsibility: Harald Schneider

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity [T-BGU-101824]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101113\]](#) Project in Public Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234804	Betriebssysteme und Infrastrukturkapazität von Schienenwegen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions
none

T Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [T-WIWI-102884]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550495	Operations Research in Health Care Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Nickel
SS 2016	2550496	Übungen zu OR im Health Care Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Anne Zander, Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Remarks

The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2016. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Operations Research in Health Care Management (SS 2016):

The student

- knows applications of basic and advanced methods of Operations Research applied to health services,
- gains the ability to use quantitative models for the operations planning and logistics in a hospital environment, e.g. appointment, transportation, operating room planning or nurse rostering as well as inventory management and layout planning
- describes the advantages and benefits of simulation models and OR methods to plan home health care services,
- applies the introduced methods in detail in practical case studies.

Content

In the last years reforms of the German health system, e.g. the introduction of the G-DRG-system, have put an increasing cost pressure on hospitals. Therefore their target is to improve quality, transparency, and efficiency of hospital services, e.g. by reducing the length of stay of patients. To achieve this, processes have to be analyzed in order to optimize them if necessary. When looking at the targets of optimization not only efficiency but also quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. waiting times) have to be taken into account.

Besides hospitals also home health care services and their planning are discussed in this lecture. Because of the demographic development this is an emerging field in the health care sector. Here, e.g. nurse rosters have to be built which give details about which nurse visits which patient at what time. While doing so different targets have to be regarded, e.g. the continuity of nurse-patient relationship or the minimization of the distances the nurses have to travel.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
- Hall: Patient flow: reducing delay in healthcare delivery, Springer, 2006

T Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102715]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550480	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Nickel
WS 16/17	2550481	Übungen zu OR in Supply Chain Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Fabian Dunke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* and in the lectures *Facility Location and Strategic SCM*, *Tactical and operational SCM* is assumed.

Remarks

The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2016/17. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (WS 16/17):

The student

- knows and applies basic and advanced modeling techniques playing an important role in today's problem solving occurring in supply networks
- models problems with a mathematical approach to technical-economical problems, and derives optimal solutions,
- classifies problems both conceptually and mathematically by identifying central variables and parameters in a specific problem setting,
- evaluates current developments in operations research and supply chain management.

Content

Supply Chain Management constitutes a general tool for logistics process planning in supply networks. To an increasing degree quantitative decision support is provided by methods and models from Operations Research. The lecture "OR in Supply Chain Management" conveys concepts and approaches for solving practical problems and presents an insight to current research topics. The lecture's focus is set on modeling and solution methods for applications originating in different domains of a supply chain. The emphasis is put on mathematical methods like mixed integer programming, valid inequalities or column generation, and the derivation of optimal solution strategies.

In form and content, the lecture addresses all levels of Supply Chain Management: After a short introduction, the tactical and operational level will be discussed with regard to inventory models, scheduling as well as cutting and packing. The strategic level will be discussed in terms of layout planning. Another main focus of the lecture is the application of methods from online optimization. This optimization discipline has gained more and more importance in the optimization of supply chains over the several past years due to an increasing amount of dynamic data flows.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Simchi-Levi, D.; Chen, X.; Bramel, J.: *The Logic of Logistics: Theory, Algorithms, and Applications for Logistics and Supply Chain Management*, 2nd edition, Springer, 2005

-
- Simchi-Levi, D.; Kaminsky, P.; Simchi-Levi, E.: *Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Case Studies*, McGraw-Hill, 2000
 - Silver, E. A.; Pyke, D. F.; Peterson, R.: *Inventory Management and Production Planning and Scheduling*, 3rd edition, Wiley, 1998
 - Blazewicz, J.: *Handbook on Scheduling - From Theory to Applications*, Springer, 2007
 - Pinedo, M. L.: *Scheduling - Theory, Algorithms, and Systems* (3rd edition), Springer, 2008
 - Dyckhoff, H.; Finke, U.: *Cutting and Packing in Production and Distribution - A Typology and Bibliography*, Physica-Verlag, 1992
 - Borodin, A.; El-Yaniv, R.: *Online Computation and Competitive Analysis*, Cambridge University Press, 2005
 - Francis, R. L.; McGinnis, L. F.; White, A.: *Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach*, 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, 1992

T Course: Optical Transmitters and Receivers [T-ETIT-100639]**Responsibility:** Wolfgang Freude**Contained in:** [M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23460	Optical Transmitters and Receivers	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolfgang Freude
WS 16/17	23461	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (Tutorial)	Übung (Ü)	1	Wolfgang Freude

Conditions

none

T Course: Optical Waveguides and Fibers [T-ETIT-101945]

Responsibility: Christian Koos
Contained in: [M-MACH-101292] Microoptics
[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23465	Übungen zu 23464 Optical Waveguides and Fibers	Übung (Ü)	1	Christian Koos
WS 16/17	23464	Optical Waveguides and Fibers	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christian Koos

Conditions
none

T Course: Optimization in a Random Environment [T-WIWI-102628]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

T Course: Optoelectronic Components [T-ETIT-101907]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Freude

Contained in: [\[M-MACH-101287\]](#) Microsystem Technology

ECTS	Version
4	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511104	Organic Computing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hartmut Schmeck
SS 2016	2511105	Übungen zu Organic Computing	Übung (Ü)	1	Micaela Wünsche, Hartmut Schmeck, Friederike Pfeiffer- Bohnen, Lukas König

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and of submitting written exercises that recapitulate the content of the course. The exercises include theoretical questions as well as practical programming. For providing a successful solution to all exercises, a bonus will be granted, improving the grade of a passed exam by one grade-step (0.3 or 0.4,) (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015). The course will be offered every second semester (summer term) and exams may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Organic Computing (SS 2016):

The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods.

Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

Content

The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of "self-x" properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Autonomic Computing: Concepts, Infrastructure and Applications. M. Parashar and S. Hariri (Ed.), CRC Press. December 2006.
- Self-Organization in Biological Systems. S. Camazine, J. Deneubourg, N. R. Franks, J. Sneyd, G. Theraulaz and E. Bonabeau. Princeton University Press, 2003.
- Complex Adaptive Systems: An Introduction. H. G. Schuster, Scator Verlag, 2001.
- Introduction to Evolutionary Computing. A. E. Eiben and J. E. Smith. Natural Computing Series, Springer Verlag, 2003.
- Swarm Intelligence: From Natural to Artificial Systems. Eric Bonabeau, Marco Dorigo and Guy Theraulaz. Oxford University Press, 1999.

-
- Control of Complex Systems. K. Astrom, P. Albertos, M. Blanke, A. Isidori and W. Schaufelberger. Springer Verlag, 2001.

Elective literature:

- **Adaptive and Self-organising Systems**, Christian Müller-Schloer, Moez Mnif, Emre Cakar, Hartmut Schmeck, Urban Richter, June 2007. Preprint.Submitted to ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems (TAAS)
- **Organic Computing - Addressing Complexity by Controlled Self-organization**, Jürgen Branke, Moez Mnif, Christian Müller-Schloer, Holger Prothmann, Urban Richter, Fabian Rochner, Hartmut Schmeck, In Tiziana Margaria, Anna Philippou, and Bernhard Steffen, *Proceedings of ISoLA 2006*, pp. 200-206. Paphos, Cyprus, November 2006.
- Evolutionary Optimization in Dynamic Environments. J. Branke. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2002.
- Self-star Properties in Complex Information Systems: Conceptual and Practical Foundations (Lecture Notes in Computer Science. O. Babaoglu, M. Jelasity, A. Montresor, C. Fetzer, S. Leonardi, A. van Moorsel and M. van Steen. Springer Verlag, 2005.
- Design and Control of Self-organizing Systems. C. Gershenson. PhD thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium, 2007.
- VDE / ITG / GI - Positionspapier: Organic Computing - Computer- und Systemarchitektur im Jahr 2010. Juli 2003. it - Information Technology, Themenheft Organic Computing, Oldenbourg Verlag. Volume: 47, Issue: 4/2005.

further references will be announced in class

T Course: OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) [T-WIWI-102730]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Presentation and documentation of the results.

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

T Course: P&C Insurance Simulation Game [T-WIWI-102797]

Responsibility: Ute Werner

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101469\]](#) Insurance Management I
[\[M-WIWI-101449\]](#) Insurance Management II

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

See German version.

T Course: Panel Data [T-WIWI-103127]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520321	Übungen zu Paneldaten	Übung (Ü)	2	Wolf-Dieter Heller, Carlo Siebenschuh
SS 2016	2520320	Paneldaten	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolf-Dieter Heller

Conditions

None

T Course: Parametric Optimization [T-WIWI-102855]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Patent Law [T-INFO-101310]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [\[M-INFO-101215\]](#) Intellectual Property Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24656	Patent Law	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Bittner

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Patent Law (SS 2016):

Ziel der Vorlesung ist es, den Studenten aufbauend auf der Überblicksvorlesung *Gewerblicher Rechtsschutz und Urheberrecht* vertiefte Kenntnisse auf dem Rechtsgebiet des Patentrechts und des Business mit technischem IP zu verschaffen. Die Studenten sollen die Zusammenhänge zwischen den wirtschaftlichen Hintergründen und den rechtspolitischen Anliegen, auf dem Gebiet des technischen IP, insbesondere auf dem Gebiet der Informations- und Kommunikationstechnik kennen lernen. Sie sollen die Regelungen des nationalen, europäischen und internationalen Patentrechts, des Know-How-Schutzes kennen lernen und auf praktische Sachverhalte anwenden, insbesondere für die Nutzung von technischem IP durch Verträge und Gerichtsverfahren. Der Konflikt zwischen dem MonopolPatent und der Politik der Europäischen Kartellrechtsverwaltung wird mit den Studenten erörtert.

Content

Die Vorlesung befasst sich mit dem Recht und den Gegenständen des technischen IP, insbesondere Erfindungen, Patente, Gebrauchsmuster, Geschmacksmuster, Know-How, den Rechten und Pflichten von Arbeitnehmererfindern als Schöpfern von technischem IP, der Lizenzierung, den Beschränkungen und Ausnahmen der Patentierbarkeit, der Schutzdauer, der Durchsetzung der Rechte und der Verteidigung gegen solche Rechte in Nichtigkeits- und Lösungsverfahren. Gegenstand der Vorlesung ist nicht allein das deutsche, sondern auch das amerikanische und das europäische und das internationale Patentrecht. Die Studenten sollen die Zusammenhänge zwischen den wirtschaftlichen Hintergründen, den rechtspolitischen Anliegen bei technischem IP, insbesondere bei der Informations- und Kommunikationstechnik, und dem rechtlichen Regelungsrahmen erkennen und auf praktische Sachverhalte anwenden, insbesondere für die Nutzung von technischem IP durch Verträge und Gerichtsverfahren. Der Konflikt zwischen dem MonopolPatent und der Politik der Europäischen Kartellrechtsverwaltung wird mit den Studenten erörtert.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

T Course: Personalization and Services [T-WIWI-102848]

Responsibility: Andreas Sonnenbichler
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

As of summer term 2014 this lecture is hold in alternation with the lecture "2540506 - Recommendersystems".

T Course: Photovoltaics [T-ETIT-100724]

Responsibility: N.N.

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-ETIT-101164] Generation and transmission of renewable power

ECTS	SWS	Version
3	2	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Responsibility: Johannes Schneider
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Version
5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2181612	Physical basics of laser technology	Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)		Johannes Schneider

Learning Control / Examinations

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Conditions

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture *Laser Application in Automotive Engineering* [2182642]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-105164] *Laser in Automotive Engineering* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Physical basics of laser technology (WS 16/17):

The student

-
- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Content

Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned. An excursion to the laser laboratory of the Institute for Applied Materials (IAM) will be offered.

-
- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- safety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

Workload

regular attendance: 33,5 hours

self-study: 146,5 hours

Literature

W. T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press

W. M. Steen: Laser Material Processing, 2010, Springer

T Course: Physics for Engineers [T-MACH-100530]

Responsibility: Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142890	Physics for Engineers	Vorlesung (V)	2	Tobias Christoph Förtsch, Daniel Weygand, Alexander Nesterov-Müller, Peter Gumbsch

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Physics for Engineers (SS 2016):

The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

Content

1) Foundations of solid state physics

- Wave particle dualism
- Tunnelling
- Schrödinger equation
- H-atom

2) Electrical conductivity of solids

- solid state: periodic potentials
- Pauli Principle
- band structure
- metals, semiconductors and isolators
- p-n junction / diode

3) Optics

- quantum mechanical principles of the laser
- linear optics
- non-linear optics

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (exercises 2142891)

self-study: 97,5 hours and 49 hours (exercises 2142891)

Literature

- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
- Haken und Wolf: Atom- und Quantenphysik. Einführung in die experimentellen und theoretischen Grundlagen, 7. Aufl., Springer, 2000

T Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants [T-WIWI-102631]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II

ECTS	Language	Version
5,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581952	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Schultmann
WS 16/17	2581953	Übungen Anlagenwirtschaft	Übung (Ü)	2	Carmen Mayer, Ann-Kathrin Müller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (WS 16/17):

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of plant management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected methods of investment and cost estimates.
- Students shall be able to consider necessary processing and logistical requirements of designing industrial plants.
- Students shall be able to discuss interdependencies between capacity planning, process design and plant optimization.
- Students shall be proficient in discussing and applying selected methods of quality management, plant maintenance and plant dismantling.

Content

Industrial plant management incorporates a complex set of tasks along the entire life cycle of an industrial plant, starting with the initiation and erection up to operating and dismantling.

During this course students will get to know special characteristics of industrial plant management. Students will learn important methods to plan, realize and supervise the supply, start-up, maintenance, optimisation and shut-down of industrial plants. Alongside, students will have to handle the inherent question of choosing between technologies and evaluating each of them. This course pays special attention to the specific characteristics of plant engineering, commissioning and investment.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course

T Course: PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics [T-MACH-102181]

Responsibility: Martin Eigner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2122376	PLM for product development in mechatronics	Vorlesung (V)		Martin Eigner

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung PLM for product development in mechatronics (SS 2016):

Students have a basic overview about product data management and product lifecycle management.
Students know components and core functions of PLM solutions
Students can describe trends in research and practice in the environment of PLM

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: PLM-CAD Workshop [T-MACH-102153]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	Praktikum (P)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WS 16/17	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	Praktikum (P)	4	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung PLM-CAD Workshop (WS 16/17):

Ziel des Workshops ist es, den Nutzen der kollaborativen Produktentwicklung mit PLM aufzuzeigen und deren Mehrwert gegenüber einer klassischen CAD- Entwicklung hervorzuheben. Den Studierenden wird im Einzelnen vermittelt, wie durch PLM produktbeschreibende Daten, wie z. B. Stücklisten und Zeichnungen, ganzheitlich und transparent verwaltet werden, sowie Abläufe in der Produktentwicklung automatisiert gesteuert werden können.

Content

Im Rahmen des Workshops wird eine Produktentwicklung als Projektauftrag innerhalb des Produktlebenszyklus durch den Einsatz moderner PLM/PDM- und CAD- Systeme abgewickelt.

T Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]

Responsibility: Peter Elsner

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2173590	Polymer Engineering I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kay Weidenmann, Peter Elsner

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymer Engineering I (WS 16/17):

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

Content

1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture

T Course: Polymerengineering II [T-MACH-102138]

Responsibility: Peter Elsner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2174596	Polymer Engineering II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kay Weidenmann, Peter Elsner

Learning Control / Examinations

Oral examination

Duration: 20-30 Minutes

Conditions

none

Recommendations

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymer Engineering II (SS 2016):

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- can describe and classify different processing techniques and can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts.
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

Content

1. Processing of polymers
2. Properties of polymer components
Based on practical examples and components
 - 2.1 Selection of material
 - 2.2 Component design
 - 2.3 Tool engineering
 - 2.4 Production technology
 - 2.5 Surface engineering
 - 2.6 Sustainability, recycling

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture

T Course: Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications [T-MACH-102192]

Responsibility: Bastian Rapp
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141853	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bastian Rapp

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (WS 16/17):

The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge required for understanding what polymers are and how they are made, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- ... to understand the physic/chemical basics of organic chemistry in polymer synthesis.
- ... to state the most important polymers and polymer classes and to develop application examples for these.
- ... to state the most important polymers in MEMS.
- ... to understand the most important techniques for rapid prototyping.
- ... to state and to understand the most important resists in MEMS.
- ... to understand the chemical synthesis of polymers.

... to correctly estimate the application scope of the individual classes of polymers.

Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of organic chemistry required for understanding what polymers are, how they are manufactured and which mechanisms are responsible for their unique properties. The lecture will highlight (in the context of MEMS but also in a wider scope) where and why polymers are applied with a strong focus on their chemical and physical properties (and on their synthesis).

Some of the topics covered are:

- What is the basic chemistry of polymers? What are monomers, what are macromolecules and how are they formed?
- How are polymers produced on industrial scale – but also on the laboratory scale? Numerous examples of how to make (commonly and lesser known) polymers will be discussed including materials such as Plexiglas.
- Why are polymers so important for biochemistry and tissue engineering?
- How do photoresists work and why do some polymers contract when exposed to light?
- What are high-performance polymers and why do they have such a wide application range, e.g., in implants?
- What polymers fuel the household 3D printing community and what materials do 3D printers such as, e.g., the RepRap work with?
- How does 3D printing and rapid prototyping work and which polymers can be employed for which techniques?
- Why does silicone always smell like vinegar and why is this material so important for modern day microfluidics? How do you build fluid-logic devices using silicone?
- How do shape memory polymers remember their shape?
- What are polymer foams and why are they not only important for heat insulation but also for organic chemistry?
- How do glues work? Why are there two-component glues, what is superglue and how can you make glue from potatoes?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as “Nebenfach” or part of a “Hauptfach”. The second lecture of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS B – Physics, manufacturing and applications” (which is also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a “Hauptfach”. In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications” will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete “Hauptfach”.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h

T Course: Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications [T-MACH-102191]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2141854	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	Vorlesung (V)	2	Matthias Worgull

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (WS 16/17):

The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge required for understanding what polymers are and how they are made, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- ... to understand the properties of polymers as a consequence of their morphology.
- ... to describe the most important structuring techniques and technologies for polymers in MEMS.
- ... to understand the mathematical basis of the most important physical models for polymers.
- ... to correctly judge polymer properties and the applicability of the polymers for their industrial processability.
- ... to understand the basics of process simulation in polymer structuring.
- ... to state the most important technical thermoplasts in MEMS and to understand their properties.
- ... to correctly classify the various types of polymers, blends, composite materials.

Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of physics and material science required for the understanding of the mechanical behavior seen from the engineers view. Micro and nanostructuring of polymers allows the fabrication of micro parts fulfilling their tasks in mostly invisible different applications. But also the fabrication of polymer parts with functional surfaces inspired from Bionics will be presented in this lesson. The lesson will give further an overview over the polymer based structuring processes and will underline the importance by a number of applications e.g. photonic structures or Lotus-like structures.

Some of the topics covered are:

- How can polymers described from the view of engineers?
- What are the differences between polymers and metals?
- Rheology of polymer melts – How does polymer melts flow?
- How can polymers be formed and demolded?
- Which structuring processes (replication) processes are available?
- How does stress influence molded parts (e.g. the deformation of a CD in a hot car)
- Shrinkage of polymers – which precision is achievable
- Gluing or welding – How can polymers be assembled?
- Simulation of replication processes
- Characterization of polymers – which properties can be measured?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as "Nebenfach" or part of a "Hauptfach". The second lecture of the lecture series ""Polymers in MEMS A – Chemistry, synthesis and applications " (which is

also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a “Hauptfach”. In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series “Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications” will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete “Hauptfach”.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h

T Course: Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics [T-MACH-102200]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142855	Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics (SS 2016):

The aim of the lecture is providing mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences the basic knowledge of biopolymers and bioplastics, highlighting their importance for modern MEMS systems with a wide view to applications in everyday life.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- ... to correctly classify biopolymers and bioplastics.
- ... to correctly state their properties, advantages and disadvantages.
- ... to correctly estimate their application scope in MEMS.
- ... to understand their usage in everyday life.
- ... to correctly judge their sustainability.
- ... to develop further applications of this class of materials.

... to correctly estimate the suitability of biopolymers and bioplastics, especially compared to conventionally polymers.

Content

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Workload

-
- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
 - lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)

preparation of final exam: 70 h

Literature

Additional literature is not required.

T Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [T-WIWI-103128]

Responsibility: Mher Safarian
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520357	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Mher Safarian
SS 2016	2520358	Übungen zu Portfolio and Asset Liability Management	Übung (Ü)	2	Mher Safarian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (SS 2016):

Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

Content

Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz- portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment

Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:

To be announced in lecture.

T Course: Power Generation [T-ETIT-101924]**Responsibility:** Bernd Hoferer**Contained in:** [\[M-WIWI-101404\]](#) Extracurricular Module in Engineering

ECTS	SWS	Version
3	2	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23356	Erzeugung elektrischer Energie	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bernd Hoferer

Conditions

none

T Course: Power Network [T-ETIT-100830]

Responsibility: Thomas Leibfried

Contained in: [\[M-ETIT-101164\]](#) Generation and transmission of renewable power

ECTS	SWS	Version
6	4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23373	Übungen zu 23371 Elektrische Energienetze	Übung (Ü)	2	Yannick Rink
WS 16/17	23371	Elektrische Energienetze	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Leibfried

T Course: Power Transmission and Power Network Control [T-ETIT-101941]**Responsibility:** Thomas Leibfried**Contained in:** [\[M-ETIT-101164\]](#) Generation and transmission of renewable power

ECTS	SWS	Version
5	3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	23374	Übungen zu 23372 Energieübertragung und Netzregelung	Übung (Ü)	1	Sebastian König
SS 2016	23372	Energieübertragung und Netzregelung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Leibfried

Conditions

none

T Course: Practical Course Polymers in MEMS [T-MACH-105556]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp
Contained in: [M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2142856	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS	Block (B)	2	Matthias Worgull, Bastian Rapp

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (SS 2016):

The practical course will provide mechanical or chemical engineers, as well as interested students from the life or material sciences a deeper understanding of polymers, their synthesis and their processing.

After attending the lecture the students will be able:

- ... to synthesize relevant polymers on a laboratory scale.
- ... to characterize these materials.
- ... to structure these polymers.

... to use these polymers in exemplary MEMS applications..

Content

This practical course complements the lectures "Polymers in MEMS A", "Polymers in MEMS B" and "Polymers in MEMS C" and will allow students to gain a deeper understanding of polymers and their processing. During the course of this practical course, various polymers will be synthesized and molded into components suitable for microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) applications. The aim of the course is to bring a polymer all the way from synthesis to application.

The practical course will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the course will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). Lecture notes for the experiments are in English language and will be handed out to the students. The practical course will be held "en block" at the end of the semester (presumably beginning of October)

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is mandatory. The number of participants is limited to 5 students.

Workload

- practical course: 3 * 8 h (24 h)
- experiment preparation (before and after lecture): 30 h

preparation of final exam: 66 h

Literature

Scripts of the corresponding lectures, further literature as named there.

T Course: Practical Course Technical Ceramics [T-MACH-105178]

Responsibility: Rainer Oberacker
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
1	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2125751	Practical Course Technical Ceramics	Praktikum (P)	2	Rainer Oberacker

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical Course Technical Ceramics (WS 16/17):

The students are able to understand and to apply a number of basic laboratory methods used in processing and characterization of ceramic materials. They are qualified to apply new methods on the basis of standards and descriptions of experiments.

Content

Based on alumina as a model material, major test methods for the characterization of raw materials, intermediate and final products are practically applied. Topics:

- powder characterization
- Shaping of powder compacts
- sintering
- microstructural characterization
- mechanical testing

On the basis of short descriptions of the methods, the students prepare themselves, carry out the experiments and write a laboratory report.

Workload

regular attendance: 30 hours
self-study: 90 hours

Literature

Salmang, H.: Keramik, 7. Aufl., Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2007. - Online-Ressource

Richerson, D. R.: Modern Ceramic Engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006

T Course: Practical Seminar Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102799]

Responsibility: Gerhard Satzger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
[M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions

None

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-105774] *Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations

Knowledge of Service Innovation Methods is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course Service Innovation [2540468] beforehand.

Remarks

Due to the project work, the number of participants is limited and participation requires knowledge about models, concepts and approaches that are taught in the Service Innovation lecture. Having taken the Service Innovation lecture or demonstrating equivalent knowledge is a prerequisite for participating in this Practical Seminar. Details for registration will be announced on the web pages for this course.

T Course: Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME [T-WIWI-105776]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Alexander Mädche, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger

Contained in: [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.

T Course: Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design [T-WIWI-105774]

Responsibility: Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche
Contained in: [M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540554	Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design	Seminar (S)		Silvia Schacht, Norbert Koppenhagen, Alexander Mädche

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions

None.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-WIWI-102799] *Practical Seminar Service Innovation* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Recommendations

Attending the course „Digital Service Design“ is recommended, but not mandatory.

Remarks

The course is held in English.

T Course: Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [T-WIWI-102716]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS	Language	Version
7	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550498	Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)	Seminar (S)	5	Melanie Reuter-Oppermann, Anne Zander, Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* is assumed.

Remarks

The lecture is offered every term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (SS 2016):

The student

- is familiar with real problems arising in a hospital
- develops solution approaches for these problems by using well-known methods of Operations Research,
- is able to analyze processes and structures, to collect relevant data as well as to develop and solve models for hospital-specific problems.

Content

Processes in a hospital are often grown historically ("We have always done it this way"), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data, processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 210 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
- Hall: Patient flow: reducing delay in healthcare delivery, Springer, 2006

T Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

Responsibility: Arndt Last
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics
[M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	Praktikum (P)	2	Arndt Last
WS 16/17	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	Praktikum (P)	2	Arndt Last

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course (WS 16/17)*:

- Deepening of the contents of the lecture MST I resp. II
- Understanding the technological processes in the micro system technology
- Experience in lab-work at real workplaces where normally research is carried out

Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam

Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997
Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ' Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'

T Course: Predictive Mechanism and Market Design [T-WIWI-102862]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101453] Applied Strategic Decisions
[M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Remarks

See German version

T Course: Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-103061]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Version
	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons.

Conditions

None

T Course: Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) [T-WIWI-103635]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101473\]](#) Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version

Conditions

None

T Course: Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) [T-WIWI-103636]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101473\]](#) Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
	1

Learning Control / Examinations

see german version

Conditions

None

T Course: Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-105940]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Version
	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Proof of successful participation in the practical lessons.

Conditions

None

T Course: Price Management [T-WIWI-105946]

Responsibility: Paul Glenn, Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540530	Übung zu Preismanagement	Übung (Ü)		Paul Glenn
SS 2016	2540529	Preismanagement	Vorlesung (V)		Paul Glenn

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added. The grade consists of approximately 91% of exam points and 9% of exercise points.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

T Course: Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations [T-WIWI-102891]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572198	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations	Block (B)	1	Martin Klarmann, Marc Schröder

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (WS 16/17):

Students

- gain a clear impression of the theoretical knowledge about price negotiations and sales presentations
- improve their own negotiation abilities

Content

Der Kurs "Preisverhandlungen und Verkaufspräsentationen" diskutiert zunächst theoretisches Wissen über das Verhalten in Verkaufssituationen. In einem zweiten Schritt werden in einem praktischen Teil Verhandlungen von den Studenten selbst geführt.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Pricing [T-WIWI-102883]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
[M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
[M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management
[M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis
[M-WIWI-101649] Services Marketing

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572157	Pricing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ju-Young Kim
WS 16/17	2572169	Pricing (Übung)	Übung (Ü)	1	N.N., Ju-Young Kim, Maik Schulze

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Pricing (WS 16/17):

See German version.

Content

This course addresses central elements and peculiarities of pricing goods and services. The topics are below others:

- Price demand functions
- Concept of the price elasticity of demand
- Key concepts of behavioral pricing
- Decision-making areas in pricing

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2012), Marketingmanagement, 4. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

Simon, Hermann, Fassnacht, Martin (2008), Preismanagement, 3. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

T Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing [T-MACH-102111]

Responsibility: Rainer Oberacker
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2193010	Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rainer Oberacker

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing (WS 16/17):

The students know the basics of characterization of powders, pastes and suspensions. They have a fundamental understanding of the process technology for shaping of particulate systems. They are able to use these fundamentals to design selected wet- and dry forming processes.

Content

The course covers fundamentals of the process technology for shaping of ceramic or metal particle systems. Important shaping methods are reviewed. The focus is on characterization and properties of particulate systems, and, in particular, on process technology for shaping of powders, pastes, and suspensions.

Workload

regular attendance: 25 hours
self-study: 95 hours

Literature

- R.J. Brook: Processing of Ceramics I+II, VCH Weinheim, 1996
- M.N. Rahaman: Ceramic Processing and Sintering, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker, 2003
- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. "Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmel, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993

T Course: Principles of Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101874]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel

Contained in: [M-CIWVT-101120] Principles of Food Process Engineering

ECTS	Version
9	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	22214	Vertiefung verfahrenstechnischer Grundlagen am Beispiel Lebensmittel	Vorlesung (V)	2	Volker Gaukel
SS 2016	22215	Ringvorlesung Produktgestaltung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Braun, Frank Müller, Ulrich Bröckel, Guenter Esper, Heike Schuchmann, Reinhold Scherer, Matthias Kind, Michael Türk, Hermann Nirschl, Matthias Sass
WS 16/17	22213	Verfahrenstechnische Grundlagen am Beispiel der Lebensmittelverarbeitung (für LmCh, WiWi)	Vorlesung (V)	2	Volker Gaukel
WS 16/17	22207	Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bernhard Watzl

Conditions

none

T Course: Principles of Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102638]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Timm Teubner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540451	Übungen zu Grundzüge der Information- swirtschaft	Übung (Ü)	1	Verena Dorner, Timm Teubner
WS 16/17	2540450	Principles of Information Engineering and Man- agement	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Verena Dorner, Timm Teubner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Principles of Information Engineering and Management (WS 16/17):

The students should be able to understand and analyze the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor in today's societies. Students are supposed to be able to identify, evaluate, price, and market information goods with the help of the concepts and methods taught in the lecture. Furthermore, students learn basic aspects about information systems and information flows within and between organizations, as well as their design parameters.

Content

Information plays a central role in today's society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the "information lifecycle" that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The single phases of that cycle,

- extraction/generation,
- storage,
- transformation,
- evaluation,
- marketing
- and usage of information

are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures. The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Shapiro, C., Varian, H., Information Rules: A Strategic Guide to the Network Economy. Harvard Business School Press 1999.
- Stahlknecht, P., Hasenkamp, U., Einführung in die Wirtschaftsinformatik. Springer Verlag 7. Auflage, 1999.
- Wirth, H., Electronic Business. Gabler Verlag 2001.

T Course: Principles of Insurance Management [T-WIWI-102603]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2530055	Principles of Insurance Management	Vorlesung (V)	3	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Principles of Insurance Management (SS 2016):

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- D. Farny. *Versicherungsbetriebslehre*. Karlsruhe 2011.
- P. Koch. *Versicherungswirtschaft - ein einführender Überblick*. 2005.
- M. Rosenbaum, F. Wagner. *Versicherungsbetriebslehre. Grundlegende Qualifikationen*. Karlsruhe 2002.
- U. Werner. *Einführung in die Versicherungsbetriebslehre. Skript zur Vorlesung*.

Elective literature:

Will be announced during the lecture.

T Course: Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership [T-WIWI-102871]

Responsibility: Hagen Lindstädt

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101450] Strategic Corporate Management and Organization

ECTS	Language	Version
2	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2577910	Problem solving, communication and leadership	Vorlesung (V)	1	Kerstin Fehre, Hagen Lindstädt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (30 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Problem solving, communication and leadership (SS 2016):

After passing this course students are able to

- structure problem solving processes.
- apply the principles of focused communication based on charts and presentations.
- understand leadership in the context of situation and personality.

Content

The course deals with various aspects of problem solving and communication processes and is divided into two parts. The first part of the course addresses the fundamental steps in the problem-solving process; namely, problem identification, problem structuring, problem analysis and communication of solution. Ideas for structuring problem solving processes will be discussed and the prerequisites for and principles of structured communication based on charts and presentations will be explained. The second part of the course addresses important concepts in leadership, including the context-specificity of influence, the choice of leader and the characteristics of employees. The course content reflects current issues in management and communication practice and is oriented toward the practical application of theoretical insights to these issues. In this respect, the course aims to develop interdisciplinary skills.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 60 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.

T Course: Process Engineering [T-BGU-101844]

Responsibility: Harald Schneider

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101110\]](#) Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment [T-BGU-100633]

Responsibility: Stephan Fuchs
Contained in: [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6223801	Verfahrenstechnische Anlagen der Regenwasser-behandlung	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 2	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions
none

T Course: Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal [T-BGU-100634]

Responsibility: Erhard Hoffmann

Contained in: [M-BGU-101001] Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6223803	Verfahrenstechnische Anlagen (der Ver- und Entsorgung)	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Erhard Hoffmann

Conditions
none

T Course: Product and Innovation Marketing [T-WIWI-102812]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting
[M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management
[M-WIWI-101514] Innovation Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571154	Product and Innovation Marketing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Product and Innovation Marketing (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2012), Marketingmanagement, 4. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

T Course: Production and Logistics Controlling [T-WIWI-103091]

Responsibility: Helmut Wlcek

Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101277] Material Flow in Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101278] Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics
[M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks
[M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

T Course: Production and Logistics Management [T-WIWI-102632]

Responsibility: Magnus Fröhling
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
5,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581955	Übung zu Produktions- und Logistikmanagement	Übung (Ü)	2	Andreas Rudi, Tobias Zimmer
SS 2016	2581954	Production and Logistics Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Magnus Fröhling

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Production and Logistics Management (SS 2016):

- Students discuss the basic tasks of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students discuss approaches to solve these tasks and shall be able to apply certain ones.
- Students explain the interdependencies between the tasks and methods to solve.
- Students discuss possible IT tools for production and logistics management.
- Students describe emerging trends in production and logistics management.

Content

This course covers central tasks and challenges of operational production and logistics management. Systems analytically, central planning tasks are discussed. Exemplary solution approaches for these tasks are presented. Further practical approaches are explained. Students get to know the set-up and mode of operation of planning systems such as PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks. Alongside to MRP II, students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches in Supply Chain Management.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course

T Course: Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry [T-MACH-102189]

Responsibility: Volker Michael Stauch
Contained in: [M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics
[M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149001	Production Technology and Management in Automotive	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Volker Michael Stauch

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Production Technology and Management in Automotive (WS 16/17):

The students ...

- are capable to specify the current challenges in automotive industry and to explain approaches to solve them.
- are able to classify the main parts of an automotive plant and its key elements (production facilities).
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems (such as lean production).
- have the ability to classify modern concepts of logistics and tasks in management and design of value added networks.
- are enabled to explain the importance of an integrated quality management in product development and production as well as related methods.
- are able to characterize methodical approaches of analytical assessment and optimization of production planning tasks.

Content

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of automotive production. The course starts with an introduction to the automotive industry, current trends in vehicle technology and integrated product development. A selection of manufacturing processes are subjects of the second lecture block. Experiences of the applications of the Mercedes Production System in production, logistics and maintenance are the subject of the third event. During the last block approaches to quality management, global networks and current analytical planning methods in research are discussed. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples. Mr. Stauch was Head of Powertrain Production Mercedes Benz Cars and plant manager Untertürkheim until 2010.

The following topics will be covered:

- Introduction to Automotive Industry and Technology
- Basics of Product Development
- Selected Automotive Manufacturing Technologies
- Automotive Production Systems
- Logistics
- Quality Assurance
- Global Networks
- Analytical Approaches of Production Planning

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Slides

T Course: Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems [T-WIWI-103110]

Responsibility: Maxim Ulrich

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101512] Computational Finance

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

There are weekly learning controls in the form of weekly programming problem sets. During the first three weeks, problem sets are voluntary to set expectations on the workload and degree of difficulty that is to be expected. Starting in week 4, all weekly problem sets are part of the course wide exam. The final course grade coincides with the equal weighted average across all weekly programming problem sets (starting in week 4). It is planned that programming problem sets can be solved in a group of 2 students. Every student has to submit his own solution and must document for which part of the solution he has been responsible (to satisfy KIT exam regulations). More information will be shared at the first day of class.

Conditions

The lecture Computational Risk and Asset Management has to be attended in the same semester.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New course starting winter term 2015/16.

T Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

Responsibility: Frank Schultmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581964	Übung zu Project Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Rebekka Volk, Marcus Wiens, Felix Hübner, Anna Kühlen
WS 16/17	2581963	The Management of R&D Projects with Case Studies	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rebekka Volk, Marcus Wiens, Felix Hübner, Anna Kühlen, Frank Schultmann, Jérémy Rimbon

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course will be offered from winter term 2015/16 and replace the course "The Management of RandD Projects with Case Studies [2581963]".

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung The Management of R&D Projects with Case Studies (WS 16/17):

- Students shall be able to discuss different tasks of R&D-management.
- Students shall be able to apply common approaches to solve these general problems.

Content

- The communication between R&D, production and marketing.
- Problems concerning measuring the productivity of the R&D system.
- Methods for improving the productivity of R&D systems.
- Planning of R&D projects with the help of the Communication-Matrix-Methods for controlling R&D projects' progress.
- The marketing of scientific skills.
- The communication matrix as a tool for the implementation of simultaneous engineering.
- Case studies.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the course

T Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I [T-BGU-103432]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II [T-BGU-103433]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: project paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Project Studies [T-BGU-101847]**Responsibility:** Sascha Gentes**Contained in:** [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241827	Übungen zu Projektstudien	Übung (Ü)	1	Sascha Gentes
SS 2016	6241826	Projektstudien	Vorlesung (V)	1	Stephan Hauptenthal

Conditions

none

T Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]

Responsibility: Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles
[M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101266] Automotive Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	Vorlesung (V)	3	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey
WS 16/17	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	Vorlesung (V)	3	Martin Gießler, Frank Gauterin, Michael Frey

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (WS 16/17):

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

Content

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Workload

regular attendance: 49 hours

self-study: 131 hours

Literature

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.

T Course: Projectseminar [T-GEISTSOZ-101958]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169] Sociology

ECTS	Version
4	1

Conditions

None.

T Course: Public Management [T-WIWI-102740]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101509] Strategic Decision Making and Organization
[M-WIWI-101504] Collective Decision Making
[M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2561127	Public Management	Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)		Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Public Management (WS 16/17):

See German version.

Content

The lecture "Public Management" deals with the economic theory of public sector administration. It is divided into four parts. The first section gives an overview of the legal framework of governmental administration in the Federal Republic of Germany and introduces the classical theory of administration as developed by Weber. Part two studies concepts of public decision-making, which have a significant impact on the operation of public sector administrations and where one focus is on consistency problems of collective decision-making. The third chapter deals with efficiency problems arising in conventionally organized public administrations and companies. X-inefficiency, information and control problems, the isolated consideration of income-spending-relations as well as rent-seeking problems will be considered. In section four the concept of New Public Management, which is a new approach to public sector administration that is mainly based in contract theory, is introduced. Its foundations in institutional economics are developed, with a focus on the specific incentive structures in self-administered administrations. Finally, the achievements of New Public Management approaches are discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Damkowski, W. and C. Precht (1995): Public Management; Kohlhammer
- Richter, R. and E.G. Furubotn (2003): Neue Institutionenökonomik; 3rd edition; Mohr
- Schedler, K. and I. Proeller (2003): New Public Management; 2nd edition; UTB
- Mueller, D.C. (2009): Public Choice III; Cambridge University Press
- Wigger, B.U. (2006): Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft; 2nd edition; Springer

T Course: Public Media Law [T-INFO-101311]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [\[M-INFO-101217\]](#) Public Business Law

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

Responsibility: Berthold Wigger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560120	Public Revenues	Vorlesung (V)	2	Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Public Revenues (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

The *Public Revenues* lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Homburg, S.(2000): *Allgemeine Steuerlehre*, Vahlen
- Rosen, H.S.(1995): *Public Finance*; 4th ed., Irwin
- Wellisch, D.(2000): *Finanzwissenschaft I* and *Finanzwissenschaft III*, Vahlen
- Wigger, B. U.(2006): *Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft*; 2nd ed., Springer

T Course: Quality Control I [T-WIWI-102728]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

T Course: Quality Control II [T-WIWI-102729]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.

T Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]

Responsibility: Gisela Lanza
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101404] Extracurricular Module in Engineering
[M-MACH-101282] Global Production and Logistics
[M-MACH-101284] Specialization in Production Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2149667	Quality Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Gisela Lanza

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Quality Management (WS 16/17):

The students . . .

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Content

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service-related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T Course: Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102889]

Responsibility: Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
4	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581007	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Dogan Keles, Patrick Plötz
WS 16/17	2581008	Übung zu Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics	Übung (Ü)	1	Patrick Plötz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (WS 16/17):

The student

- knows and understands selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- is able to use selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- understands they range of usage, limits and is autonomously able to adress new problems by them.

Content

Energy economics makes use of many quantitative methods in exploration and analysis of data as well as in simulations and modelling. This lecture course aims at introducing students of energy economics into the application of quantitative methods and techniques as taught in elementary courses to real problems in energy economics. The focus is mainly on regression, simulation, time series analysis and related statistical methods as applied in energy economics.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology [T-ETIT-100740]

Responsibility: Christian Koos

Contained in: [M-MACH-101294] Nanotechnology

[M-MACH-101295] Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation [T-WIWI-102838]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101508] Real Estate Economics and Sustainability

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2586408	Übung zu Immobilienwirtschaft und Nachhaltigkeit, Teil 1	Übung (Ü)	1	David Lorenz
WS 16/17	2586407	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation	Vorlesung (V)	2	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (WS 16/17):

The student

- possesses an overview of key interrelationships within the real estate industry concerning macro- and microeconomic questions as well as the interaction of the industry's key players;
- is aware of the basics concerning the sustainable development debate and knows about the possible contribution of buildings and the real estate industry to a more sustainable development;
- knows the basics, key methods and tools of property valuation and is able to apply them;
- is aware of the key influencing factors of a building's market value and is able to factor in sustainability considerations into market value estimates;

Content

This course is concerned with the implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry. The focus lies on the role of property valuation and of property professionals.

The basics, key methods and tools of property valuation are explained in detail and are discussed within the context of the sustainable development debate.

The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical problems; i.e. valuation assignments.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating [T-WIWI-102839]

Responsibility: David Lorenz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101508] Real Estate Economics and Sustainability

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2585406	Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating	Vorlesung (V)	2	David Lorenz
SS 2016	2585407	Übungen zu Immobilienwirtschaft und Nachhaltigkeit - Teil 2	Übung (Ü)	1	David Lorenz

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination for the courses generally consist of a 60 minute written exam. A 20 minute oral exam is only offered after the second failure of the written exam. The exams for the respective parts (Part 1: Basics and Valuation and Part 2: Reporting and Rating) happen in the same semester in which the lectures take place.

Therefore, Part I currently only takes place in the winter semester and Part II takes place in the summer semester. In each semester there are two alternative dates for the exam and exams can be re-sat at any regular exam date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

A combination with courses in the area of

- Finance
- Insurance
- Civil engineering and architecture

is recommended.

Particularly recommended is the successful completion of the following Bachelor-Modules:

- Real Estate Management I and II
- Design, Construction and Assessment of Green Buildings I and II

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (SS 2016):

The student

- possesses an overview of important methods and processes which are applied within the real estate industry to assess property related risks (e.g. property ratings);
- is aware of key instruments to communicate property performance towards third parties (e.g. sustainability assessment of buildings and sustainability reporting of companies).

Content

This course is concerned with the implementation of sustainable development principles within the real estate industry.

The course explains important methods and procedures – besides property valuation – which are applied within the industry in order to assess property related risks (e.g. property rating) and discusses them within the context of the sustainable development debate. Further topics in this regard are:

- sustainability assessment of buildings,
- sustainability reporting of companies,
- sustainable property investment products,
- assessment of real estate funds and investment vehicles, and
- sustainability and real estate lending.

The tutorial provides examples in order to practice the application of theoretical knowledge to practical real estate related problems.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Recommender Systems [T-WIWI-102847]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2540507	Übungen zu Recommenderysteme	Übung (Ü)	2	Victoria-Anne Schweigert
SS 2016	2540506	Recommender Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Sonnenbichler

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from excersise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

As of summer term 2014 this lecture is hold in alternation with the lecture "2540533 - Personalization and Services".

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Recommender Systems (SS 2016):

The student

- is proficient in different statistical, data-mining, and game theory methods of computing implicit and explicit recommendations
- evaluates recommender systems and compares these with related services

Content

At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of recommender systems and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Workload

The total workload for this lecture will amount to approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

Literature

Rakesh Agrawal, Tomasz Imielinski, and Arun Swami. Mining association rules between sets of items in large databases. In Sushil Jajodia Peter Buneman, editor, Proceedings of the ACM SIGMOD International Conference on Management of Data, volume 22, Washington, D.C., USA, Jun 1993. ACM, ACM Press.

Rakesh Agrawal and Ramakrishnan Srikant. Fast algorithms for mining association rules. In Proceedings of the 20th Very Large Databases Conference, Santiago, Chile, pages 487 – 499, Sep 1994.

Asim Ansari, Skander Essegaier, and Rajeev Kohli. Internet recommendation systems. Journal of Marketing Research, 37:363 – 375, Aug 2000.

Christopher Avery, Paul Resnick, and Richard Zweckhauser. The market for evaluations. American Economic Review, 89(3):564 – 584, 1999.

Ibrahim Cingil, Asuman Dogac, and Ayca Azgin. A Broader Approach to Personalization. Communications of the ACM, 43(8):136 – 141, Aug 2000.

Richard O. Duda, Peter E. Hart, and David G. Stork. Pattern Classification. Wiley-Interscience, New York, 2 edition, 2001.

-
- Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. A customer purchase incidence model applied to recommender services. In R. Kohavi et al., editor, *Proceedings of the WebKDD 2001 – Mining log data across all customer touchpoints*, volume 2356 of *Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence LNAI*, pages 25–47, Berlin, 2002. ACM, Springer-Verlag.
- Jon M. Kleinberg. Authoritative sources in a hyperlinked environment. *JACM*, 46(5):604–632, sep 1999.
- Joseph Konstan, Bradley Miller, David Maltz, Jonathan Herlocker, Lee Gordon, and John Riedl. Grouplens: Applying Collaborative Filtering to Usenet News. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):77 – 87, Mar 1997.
- Paul Resnick, Neophytos Iacovou, Peter Bergstrom, and John Riedl. Grouplens: An open architecture for collaborative filtering of netnews. In *Proceedings of the conference on Computer supported cooperative work*, pages 175 – 186. ACM Press, 1994.
- Elective literature:**
- Antoinette Alexander. The return of hardware: A necessary evil? *Accounting Technology*, 15(8):46 – 49, Sep 1999.
- Christopher Avery and Richard Zeckhauser. Recommender systems for evaluating computer messages. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):88 – 89, Mar 1997.
- Steven Bellman, Gerald Lohse, and Eric Johnson. Predictors of Online Buying Behavior. *Communications of the ACM*, 42(12):32 – 38, Dec 1999.
- Thomas J. Blischok. Every transaction tells a story. *Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age*, 71(3):50–56, Mar 1995.
- Hans Hermann Bock. *Automatische Klassifikation*. Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, Göttingen, 1974.
- Andrew S.C. Ehrenberg. *Repeat-Buying: Facts, Theory and Applications*. Charles Griffin & Company Ltd, London, 2 edition, 1988.
- Wolfgang Gaul, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Lars Schmidt-Thieme. *eMarketing mittels Recommendersystemen*. Marketing ZFP, 24:47 – 55, 2002.
- Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. myvu: a next generation recommender system based on observed consumer behavior and interactive evolutionary algorithms. In W. Gaul, O. Opitz, and M. Schader, editors, *Data Analysis – Scientific Modeling and Practical Applications*, volume 18 of *Studies in Classification, Data Analysis and Knowledge Organization*, pages 447 – 457, Heidelberg, Germany, 2000. Springer.
- Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. Educational and scientific recommender systems: Designing the information channels of the virtual university. *International Journal of Engineering Education*, 17(2):153 – 163, 2001.
- Mark-Edward Grey. *Recommendersysteme auf Basis linearer Regression*, 2004.
- John A. Hartigan. *Clustering Algorithms*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1975.
- Kevin Kelly. *New Rules for the New Economy: 10 Radical Strategies for a Connected World*. Viking, 1998.
- Taek-Hun Kim, Young-Suk Ryu, Seok-In Park, and Sung-Bong Yang. An improved recommendation algorithm in collaborative filtering. In K. Bauknecht, A. Min Tjoa, and G. Quirchmayr, editors, *E-Commerce and Web Technologies, Third International Conference, Aix-en-Provence, France*, volume 2455 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 254–261, Berlin, Sep 2002. Springer-Verlag.
- Ron Kohavi, Brij Masand, Myra Spiliopoulou, and Jaideep Srivastava. Web mining. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 6:5 – 8, 2002.
- G. S. Maddala. *Introduction to Econometrics*. John Wiley, Chichester, 3 edition, 2001.
- Andreas Mild and Martin Natter. Collaborative filtering or regression models for Internet recommendation systems? *Journal of Targeting, Measurement and Analysis for Marketing*, 10(4):304 – 313, Jan 2002.
- Andreas Mild and Thomas Reutterer. An improved collaborative filtering approach for predicting cross-category purchases based on binary market basket data. *Journal of Retailing & Consumer Services*, 10(3):123–133, may 2003.
- Paul Resnick and Hal R. Varian. Recommender Systems. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):56 – 58, Mar 1997.
- Badrul M. Sarwar, Joseph A. Konstan, Al Borchers, Jon Herlocker, Brad Miller, and John Riedl. Using filtering agents to improve prediction quality in the grouplens research collaborative filtering system. In *Proceedings of ACM Conference on Computer-Supported Cooperative Work, Social Filtering, Social Influences*, pages 345 – 354, New York, 1998. ACM Press.
- J. Ben Schafer, Joseph Konstan, and Jon Riedl. Recommender Systems in E-commerce. In *Proceedings of the 1st ACM conference on Electronic commerce*, pages 158 – 166, Denver, Colorado, USA, Nov 1999. ACM.
- Upendra Shardanand and Patti Maes. Social information filtering: Algorithms for automating “word of mouth”. In *Proceedings of ACM SIGCHI*, volume 1 of *Papers: Using the Information of Others*, pages 210 – 217. ACM, 1995.

T Course: Regulation Theory and Practice [T-WIWI-102712]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets
[M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560234	Regulation Theory and Practice	Vorlesung (V)		Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture *Competition in Networks* [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Regulation Theory and Practice (SS 2016):

Students

- will learn the basic aims and possibilities as well as the problems and limits of regulation
- will achieve an understanding of regulation as an incentive system under severe problems of asymmetric information and corporate governance
- will be able to apply general formal methods to the practice of regulation.

The lecture is suited for all students who want to work in companies of the network sectors – or who would like to become active on the side of regulators or in the respective political areas

Content

In network industries – like transport, utilities or communication – the forces of competition often fail in certain critical areas, so that monopolies will arise. In these cases the usual competition laws often turn out to be insufficient. Then they are complemented by special regulation laws. Accordingly, the regulation authority (in Germany the federal network agency, Bundesnetzagentur) is in charge for network industries side by side with the Federal Cartel Office as another supervisory authority. The lecture begins with a short description about the history of regulation and its relation to competition policies. Then it turns to the aims, the possibilities and the practice of regulation which are presented and analyzed critically. This happens from both a theoretical (microeconomic modelling) perspective as well as from a practical perspective with the help of various examples.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and lecture notes are handed out during the course.

T Course: Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation [T-WIWI-103131]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101446] Market Engineering

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2540494	Regulierungsmanagement und Netzwirtschaft – Wirtschaftlichkeit des Betriebs von Energienetzen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Christof Weinhardt, N.N.
WS 16/17	2540495	Übung zu Regulierungsmanagement und Netzwirtschaft – Wirtschaftlichkeit des Betriebs von Energienetzen	Übung (Ü)	1	Christof Weinhardt, N.N.

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered on every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

New course starting winter term 2015/2016

T Course: Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology [T-MACH-102168]

Responsibility: Matthias Worgull
Contained in: [M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101291] Microfabrication

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management [T-WIWI-102759]

Responsibility: Ralf Kneuper
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511218	Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ralf Kneuper

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (WS 16/17):

The students have a full understanding of the foundations of the analysis and management of requirements as part of the development process of software and systems. They know the main terminology and approaches of this topic, and are able to express requirements themselves using different description methods.

Content

The analysis and management of requirements is a central task in the development of software and systems, addressing the border between the application discipline and computer science. The adequate performance of this task has a decisive influence on the whether or not a development project will be successful. The lecture provides an introduction to this topic, using the syllabus for the "Certified Professional for Requirements Engineering" (CPRE) as a guideline.

Lecture structure:

1. Introduction and overview, motivation
2. Identifying requirements
3. Documenting requirements (in natural language or using a modelling language such as UML)
4. Verification and validation of requirements
5. Management of requirements
6. Tool support

Workload

Workload: 120h overall,
Lecture 30h
Review and preparation of lectures 60h
Exam preparation 29h
Exam 1h

Literature

Literature will be given in the lecture.

T Course: Risk Communication [T-WIWI-102649]

Responsibility: Ute Werner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101469] Insurance Management I
[M-WIWI-101449] Insurance Management II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530395	Risk Communication	Vorlesung (V)	3	Ute Werner

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

T Course: Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks [T-WIWI-102826]

Responsibility: Marcus Wiens
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581992	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks	Vorlesung (V)	2	Marcus Wiens

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (WS 16/17):

Students shall learn methods and tools to manage risks in complex and dynamically evolving supply chain networks. Students learn the characteristics of modern logistics and supply chain management including trends such as globalization, lean production and e-business and learn to identify and analyze the arising risks. On the basis of this overview on supply chain management, the students gain knowledge about approaches and methods of industrial risk management. These approaches will be adapted to answer the specific questions arising in supply chain management. Key aspects include the identification of major risks, which provide the basis for the development of robust networks, and the design of strategic and tactic risk prevention and mitigation measures. In this manner, students will gain knowledge in designing and steering of robust internal and external value-creating networks.

Content

- supply chain management: introduction, aims and trends
- industrial risk management
- definition und characterization of risks: sourcing and procurement, demand, production and infrastructure
- identification of risks
- risk controlling
- risk assessment and decision support tools
- risk prevention and mitigation strategies
- robust design of supply chain networks
- supplier selection
- capacity management
- business continuity management

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the course

T Course: River and Floodplain Ecology [T-BGU-102997]

Responsibility: Gregory Egger
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101642\]](#) Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
[\[M-WIWI-101644\]](#) Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions
None

Recommendations
None

Remarks
None

T Course: Roadmapping [T-WIWI-102853]

Responsibility: Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101488] Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
[M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Prior attendance of the course *Innovation Management* [2545015] is recommended.

Remarks

See German version.

T Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]

Responsibility: Hans-Peter Kany
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117061	Safety Engineering	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hans-Peter Kany

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Safety Engineering (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and european safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

Content

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und
Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen, ISBN: 3-926069-06-6

T Course: Safety Management in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-101674]

Responsibility: Matthias Zimmermann

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101066\]](#) Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Sales Management and Retailing [T-WIWI-102890]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101487] Sales Management

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2572156	Sales Management and Retailing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Sales Management and Retailing (WS 16/17):

Students

- know challenges regarding the organization of distribution systems
- have knowledge in the field of forecasting and are able to predict the expected sales with the help of different approaches (e.g. exponential smoothing and moving averages)
- are able to plan and to put into practice customer satisfaction measurements
- know the main goals of customer relationship management and are able to implement them with the suitable instruments (e.g. loyalty programs, cross selling and customers-recruit-customers programs)
- are capable to put customer prioritization into place and to calculate the customer lifetime value
- know and have mastered the processes to generate recommendations (e.g. collaborative filtering process and affinity analysis)
- have well-founded knowledge of complaint management and customer recovery)
- understand the transaction cost theory and know its meaning in practice
- know different kinds of sales channels and can analyze their success
- are aware of power sources and conflicts between producer and retailer and can use this knowledge for a successful vertical marketing
- know the particularities of trade marketing regarding the components of the extended marketing mix
- have well-founded knowledge of quantitative determining of retail prices

Content

The aim of the course "Sales Management and Retailing" is on the one hand to give insights into the challenging realization of a successful sales management and on the other hand to discuss peculiarities of retailing contexts. The contents are below others:

- Customer relationship management (word-of-mouth-analysis, key account management, loyalty programs, complain management etc.)
- Retail marketing (trends, point of sale design etc.)
- Retailer-producer relationships

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2012), Marketingmanagement, 4. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

T Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102160]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118087	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics	Vorlesung (V)	3	Martin Mittwollen

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems and based on this calculate the dynamical behaviour and
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations and
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons.

Content

design and dimension of machines from intralogistics // static and dynamic behaviour // operation properties and specifics // visit of real intralogistic system

Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Workload

presence: 31,5h

rework: 148,5h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons

T Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project [T-MACH-102161]

Responsibility: Vladimir Madzharov, Martin Mittwollen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118088	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project	Seminar (S)	4	Martin Mittwollen

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Model the dynamic behaviour of material handling systems and based on this calculate the dynamical behaviour and
- Transfer this approach autonomous to further, different material handling installations,
- Discuss the knowledge with subject related persons and
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content

design and dimension of machines from intralogistics // static and dynamic behaviour // operation properties and specifics // visit of real intralogistic system // self manufactured project report

Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Self manufacturing of a project report to recesses the topic.

Workload

presence: 42h

rework: 198h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons

T Course: Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-102165]

Responsibility: Timo Mappes
Contained in: [M-MACH-101287] Microsystem Technology
[M-MACH-101290] BioMEMS
[M-MACH-101292] Microoptics

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2143892	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers	Block-Vorlesung (BV)	2	Timo Mappes

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung *Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (SS 2016)*:

Die Vorlesung "Ausgewählte Kapitel der Optik und Mikrooptik für Maschinenbauer" verfolgt folgende Lernziele:

- Die Studierenden können den Aufbau eines optischen Instruments beschreiben und erklären.
- Die Studierenden können Fertigungsverfahren (mikro)optischer Bauteile gegeneinander abwägen und bewerten sowie Ansätze zu neuen Fertigungsverfahren entwickeln.
- Die Studierenden können die Ursachen von Aberrationen beschreiben und unterschiedliche optische Effekte in die technische Nutzung übertragen.
- Die Studierenden können Kontrastverfahren zur optimalen Sichtbarmachung mikroskopischer Strukturen im Auf- und Durchlicht problemorientiert auswählen.
- Die Studierenden wenden das Wissen um den Aufbau und die Fertigungsverfahren eines optischen Instruments im Design eines Instruments mit ungewöhnlichen Anforderungen konkret an und skizzieren die Vor- und Nachteile der entwickelten Konstruktionsansätze.
- Die Studierenden können die erlernten Techniken (Auslegung eines optischen Strahlengangs, Funktionsweisen einfacher mikroskopischer Kontrastverfahren und zudem des Projektmanagements) in einem der Aufgabe entsprechenden Format präsentieren.

Content

In dieser Veranstaltung wird in die Grundlagen der Optik eingeführt. Vor dem Hintergrund der technischen Nutzung optischer Effekte und Messverfahren werden an ausgewählten Beispielen Bauelemente der Optik diskutiert. Dazu wird die Anwendung optischer Zusammenhänge und Effekte in optischen Instrumenten und Apparaten erörtert. Die Fertigungsverfahren für makroskopische und mikroskopische Optiken werden mit den technischen Randbedingungen erläutert. Die Studierenden erhalten die Möglichkeit in einer die Vorlesung begleitenden Gruppenarbeit ein optisches Instrument als Konzept zu entwerfen und können damit das Erlernte vertiefen sowie die Ergebnisse gemeinsam diskutieren.

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 26 Stunden
Selbststudium: 94 Stunden

Literature

- Hecht Eugene: *Optik*; 5., überarb. Aufl.; Oldenbourg Verlag, München und Wien, 2009
- Folien der Vorlesung als *.pdf

T Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-102874]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511311	Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies	Übung (Ü)	1	Rudi Studer, Mari-bel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter
SS 2016	2511310	Semantic Web Technologies	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rudi Studer, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Semantic Web Technologies (SS 2016):

The student

- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Content

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature

- Pascal Hitzler, Markus Krötzsch, Sebastian Rudolph, York Sure: Semantic Web – Grundlagen. Springer, 2008.
- John Domingue, Dieter Fensel, James A. Hendler (Editors). Handbook of Semantic Web Technologies. Springer, 2011.

Additional Literature

- S. Staab, R. Studer (Editors). Handbook on Ontologies. International Handbooks in Information Systems. Springer, 2003.
- Tim Berners-Lee. Weaving the Web. Harper, 1999 geb. 2000 Taschenbuch.
- Ian Jacobs, Norman Walsh. Architecture of the World Wide Web, Volume One. W3C Recommendation 15 December 2004. <http://www.w3.org/TR/webarch/>
- Dean Allemang. Semantic Web for the Working Ontologist: Effective Modeling in RDFS and OWL. Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.
- Tom Heath and Chris Bizer. Linked Data: Evolving the Web into a Global Data Space. Synthesis Lectures on the Semantic Web: Theory and Technology, 2011.

T Course: Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) [T-WIWI-103474]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch/deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2579904	Seminar Management Accounting	Seminar (S)	2	Frank Stadtherr, Michael Pelz
SS 2016	2579905	Special Topics in Management Accounting	Seminar (S)	2	Ana Mickovic
WS 16/17	2572197	Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing	Seminar (S)		Bruno Neibecker
WS 16/17	2572181	Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)	Seminar (S)		Martin Klarmann
SS 2016	2540510	Masterseminar aus Informationswirtschaft (auch Diplom)	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Sonnenbichler

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Special Topics in Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing (WS 16/17):

Students

- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of the research,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.

Content

In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be allocated according to the individual topics.

T Course: Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) [T-WIWI-103476]

Responsibility: Martin Klarmann, Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Christof Weinhardt, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Ju-Young Kim, Hagen Lindstädt, Thomas Lützkendorf, Stefan Nickel, Marcus Wouters, Petra Nieken, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm, Ute Werner, David Lorenz, Gerhard Satzger, Frank Schultmann, Bruno Neibecker, Orestis Terzidis, Marion Weissenberger-Eibl, Martin Ruckes

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Language	Version
3	englisch/deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2579904	Seminar Management Accounting	Seminar (S)	2	Frank Stadtherr, Michael Pelz
SS 2016	2579905	Special Topics in Management Accounting	Seminar (S)	2	Ana Mickovic
WS 16/17	2572197	Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing	Seminar (S)		Bruno Neibecker
WS 16/17	2572181	Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)	Seminar (S)		Martin Klarmann
SS 2016	2540510	Masterseminar aus Informationswirtschaft (auch Diplom)	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Sonnenbichler

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Special Topics in Management Accounting (SS 2016):

Students

- are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar in strategic and behavioral marketing (WS 16/17):

Students

- do literature search based on a given topic, identify relevant literature and evaluate this literature,
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium to present the results of the research,
- present results of the research in a seminar thesis as a scientific publication using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.

Content

In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in marketing. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination. As a special option, the implementation of methodological solutions for market research can be accomplished and discussed with respect to its application.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be allocated according to the individual topics.

T Course: Seminar in Economic Policy [T-WIWI-102789]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101514\]](#) Innovation Economics

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out through a term paper within the range of 12 to 15 pages, a presentation of the results of the work in a seminar meeting, and active participation in the discussions of the seminar meeting (§ 4 (2), 3 SPO).

The final grade is composed of the weighted graded examinations. (Essay 50%, 40% oral presentation, active participation 10%).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

At least one of the lectures "Theory of Endogenous Growth" or "Innovation Theory and Policy" should be attended in advance, if possible.

T Course: Seminar in Economics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103478]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560282	Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar	Seminar (S)	2	Ingrid Ott, Assistenten

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Economics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103477]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch, Ingrid Ott, Jan Kowalski, Marten Hillebrand, Clemens Puppe, Johannes Philipp Reiß, Berthold Wigger

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560282	Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar	Seminar (S)	2	Ingrid Ott, Assistenten

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) [T-WIWI-103147]

Responsibility: Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

See module description.

Recommendations

None

T Course: Seminar in Informatics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103479]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch/englisch/deutsch/englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2513306	Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 2	Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter
WS 16/17	2513305	Developing IT-based Business Models	Seminar (S)	2	Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann
SS 2016	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	Seminar (S)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger
SS 2016	2512300	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer
SS 2016	2513206	Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: 3. Studierendenkonferenz (Master)	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Schoknecht, Jonas Lehner, Andreas Oberweis, Ugur Cayoglu
WS 16/17	2512307	Applications of Semantic MediaWiki	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter
SS 2016	2513103	Energieinformatiksysteme weltweit	Seminar (S)	2	Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll
WS 16/17	2513104	Multiagentensysteme: Theorie und Anwendung	Seminar (S)	2	Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll
WS 16/17	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	Seminar (S)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm
SS 2016	2513200	Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Datenschutz und IT-Sicherheit (Master)	Seminar (S)	2	Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers, Manuela Wagner, Andreas Oberweis, Oliver Raabe, Gunther Schiefer, Stefanie Betz

SS 2016	2513300	Technology-enhanced Learning	Seminar (S)	2	Daniel Szentes, Martin Mandausch, Matthias Frank, Wolfgang Roller, Rudi Studer, Jürgen Beyrer, Klemens Böhm, Carmen Wolf, Gerd Gidion, York Sure-Vetter, Alexander Streicher
SS 2016	2513307	Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain	Seminar (S)	2	Patrick Philipp, Stefan Thoma, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter
WS 16/17	2512301	Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Tobias Christof Käfer, Rudi Studer, Mariabel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering (WS 16/17):

The student

-
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
 - applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
 - successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
 - acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Content

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature

Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
- McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0
- Wiley, Manning, C. and Schütze, H.; Foundations of Statistical NLP, MIT Press, 1999.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain (SS 2016):

The purpose of this seminar is to collect and analyses popular medical datasets, to compare an contrast existing medical systems, to explore approaches for supporting patient diagnosis and to determine the potential of adopting already exciting solutions and algorithms to the medical domain.

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Decision Support Systems
- Clinical Pathway Analysis
- AI Systems in the Medical Domain
- Ontology Analysis

Literature

Relevant Literatur will be announced during the Seminar.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services (WS 16/17):

Workload

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

T Course: Seminar in Informatics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103480]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer, Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, York Sure-Vetter, Johann Marius Zöllner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch/englisch/deutsch/englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2513306	Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 2	Ljiljana Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, Suad Sejdovic, Dominik Riemer, York Sure-Vetter
WS 16/17	2513305	Developing IT-based Business Models	Seminar (S)	2	Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter, Felix Leif Keppmann
SS 2016	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	Seminar (S)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, York Sure-Vetter, Gerhard Satzger
SS 2016	2512300	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Aditya Mogadala, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter, Andreas Thalhammer
SS 2016	2513206	Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: 3. Studierendenkonferenz (Master)	Seminar (S)	2	Andreas Schoknecht, Jonas Lehner, Andreas Oberweis, Ugur Cayoglu
WS 16/17	2512307	Applications of Semantic MediaWiki	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Tobias Weller, Matthias Frank, Achim Rettinger, Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, York Sure-Vetter
SS 2016	2513103	Energieinformatiksysteme weltweit	Seminar (S)	2	Hartmut Schmeck, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll
WS 16/17	2513104	Multiagentensysteme: Theorie und Anwendung	Seminar (S)	2	Hartmut Schmeck, Christian Hirsch, Marlon Braun, Fabian Rigoll
WS 16/17	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	Seminar (S)	2	Christof Weinhardt, Rudi Studer, Stefan Nickel, Wolf Fichtner, Hansjörg Fromm
SS 2016	2513200	Seminar Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Datenschutz und IT-Sicherheit (Master)	Seminar (S)	2	Jan Ullmer, Sascha Alpers, Manuela Wagner, Andreas Oberweis, Oliver Raabe, Gunther Schiefer, Stefanie Betz

SS 2016	2513300	Technology-enhanced Learning	Seminar (S)	2	Daniel Szentes, Martin Mandausch, Matthias Frank, Wolfgang Roller, Rudi Studer, Jürgen Beyrer, Klemens Böhm, Carmen Wolf, Gerd Gidion, York Sure-Vetter, Alexander Streicher
SS 2016	2513307	Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain	Seminar (S)	2	Patrick Philipp, Stefan Thoma, Rudi Studer, York Sure-Vetter
WS 16/17	2512301	Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services	Seminar / (S/P)	Praktikum 3	Tobias Christof Käfer, Rudi Studer, Mariabel Acosta Deibe, Andreas Harth, York Sure-Vetter

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Event Processing: Processing of Real-Time Data and their Business Potential (SS 2016):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Prediction of lucrative areas / routes
- Real-time visualization of event streams
- Fraud Detection
- Sales forecast

Gladly, data with other data (e.g. weather or event data for NYC) can be linked.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Developing IT-based Business Models (WS 16/17):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering (WS 16/17):

The student

-
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
 - applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
 - successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
 - acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Content

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (SS 2016):

Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature

Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
- McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0
- Wiley, Manning, C. and Schütze, H.; Foundations of Statistical NLP, MIT Press, 1999.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Applications of Semantic MediaWiki (WS 16/17):

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Analysis of Medical Processes
- Correlation analysis of medical data
- Visualization of data in SMW
- Sentiment analysis of Twitter data
- Upload Interface for SMW
- Process Matching of process data

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Cognitive Computing in the Medical Domain (SS 2016):

The purpose of this seminar is to collect and analyses popular medical datasets, to compare an contrast existing medical systems, to explore approaches for supporting patient diagnosis and to determine the potential of adopting already exciting solutions and algorithms to the medical domain.

Content

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Decision Support Systems
- Clinical Pathway Analysis
- AI Systems in the Medical Domain
- Ontology Analysis

Literature

Relevant Literatur will be announced during the Seminar.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Linked Open Data basierte Web 3.0 Anwendungen und Services (WS 16/17):

Workload

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

T Course: Seminar in Mathematics (Master) [T-MATH-105944]

Responsibility: Günter Last, Martin Folkers
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) [T-WIWI-103481]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) [T-WIWI-103482]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, Stefan Nickel
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Statistics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103483]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Statistics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103484]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller, Melanie Schienle, Oliver Grothe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The non exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO 2007) or alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015) consists of

- a talk about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion,
- a written summary about the major issues of the topic and
- attending the discussions of the seminar

The grade is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades.

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Remarks

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]

Responsibility: Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232903	Seminar Verkehrswesen	Seminar (S)	2	Bastian Chlond, Peter Vortisch

Conditions
none

T Course: Seminar Mobility Services (Master) [T-WIWI-103174]

Responsibility: Carola Stryja, Gerhard Satzger
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

A final written exam will be conducted.

Conditions

None

T Course: Seminar Sensors [T-ETIT-100707]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Contained in: [\[M-ETIT-101158\]](#) Sensor Technology I
[\[M-ETIT-101159\]](#) Sensor Technology II

ECTS	SWS	Version
3	2	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23233	Seminar Sensorik	Seminar (S)	2	Wolfgang Menesklou

T Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-101997]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101808] Seminar Module
[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2400054	Datenschutz durch Technik	Seminar (S)		Oliver Raabe
SS 2016	2400079	Seminar Digitale Transformation des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuchs	Seminar (S)	2	Benjamin Raue, Michael Bartsch
SS 2016	2400041	Governance, Risk & Compliance	Seminar (S)	2	Hans-Rudolf Röhm
SS 2016	24820	Current Issues in Patent Law	Seminar (S)	2	Klaus-Jürgen Melullis
SS 2016	2400087	Aktuelle Probleme des Geistigen Eigentums und des Internetrechts	Seminar (S)	2	Benjamin Raue
SS 2016	2400088	Seminar "Sicherer Datenaustausch in Drittstaaten nach dem Schrems-Urteil - Rolle der Datenschutzbehörden und zukünftige Regelung des Datenaustausches"	Seminar (S)	2	Franziska Boehm

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Governance, Risk & Compliance (SS 2016):

Der/die Studierende hat vertiefte Kenntnisse hinsichtlich der Thematik "Governance, Risk & Compliance" sowohl auf regulatorischer Ebene als auch auf betriebswirtschaftlicher Ebene. Er/sie ist in der Lage, eine konkrete Fragestellung schriftlich in Form einer Seminararbeit auszuarbeiten sowie anschließend im mündlichen Vortrag zu präsentieren.

Content

Das Seminar beinhaltet neben der Einordnung der Thematik in den rechtlichen wie betriebswirtschaftlichen Kontext die Begrifflichkeiten, gesetzlichen Grundlagen und Haftungsaspekte. Darüber hinaus werden sowohl das Risikomanagementsystem als auch das Compliance-Management-System näher erläutert sowie die Relevanz dieser Systeme für das Unternehmen dargestellt. Den Abschluss bildet ein Blick in die Praxis hinsichtlich der Aufdeckung und dem adäquaten Umgang mit Verstößen. Die Themen werden zudem durch die Ausarbeitung einer konkreten Fragestellung in Form von Seminararbeiten sowie der anschließenden Präsentation abgerundet.

Workload

21 h Präsenzzeit, 60 h schriftliche Ausarbeitung, 9h Vortrag vorbereiten.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Current Issues in Patent Law (SS 2016):

Ziel der Veranstaltung ist es, Studenten aller Fachrichtungen an das Patentrecht heranzuführen, und ihnen vertiefte Kenntnisse des Patentrechts zu vermitteln. Sie sollen die rechtspolitischen Anliegen und die wirtschaftlichen Hintergründe dieses Rechts anhand der Interessenlage typischer Fallgestaltungen erarbeiten und über einen Vergleich mit den gesetzlichen Regelungen Einblick in die gesetzlichen Regelungen gewinnen, die ihnen in ihrer späteren beruflichen Tätigkeit als Naturwissenschaftler oder Techniker ebenso wie als juristischer Berater umfangreich begegnen können. Dabei sollen sie an die Regelungen des nationalen, europäischen und internationalen Patentrechts, wie auch des Know-How-Schutzes herangeführt werden. Auch der Konflikt zwischen Patent als einem Monopolrecht und den Anforderungen einer freien Marktwirtschaft sowie deren Schutz durch das Kartellrecht wird mit den Studenten erörtert werden.

Workload

Der gesamte Arbeitsaufwand beträgt ca. 75-100 h, davon sind 22,5 h Präsenzzeit.

T Course: Seminar: Legal Studies II [T-INFO-105945]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Sensor Systems [T-ETIT-100709]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Contained in: [\[M-ETIT-101158\]](#) Sensor Technology I
[\[M-ETIT-101159\]](#) Sensor Technology II

ECTS	SWS	Version
3	2	1

T Course: Sensors [T-ETIT-101911]**Responsibility:** Wolfgang Menesklou**Contained in:** [\[M-ETIT-101158\]](#) Sensor Technology I

ECTS	SWS	Version
3	2	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	23231	Sensoren	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolfgang Menesklou

T Course: Sensors and Actuators Laboratory [T-ETIT-100706]

Responsibility: Wolfgang Menesklou
Contained in: [M-ETIT-101158] Sensor Technology I
[M-ETIT-101159] Sensor Technology II

ECTS	SWS	Version
6	4	1

T Course: Service Analytics A [T-WIWI-105778]

Responsibility: Hansjörg Fromm, Thomas Setzer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM
[M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

The lecture is addressed to students with interests and basic knowledge in the topics of Operations Research, descriptive and inductive statistics.

T Course: **Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction [T-WIWI-105779]**

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Thomas Setzer
Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101506\]](#) Service Analytics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course has been added summer term 2016.
Limited number of slots

T Course: Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102641]

Responsibility: Gerhard Satzger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
[M-WIWI-101448] Service Management
[M-WIWI-102806] Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2595468	Service Innovation	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ronny Schüritz, Gerhard Satzger, Niels Feldmann, Fabian Hunke

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam (following §4(2) 1 of the examination regulations) and of assignments during the course as a non-exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Innovation (SS 2016):

Understand the difference between innovation and invention and gain an overview of different types of innovations. Understand particular challenges of innovation in services. Know the ambidexterity challenge for service organizations and ways to deal with it. Know examples for innovation in processes, organization and business models; understand how service and product innovation differ. Get to know several methods and tools that support service innovation (service design thinking, open innovation, technology and strategic foresight, etc.)

Content

While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice, while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business, innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking. In this lecture we will discuss the state of research, compare product and service innovation, understand how innovation diffusion works, examine case studies on service innovation, compare open vs. closed innovation, learn how to use a wide variety of tools that can be used in a service innovation context such as the human-centric approach service design thinking and a collection of tools to make assumption of the impact of technology.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Barras, Richard (1986) Towards a theory of innovation in services. Research Policy 15, 161-173
- Hauschildt, Jürgen und Salomo, Sören (2007) Innovationsmanagement. 4. Auflage, München: Vahlen.
- von Hippel, Erich (2007) Horizontal innovation networks - by and for users. Industrial and Corporate Change, 16:2
- Sundbo, Jon (1997) Management of Innovation in Services. The Service Industries Journal, Vo. 17, No. 3, pp. 432-455

Elective literature:

- Benkler, Yochai (2006) The Wealth of Networks: How Social Production Transforms Markets and Freedom. Yale University Press. (Online: <http://www.benkler.org>)
- Christensen, Clayton M. (2003) The Innovator's Dilemma, Harper Collins.
- Kanerva, M.; Hollanders, H. & Arundel, A. (2006) TrendChart Report: Can we Measure and Compare Innovation in Services?
- von Hippel, Erich (2005) Democratizing Innovation. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MA. (Online: <http://web.mit.edu/evhippel/www/books/>)
- Howells, Jeremy & Tether, Bruce (2004) Innovation in Services: Issues at Stake and Trends. Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg. (Online: <http://www.isi.fhg.de/publ/downloads/isi04b25/inno-3.pdf>)

-
- Miles, I. (2008) Patterns of innovation in service industries. IBM Systems Journal, Vol. 47, No 1
 - Morison, Eltling E. (1966) Gunfire at Sea: A Case Study of Innovation. In: Men, Machines and Modern Times. The MIT Press, pp. 17-44.
 - Fundamentals of Service Systems: http://primo.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo_library/libweb/action/display.do;jsessionid=EB30837DDB85CB

T Course: Service Oriented Computing [T-WIWI-105801]

Responsibility: Barry Norton, Sudhir Agarwal, Rudi Studer

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch/englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511308	Service Oriented Computing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova
SS 2016	2511309	Exercises to Service Oriented Computing	Übung (Ü)	1	Rudi Studer, Maria Maleshkova, Felix Leif Keppmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Oriented Computing (SS 2016):

Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content

Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces selected topics from advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature

Literature will be announced in the lecture.

T Course: Services Marketing [T-WIWI-103140]

Responsibility: Ju-Young Kim

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101649\]](#) Services Marketing

ECTS	Version
3	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2)).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

new course starting summer term 2016

T Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102693]

Responsibility: Wolf Fichtner
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101451] Energy Economics and Energy Markets

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581025	Simulation Game in Energy Economics	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Massimo Genoese

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Visiting the course "Introduction to Energy Economics"

Remarks

See German version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation Game in Energy Economics (SS 2016):

Students

- understand market mechanisms, pricing and investment decisions in a liberalised electricity market,
- apply methods and instruments in a subarea of "Energy Economics",
- choose the appropriate methods to solve given problems (unit dispatch, investment planning) and apply them,
- find and discuss arguments for solution approaches.

Content

- Introduction
- Agents and market places in the electricity industry
- Selected planning tasks of energy service companies
- Methods of modelling in the energy sector
- Agent-based simulation: The PowerACE model
- Simulation game: Simulation in energy economics (electricity and emission trading, investment decisions)

The lecture is structured in a theoretical and a practical part. In the theoretical part, the students are taught the basics to carry out simulations themselves in the practical part which comprises amongst others the simulation of the power exchange. The participants of the simulation game take a role as a power trader in the power market. Based on various sources of information (e.g. prognosis of power prices, available power plants, fuel prices), they can launch bids in the power exchange.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Möst, D. und Genoese, M. (2009): Market power in the German wholesale electricity market. The Journal of Energy Markets (47–74). Volume 2/Number 2, Summer 2009

T Course: Simulation I [T-WIWI-102627]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550663	Übung zu Simulation I	Übung (Ü)		Karl-Heinz Waldmann
SS 2016	2550662	Simulation I	Vorlesung (V)		Ellen Platt, Karl-Heinz Waldmann, André Lust
SS 2016	2550664	Rechnerübung zu Simulation I	Übung (Ü)		Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course will be offered in the summer term 2015 and the summer term 2016.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation I (SS 2016):

The participants will be enabled to model discrete event systems that underlie stochastic influences and to analyze them using simulation. The discussion of practice-oriented case studies pursues two goals. On the one hand, the participants will be sensitized for different criteria to evaluate the performance of a stochastic discrete-event system. On the other hand, an overview of application areas of stochastic simulation is provided. In the context of the course, the basic elements of discrete-event simulation are introduced and a procedure model for the execution of simulation studies is developed. Properties of existing mathematical methods for the generation of random variables are discussed and are assigned to concrete application cases. Statistical methods for the description of simulation input data and for the interpretation of simulation results will be exemplified. The facultative computer exercise course using a simulation software comprises a practice-oriented case study that illustrates the opportunities and limitations of stochastic simulation.

Content

Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo Integration, discrete event simulation, discrete random variables, continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Lecture Notes
- K.-H. Waldmann/U. M. Stocker: Stochastische Modelle - Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Springer (2012), 2. Auflage
- Elective literature: A. M. Law/W.D. Kelton: Simulation Modeling and Analysis (3rd ed), McGraw Hill (2000)

T Course: Simulation II [T-WIWI-102703]

Responsibility: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101454] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization
[M-WIWI-101657] Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550665	Simulation II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Karl-Heinz Waldmann
WS 16/17	2550666	Übungen zu Simulation II	Übung (Ü)		Karl-Heinz Waldmann
WS 16/17	2550667	Rechnerübungen zu Simulation II	Übung (Ü)		Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulations. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by a 2/3 step of a full grade (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Foundations in the field of *Simulation I* [2550662] are desired.

Remarks

The course will be offered in the winter term 2015/2016.

T Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

Responsibility: Marcus Geimer
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development
[M-MACH-101267] Mobile Machines

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114095	Simulation of Coupled Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Benedikt Reick, Marcus Geimer

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Simulation of Coupled Systems (SS 2016):

After completion of the course, students are able to:

- building a coupled simulation
- parameterize models
- Perform simulations
- do Troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

Content

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

Workload

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Elective literature:

- miscellaneous guides according the software-tools pdf-shaped
- information to the wheel-type loader

T Course: Site Management [T-BGU-103427]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101884\]](#) Lean Management in Construction
[\[M-BGU-101888\]](#) Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241832	Bauleitung	Vorlesung (V)	1	Peter Steffek

Conditions
none

T Course: Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schmeck
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
4	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511108	Smart Energy Distribution	Vorlesung (V)	2	Hartmut Schmeck

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).
written exam, unless the number of registered students is too small

Conditions

None

Recommendations

The students should have an understanding of informatics, they would benefit from some previous knowledge of self-organisation and methods for optimisation, but this is not mandatory

Remarks

This course is offered to students of the (KIC) MSc program EnTech but may also be taken by students of the Master programs Industrial Engineering, Economics Engineering, Information Engineering and Management, and Mathematics in Economics.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Smart Energy Distribution (SS 2016):

The students will develop an understanding of the basic problems that arise from decentralisation and an increased share of renewables in the power mix and they will know how to deal with these problems by using concepts like virtualisation and self-organisation. They will know how to design and apply adequate methods for smart energy distribution in various related problem settings and they will be capable to explain the appropriate use of these methods. The students will get to know the scope of topics in energy informatics.

Content

The course addresses the role of information and communication technologies for the distribution of energy. The increasing share of power generation from renewable sources and the decentralisation of power generation lead to an increasing need for local balancing of power supply and demand. While traditional power management was based on the assumption that power consumption is not controllable and that electric power cannot be stored effectively, future power management will depend significantly on much more flexibility in demand and in innovative ways of storing energy.

The course will present concepts for smart energy management that have been developed in projects on "e-energy" and electric mobility, like virtual power plants, local agent-based power management, concepts of load shifting, autonomic and organic approaches to power management in smart homes, utilization of mobile and stationary batteries for stabilization of the power grid.

The concepts presented in this course are essential for the new disciplin of energy informatics.

Workload

The workload is about 120 hours (4 LP)

T Course: Social Choice Theory [T-WIWI-102859]

Responsibility: Clemens Puppe
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101500] Microeconomic Theory
[M-WIWI-101504] Collective Decision Making

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2520539	Übung zu Social Choice Theory	Übung (Ü)	1	Anselma Wörner, Clemens Puppe, Tobias Dittrich
SS 2016	2520537	Social Choice Theory	Vorlesung (V)	2	Clemens Puppe, Michael Müller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Social Choice Theory (SS 2016):

The student should acquire knowledge of formal theories of collective decision making and learn to apply them to real life situations.

Content

The course provides a comprehensive treatment of preference and judgement aggregation, including proofs of general results that have Arrow's famous impossibility theorem and Gibbard's oligarchy theorem as corollaries. The second part of the course is devoted to voting theory. Among other things, we prove the Gibbard-Satterthwaite theorem. An introduction into tournament theory concludes the course.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Main texts:

- Hervé Moulin: Axioms of Cooperative Decision Making, Cambridge University Press, 1988
- Christian List and Clemens Puppe: Judgement Aggregation. A survey, in: Handbook of rational & social choice, P.Anand, P.Pattanaik, C.Puppe (Eds.), Oxford University Press 2009.

Secondary texts:

- Amartya Sen: Collective Choice and Social Welfare, Holden-Day, 1970
- Wulf Gaertner: A Primer in Social Choice Theory, revised edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
- Wulf Gaertner: Domain Conditions in Social Choice Theory, Oxford University Press, 2001

T Course: Social Network Analysis in CRM [T-WIWI-102642]

Responsibility: Andreas Geyer-Schulz

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101470] Data Science: Advanced CRM

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulations and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The course is currently not offered.

T Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II [T-WIWI-102784]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-102808] Digital Service Systems in Industry
[M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* is assumed.

Successful completion of the course *Software Laboratory: OR-Models I* [2550490].

Remarks

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The lecture is held irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

T Course: Software Quality Management [T-WIWI-102895]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511209	Übungen zu Software-Qualitätsmanagement	Übung (Ü)	1	Meike Ullrich, Andreas Oberweis, Timm Caporale
SS 2016	2511208	Software Quality Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Oberweis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course was formerly named "Software Technology: Quality Management".

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Software Quality Management (SS 2016):

Students

- explain the relevant quality models,
- apply methods to evaluate the software quality and evaluate the results,
- know the main models of software certification, compare and evaluate these models,
- write scientific theses in the area of software quality management and find own solutions for given problems.

Content

This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Workload

Lecture 30h
Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
Preparation of exercises 30h
Exam preparation 44h
Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- Helmut Balzert: Lehrbuch der Software-Technik. Spektrum-Verlag 2008
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002
- Mauro Pezzè, Michal Young: Software testen und analysieren. Oldenbourg Verlag 2009

Further literature is given in lectures.

T Course: Spatial Economics [T-WIWI-103107]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101485] Transport infrastructure policy and regional development
[M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration
[M-WIWI-101497] Agglomeration and Innovation

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2561261	Übung zu Spatial Economics	Übung (Ü)	1	Ingrid Ott, David Bälz
WS 16/17	2561260	Spatial Economics	Vorlesung (V)		Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required. The attendance of the course Introduction to economic policy [2560280] is recommended.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Spatial Economics (WS 16/17):

The student

- analyses how spatial distribution of economic activity is determined
- uses quantitative methods within the context of economic models
- has basic knowledge of formal-analytic methods
- understands the link between economic theory and its empirical applications
- understands to what extent concentration processes result from agglomeration and dispersion forces
- is able to determine theory based policy recommendations

Content

Geography, trade and development
Geography and economic theory
Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence
Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages
Applications and extensions

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Steven Brakman, Harry Garretsen, Charles van Marrewijk (2009), The New Introduction to Geographical Economics
Further literature recommendations will be announced in the course of the lecture.

T Course: Special Sociology [T-GEISTSOZ-101957]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [\[M-GEISTSOZ-101169\]](#) Sociology

ECTS	Version
4	1

Conditions

None.

T Course: Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment [T-BGU-101860]

Responsibility: Ralf Roos

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-100999\]](#) Highway Engineering

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6233804	Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung	Vorlesung (V)	1	Ralf Roos
SS 2016	6233807	Besondere Kapitel im Straßenwesen	Vorlesung (V)	1	Ralf Roos

Conditions

none

T Course: Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [T-WIWI-102706]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101410] Business & Service Engineering
[M-WIWI-101411] Information Engineering
[M-WIWI-101506] Service Analytics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre

The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in "Information Management and Engineering" so far. With this course students majoring in "Industrial Engineering and Management" and "Economics Engineering" also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.

The Special Topics Information Engineering and Management can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.

T Course: Special Topics in Optimization I [T-WIWI-102721]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization II* [25126]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Special Topics in Optimization II [T-WIWI-102722]

Responsibility: Oliver Stein
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101473] Mathematical Programming

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Special Topics in Optimization I* [25128]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

T Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102657]

Responsibility: Hartmut Schneck
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Version
5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing periodwrt (§4 (2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered in every semester and can be repeated on regular examination dates.

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course can be particularly used for recognising the external courses with the topics in the area of algorithms, data-structures and computer infrastructures but are not associated in other courses in this subject area.

T Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems [T-WIWI-102676]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Version
5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511224	Spezialvorlesung Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Informationssicherheitsmanagement	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefanie Betz

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

T Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management [T-WIWI-102671]

Responsibility: Rudi Studer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Version
5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

Assesment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

Conditions

None

Remarks

see german version

T Course: Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering [T-WIWI-102678]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Version
5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Remarks

This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.

T Course: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101875]

Responsibility: Volker Gaukel

Contained in: [M-CIWVT-101119] Specialization in Food Process Engineering

ECTS	Version
9	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	22933	Mikrobiologie für Ingenieure	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Schwartz
SS 2016	6601	Grundlagen der Lebensmittelchemie für Studierende der Lebensmittelchemie und des Chemieingenieurwesens	Vorlesung (V)	2	Mirko Bunzel
SS 2016	22215	Ringvorlesung Produktgestaltung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Braun, Frank Müller, Ulrich Bröckel, Guenter Esper, Heike Schuchmann, Reinhold Scherer, Matthias Kind, Michael Türk, Hermann Nirschl, Matthias Sass
WS 16/17	22246	Extrusion technology in food processing	Vorlesung (V)	1	Azad Emin
WS 16/17	22209	Hilfs- und Effektstoffe	Veranstaltung anst.)	(Ver- 1	Ulrike Schmidt
WS 16/17	22207	Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bernhard Watzl

Conditions

The Module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of module [M-CIWVT-101120] *Principles of Food Process Engineering* is required before taking this course.

T Course: Specific Aspects in Taxation [T-WIWI-102790]

Responsibility: Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101511] Advanced Topics in Public Finance

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2560129	Specific Aspects in Taxation	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 3	Armin Bader, Berthold Wigger

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course "Öffentliche Einnahmen" beforehand.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Specific Aspects in Taxation (WS 16/17):

See German version.

Content

The lecture "Special Aspects of Taxation" focuses on the effects of different taxes. The main emphasis is on German tax legislation. In addition to that, international aspects of taxation, in particular with respect to the European integration, will be discussed. The lecture consists of four parts: First specific tax problems of corporate, income and consumption taxes are treated. Part two introduces the advantages and disadvantages of each of these taxes, in particular their incidence ("Who actually carries the tax burden?") and their effects within the value chain. The third part then deals with the question how the different taxes contribute to public revenues. Finally, the last part compares tax systems within and outside Europe. As a special feature, guest lecturers will provide insight into practical aspects of taxation.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Andel, N. (1998): *Finanzwissenschaft*, 4th ed., Mohr Siebeck.
- Betsch, O., Groh, A.P. und Schmidt, K. (2000): *Gründungs- und Wachstumsfinanzierung innovativer Unternehmen*, Oldenbourg.
- Cloer, A. und Lavrelashvili, N. (2008): *Einführung in das Europäische Steuerrecht*, Schmidt Erich.
- Homburg, S.(2007) : *Allgemeine Steuerlehre*, 5th ed.,Vahlen.
- Kravitz, N. (Ed.) (2010) : *Internationale Aspekte der Unternehmensbesteuerung*, Journal of Business Economics, Special Issue 2/2010
- Scheffler, W. (2009) : *Besteuerung von Unternehmen I – Ertrags- Substanz- und Verkehrssteuern*, 11th ed., Müller Jur..
- Scheffler, W. (2009): *Besteuerung von Unternehmen II – Steuerbilanz*, 11th ed., Müller Jur..
- Wigger, B.U. (2006): *Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft*; 2nd ed., Springer.

T Course: Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models [T-WIWI-103065]

Responsibility: Wolf-Dieter Heller
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101638] Econometrics and Statistics I
[M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2521350	Statistische Modellierung von Allgemeinen Regressionsmodellen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Wolf-Dieter Heller

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

T Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance [T-WIWI-103129]

Responsibility: Mher Safarian
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101639] Econometrics and Statistics II

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2521331	Stochastic Calculus and Finance	Vorlesung (V)	2	Mher Safarian

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (§4(2), 1 SPOs) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Remarks

For more information see <http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/>

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Stochastic Calculus and Finance (WS 16/17):

After successful completion of the course students will be familiar with many common methods of pricing and portfolio models in finance. Emphasis will be put on both finance and the theory behind it.

Content

The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:

1. Stochastic Calculus. Stochastic Processes, Brownian Motion and Martingales, Stopping Times, Local martingales, Doob-Meyer Decomposition, Quadratic Variation, Stochastic Integration, Ito Formula, Girsanov Theorem, Jump-diffusion Processes. Stable and tempered stable processes. Levy processes.
2. Mathematical Finance: Pricing Models. The Black-Scholes Model, State prices and Equivalent Martingale Measure, Complete Markets and Redundant Security Prices, Arbitrage Pricing with Dividends, Term-Structure Models (One Factor Models, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross Model, Affine Models), Term-Structure Derivatives and Hedging, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Derivative Assets (Forward Prices, Future Contracts, American Options, Look-back Options), Option pricing with tempered stable and Levy-Processes and volatility clustering, Optimal Portfolio and Consumption Choice (Stochastic Control and Merton continuous time optimization problem), Equilibrium models, Consumption-Based CAPM, Numerical Methods.

Stochastic processes (Poisson-process, Brownian motion, martingales), stochastic Integral (Integral, quadratic und co-variation, Ito-formula), stochastic differential equation for price-processes, trading strategies, option pricing (Feynman-Kac), neutral risk rating (equivalent martingale measure, Girsanov theorem), term structure models

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:

- Dynamic Asset Pricing Theory, Third Edition. by Darrell Duffie, Princeton University Press, 1996
- Stochastic Calculus for Finance II: Continuous-Time Models, by Steven E. Shreve, Springer, 2003
- An Introduction to Stochastic Integration (Probability and its Applications) by Kai L. Chung, Ruth J. Williams, Birkhauser,
- Methods of Mathematical Finance by Ioannis Karatzas, Steven E. Shreve, Springer 1998
- Kim Y.S., Rachev S.T., Bianchi M-L, Fabozzi F. Financial market models with Levy processes and time-varying volatility, Journal of Banking and Finance, 32/7, 1363-1378, 2008.
- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, Sixth Edition, (2005).

T Course: Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing [T-WIWI-102618]

Responsibility: Bruno Neibecker
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management
[M-WIWI-101489] Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571166	Übungen zu Strategische und Innovative Marketingentscheidungen	Übung (Ü)	1	Bruno Neibecker
SS 2016	2571165	Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing	Vorlesung (V)	2	Bruno Neibecker

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination will be offered latest until winter term 2016/2017 (repeaters only).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (SS 2016):

Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:

- To specify the key terms in strategic management and innovation research, based on methodological and behavioral approaches
- To apply statistical tools to analyze and interpret strategic problems in marketing
- To identify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content

The course places emphasis on the role of marketing in strategic planning. The planning and implementation stages are discussed using a case study in business portfolio analysis, talking about experience effects, approaches in defining strategic business units. A critical view on market orientation and sustainable competitive advantage is given according to Kumar et al. Further topics are innovation and diffusion models, behavioral approaches to innovative decision processes and a discussion on Porter's single diamond theory and globalization.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 140.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Backhaus, K. und M. Voeth: Industriegütermarketing. München: Vahlen 2010.
- Baier, D. und M. Brusch (Hrsg.): Conjointanalyse. Berlin: Springer 2009.
- Cestre, G. und R. Y. Darmon: Assessing consumer preferences in the context of new product diffusion. In: International Journal of Research in Marketing 15, 1998, 123-135.
- Dunning, J. H.: Internationalizing Porter's Diamond. In: Management International Review, Special Issue 1993/2, 7-15.
- Gatignon, H. und T. S. Robertson: Innovative Decision Processes. In: Robertson T. S. und H. H. Kassarian (Hrsg.), Handbook of Consumer Behavior, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall 1991.
- Homburg, C. und H. Krohmer: Marketingmanagement. Wiesbaden: Gabler 2009 (4. Aufl. 2012).
- Kuhfeld, W.: Multinomial Logit – Discrete Choice Modeling. SAS Institute, TS-650E (<http://support.sas.com4.10.2004>)
- Kumar, V., E. Jones, R. Venkatesan und R. P. Leone: Is Market Orientation a Source of Sustainable Competitive Advantage or Simply the Cost of Competing? In: Journal of Marketing 75, 2011, 16-30.
- Lilien, G. L., P. Kotler und K. S. Moorthy: Marketing Models. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall 1992.
- Porter, M. E.: Der Wettbewerb auf globalen Märkten. In: Porter, M. E. (Hrsg.), Globaler Wettbewerb, Gabler 1989, 17-63.
- Porter, M. E.: The Competitive Advantage of Nations. New York: Free Press 1990 (zur Ergänzung).

-
- Prahalad, C. K.: Weak Signals versus Strong Paradigms. In: Journal of Marketing Research 32, 1995, III-VIII..
 - Rugman, A. M. und D'Cruz J. R.: The "Double Diamond" Model of International Competitiveness: The Canadian Experience. In: mir Management International Review, Special Issue 1993/2, 17-39.
 - Walker, R.: Analysing the business portfolio in Black & Decker Europe. In: Taylor, B. und J. Harrison (Hrsg.), The Manager's Casebook of Business Strategy, Butterworth-Heinemann: Oxford 1991, 19-36.

T Course: Strategic Brand Management [T-WIWI-102842]

Responsibility: Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101490] Marketing Management

ECTS	Language	Version
1,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2571185	Strategic Brand Management	Block (B)		Joachim Blickhäuser, Martin Klarmann

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Remarks

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic Brand Management (SS 2016):

See German version.

Content

Die Veranstaltung konzentriert sich auf das strategische Markenmanagement. Der Fokus liegt dabei auf zentralen Branding-Elementen wie z.B. Markenpositionierungen und –identitäten. Gehalten wird die Veranstaltung von Herrn Blickhäuser, einem langjährigen Manager der BMW Group, der aktuell für das Brand Management des Automobilherstellers zuständig ist.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [T-WIWI-102669]

Responsibility: Thomas Wolf
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511602	Strategic Management of Information Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Thomas Wolf
SS 2016	2511603	Übungen zu Strategisches Management der betrieblichen Informationsverarbeitung	Übung (Ü)	1	Thomas Wolf

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategic Management of Information Technology (SS 2016):

Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

Content

The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

Literature

- Nolan, R., Croson, D.: Creative Destruction: A Six-Stage Process for Transforming the Organization. Harvard Business School Press, Boston Mass. 1995
- Heinrich, L. J., Burgholzer, P.: Informationsmanagement, Planung, Überwachung, Steuerung d. Inform.-Infrastruktur. Oldenbourg, München 1990
- Nolan, R.: Managing the crises in data processing. Harvard Business Review, Vol. 57, Nr. 2 1979
- Österle, H. et al.: Unternehmensführung und Informationssystem. Teubner, Stuttgart 1992
- Thome, R.: Wirtschaftliche Informationsverarbeitung. Verlag Franz Vahlen, München 1990

T Course: Strategic Transport Planning [T-BGU-103426]**Responsibility:** Volker Waßmuth**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[\[M-BGU-101064\]](#) Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232808	Strategische Verkehrsplanung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Volker Waßmuth

Conditions
none

T Course: Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy [T-WIWI-102633]

Responsibility: Armin Ardone

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581958	Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy	Vorlesung (V)	2	Armin Ardone

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (WS 16/17):

Students

- have in-depth knowledge of current and future technologies for power generation,
- know methods and approaches regarding short- to long-term electricity system planning and market modeling - in particular the cost of generating electricity.

Content

- 1) Energy supply
 - 1.1 Basic concepts
 - 1.2 Global supply & demand (oil, coal, gas, electricity)
- 2) Power plant types
 - 2.1 Thermal power plants
 - 2.2 Renewables
- 3) Cost of electricity generation
 - 3.1 Cost depending on the investment (CAPEX)
 - 3.2 Operational fixed cost (OPEX)
 - 3.3 Variable cost
 - 3.4 Full cost of power generation
- 4) Electricity markets
 - 4.1 Development of power markets
- 5) Energy system planning
 - 5.1 basic concepts
 - 5.2 Drivers
 - 5.3 Stages of power planning
 - 5.4 Short-term optimization: dispatch decisions
 - 5.5 Mid-term optimization: fuel procurement and overhaul planning
 - 5.6 Long-term optimization: additions & Retirements
 - 5.7 Mathematical tools for system planning and market modeling

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T Course: Structural and Phase Analysis [T-MACH-102170]

Responsibility: Susanne Wagner
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2125763	Structural and phase analysis	Vorlesung (V)	2	Susanne Wagner

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Structural and phase analysis (WS 16/17):

The students know the fundamentals of crystallography, the generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with the microstructure of crystalline materials. They have detailed knowledge about the different methods of x-ray diffraction measurements and are able to analyse x-ray spectra using modern methods of x-ray analysis both qualitatively and quantitatively.

Content

The course gives an overview to generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with matter. It provides an introduction to crystallography and describes modern measurement and analysis methods of x-ray diffraction.

It is arranged in the following units:

- Generation and properties of X-Ray's
- Crystallography
- Fundamentals and application of different measuring methods
- Qualitative and quantitative phase analysis
- Texture analysis (pole figures)
- Residual stress measurements

Workload

regular attendance: 30 hours

self-study: 90 hours

Literature

1. Moderne Röntgenbeugung - Röntgendiffraktometrie für Materialwissenschaftler, Physiker und Chemiker, Spieß, Lothar / Schwarzer, Robert / Behnken, Herfried / Teichert, Gerd B.G. Teubner Verlag 2005
2. H. Krischner: Einführung in die Röntgenfeinstrukturanalyse. Vieweg 1990.
3. B.D. Cullity and S.R. Stock: Elements of X-ray diffraction. Prentice Hall New Jersey, 2001.

T Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]

Responsibility: Michael Hoffmann
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2126775	Structural Ceramics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Michael Hoffmann

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Structural Ceramics (SS 2016):

The students know the most relevant structural ceramics (silicon carbide, silicon nitride, alumina, boron nitride, zirconia, fibre-reinforced ceramics) and their applications. They are familiar with the microstructural features, fabrication methods, and mechanical properties.

Content

The lecture gives an overview on structure and properties of the technical relevant structural ceramics silicon nitride, silicon carbide, alumina, zirconia, boron nitride and fibre-reinforced ceramics. All types of structural ceramics will be discussed in detail in terms of preparation methods of the raw materials, shaping techniques, densification, microstructural development, mechanical properties and application fields.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

W.D. Kingery, H.K. Bowen, D.R. Uhlmann, "Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, (1976)

E. Dörre, H. Hübner, "Alumina", Springer Verlag Berlin, (1984)

M. Barsoum, "Fundamentals of Ceramics", McGraw-Hill Series in Material Science and Engineering (2003)

T Course: Superhard Thin Film Materials [T-MACH-102103]

Responsibility: Sven Ulrich

Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2177618	Superhard Thin Film Materials	Vorlesung (V)	2	Sven Ulrich

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Superhard Thin Film Materials (WS 16/17):

Superhard materials are solids with a hardness higher than 4000 HV 0,05. The main topics of this lecture are modelling, deposition, characterization and application of superhard thin film materials.

Content

Introduction

Basics

Plasma diagnostics

Particle flux analysis

Sputtering and ion implantation

Computer simulations

Properties of materials, thin film deposition technology, thin film analysis and modelling of superhard materials

Amorphous hydrogenated carbon

Diamond like carbon

Diamond

Cubic Boronnitride

Materials of the system metall-boron-carbon-nitrogen-silicon

Workload

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Literature

G. Kienel (Ed.): Vakuumbeschichtung 1 - 5, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1994

Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

T Course: Supplementary Claim Management [T-BGU-103428]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241822	Nachtragsmanagement	Vorlesung (V)	1	Ralph Bartsch

Conditions
none

T Course: Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-105181]

Responsibility: Knut Alicke

Contained in: [M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2117062	Supply chain management	Vorlesung (V)	3	Knut Alicke

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply chain management (WS 16/17):

Students are able to:

- Discuss the requirements on modern supply chains,
- Use the basic concepts of demand forecast, stock optimization and supply in practical exercises,
- Analyse the typical questions of dimensioning a supply chain and evaluate a supply chain with the results.

Content

- Bullwhip-Effect, Demand Planning & Forecasting
- Conventional planning processes (MRP + MRP II)
- Stock keeping strategy
- Data acquisition and analysis
- Design for logistics (Postponement, Mass Customization, etc.)
- Logistic partnerships (VMI, etc.)
- Distribution structures (central vs. distributed, Hub&Spoke)
- SCM-metrics (performance measurement) e-business
- Special sectors as well as guest lectures

Workload

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 138 hours

Literature

Alicke, K.: Planung und Betrieb von Logistiknetzwerken

Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P.: Designing and Managing the Supply Chain

Goldratt, E., Cox, J.: The Goal

T Course: Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry [T-WIWI-102828]

Responsibility: Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581957	Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry	Vorlesung (V)	2	Tilman Heupel, Hendrik Lang

Learning Control / Examinations

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry (WS 16/17):

Students are taught knowledge, methods and tools in the field of automotive supply chain management. With the help of concrete examples of a global automotive company, they acquire a basic understanding of challenges in the implementation of those solutions. Students learn about theoretic concepts and their transfer to practice in designing value-added structures, procurement logistics, risk management, quality engineering, cost engineering, and purchasing. They are able to identify, analyze and assess problems and to design adequate solutions within those aspects. In the end of the lecture, students can integrate the aspects into the general context of automotive supply chain management and development process.

Content

- Automotive industry significance
- The automotive supply chain
- Adding value structures of the automotive supply chain and mastering of the production systems as factors of success in the SCM
- Strategic procurement logistics
- Risk management
- Quality engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Cost engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Purchasing (Supplier selection, contract management)
- Performance measurement of the supply chain / organization

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T Course: Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry [T-WIWI-102860]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102805] Service Operations

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2550494	Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry	Vorlesung / Übung 3 (VÜ)		Robert Blackburn

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) (individual grading), case study presentation by student teams (team grading) and classroom participation (individual grading). The examination is held in the term of the lecture.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.

Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM) is recommended.

Remarks

The number of participants is restricted due to the execution of interactive case studies and the resulting examination effort. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required according to the information on the course website. The course is planned to be held every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (WS 16/17):

The student

- knows and classifies state-of-the art approaches for designing, planning and managing global supply chains in the process industry
- distinguishes quality in supply chains and identifies important building blocks, repeating patterns and concepts crucial to supply chain strategy, design and planning,
- explains specific challenges and approaches towards supply chain operations within the process industry with regards to transportation and warehousing, and describes the interdisciplinary linkage of SCM with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management,
- transfers gained knowledge into practice by using SCM case studies and SCM real life project documentations.

Content

The course "Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry" covers fundamental concepts in the field of supply chain management with special focus on process industry. Strategic, planning and operational topics within the end-to-end supply chain are examined, covering relevant approaches in design, processes and performance measurement. Additional focus within the course is on showing the interdisciplinary linkages SCM has with information systems, performance management, project management, risk management and sustainability management. The course is enriched by various insights from the world's leading chemical company BASF, provided by executive management as real life examples and cases.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Chopra, S./Meindl, P.: Supply Chain Management – Strategy, Planning, & Operations, 4th edition, Upper Saddle River, 2009.
- Various case studies, which will be provided during the course

T Course: Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems [T-WIWI-102763]

Responsibility: Christopher Sürle, Mathias Göbelt
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101471] Industrial Production II
[M-WIWI-101412] Industrial Production III

ECTS	Language	Version
3,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2581961	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Claus J. Bosch, Mathias Göbelt

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (SS 2016):

This lecture deals with supply chain management from a practitioner's perspective with a special emphasis on the software solution SAP SCM and the planning domain. First, the term supply chain management is defined and its scope is determined. Methods to analyze supply chains as well as indicators to measure supply chains are derived. Second, the structure of an APS (advanced planning system) is discussed in a generic way. Later in the lecture, the software solution SAP SCM is mapped to this generic structure. The individual planning tasks and software modules (demand planning, supply network planning, production planning / detailed scheduling, transportation planning / vehicle scheduling, global available-to-promise) are presented by discussing the relevant business processes, providing academic background, describing planning processes for a fictive company and showing the user interface and user-related processes in the software solution.

The lecture is supported by a self-explanatory tutorial, in which students can explore the software solution for the fictive company offline on their own.

Content

- 1. Introduction to Supply Chain Management**
 - 1.1. Supply Chain Management Fundamentals
 - 1.2. Supply Chain Management Analytics
- 2. Structure of Advanced Planning Systems**
- 3. SAP SCM**
 - 3.1. Introduction / SCM Solution Map
 - 3.2. Demand Planning
 - 3.3. Supply Network Planning
 - 3.4. Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling
 - 3.5. Deployment
 - 3.6. Transportation Planning and Vehicle Scheduling
 - 3.7. [Optional] Global Available to Promise
- 4. SAP SCM in Practice**
 - 4.1. Success Stories
 - 4.2. SAP Implementation Methodology

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]

Responsibility: Stefan Dietrich
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2174577	Übungen zu 'Systematische Werkstoffauswahl'	Übung (Ü)	1	Mitarbeiter, Stefan Dietrich
SS 2016	2174576	Systematic Materials Selection	Vorlesung (V)	3	Stefan Dietrich

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Systematic Materials Selection (SS 2016):

The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimatereals, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

Content

Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

Workload

regular attendance: 33 hours

self-study: 87 hours

Literature

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.);

Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen

Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006

ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

T Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102714]

Responsibility: Stefan Nickel

Contained in: [M-WIWI-101415] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
[M-WIWI-102832] Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2550486	Taktisches und operatives SCM	Vorlesung (V)	2	Stefan Nickel
SS 2016	2550487	Übungen zu Taktisches und operatives SCM	Übung (Ü)	1	Brita Rohrbeck, Stefan Nickel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

Conditions

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of course [T-WIWI-105940] *Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management* is required before taking this course.

Recommendations

None

Remarks

The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Taktisches und operatives SCM (SS 2016):

Content

The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

Literature

Elective Literature

- Daskin: Network and Discrete Location: Models, Algorithms, and Applications, Wiley, 1995
- Domschke, Drexl: Logistik: Standorte, 4. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 1996
- Francis, McGinnis, White: Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
- Thonemann: Operations Management - Konzepte, Methoden und Anwendungen, Pearson Studium, 2005

T Course: Tax Law I [T-INFO-101315]

Responsibility: Thomas Dreier

Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

[M-INFO-101242] Governance, Risk & Compliance

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Tax Law II [T-INFO-101314]

Responsibility: Detlef Dietrich, Thomas Dreier
Contained in: [M-INFO-101216] Private Business Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24646	Tax Law II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Detlef Dietrich

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Tax Law II (SS 2016):

Ziel der Vorlesung ist es, auf den Gebieten der Wirtschafts- und Rechtswissenschaft, aufbauend auf der Überblicksvorlesung 'Einführung in das Unternehmenssteuerrecht' vertiefte Kenntnisse in der betriebswirtschaftlichen Steuerlehre zu verschaffen. Die Studenten erhalten die Grundlage für eine wissenschaftliche Auseinandersetzung mit den steuerlichen Vorschriften und können die Wirkung auf unternehmerische Entscheidungen einschätzen. Hervorgehoben werden solche Steuerrechtsregelungen, die dem Steuerpflichtigen Handlungs- und Entscheidungsmöglichkeiten eröffnen.

Content

Ziel der Vorlesung ist es, auf den Gebieten der Wirtschafts- und Rechtswissenschaft, aufbauend auf der Überblicksvorlesung 'Einführung in das Unternehmenssteuerrecht' vertiefte Kenntnisse in der betriebswirtschaftlichen Steuerlehre zu verschaffen. Die Studenten erhalten die Grundlage für eine wissenschaftliche Auseinandersetzung mit den steuerlichen Vorschriften und können die Wirkung auf unternehmerische Entscheidungen einschätzen. Hervorgehoben werden solche Steuerrechtsregelungen, die dem Steuerpflichtigen Handlungs- und Entscheidungsmöglichkeiten eröffnen.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

Literature

- Grashoff, Steuerrecht, Verlag C.H. Beck, in der neuesten Auflage.
- Spangemacher, Gewerbesteuer, Band 5, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Falterbaum/Bolk/Reiß/Eberhart, Buchführung und Bilanz, Band 10, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Tipke, K./Lang, J., Steuerrecht, Köln, in der neuesten Auflage.
- Jäger/Lang Körperschaftsteuer, Band 6, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Lippross Umsatzsteuer, Band 11, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Plückebaum/Wendt/ Niemeier/Schlierenkämper Einkommensteuer, Band 3, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag

Weiterführende Literatur

T Course: Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures [T-WIWI-102849]

Responsibility: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101503] Service Design Thinking

ECTS	Language	Version
9	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2595600	Service Design Thinking	Vorlesung (V)	6	Christof Weinhardt, Michael Knierim, Gerhard Satzger, Niels Feldmann

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations

See German version.

Remarks

Due to the project nature of the course, the number of participants is limited. For further information see german version.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Service Design Thinking (SS 2016):

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method "Design Thinking", as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Communicate, work and present in an interdisciplinary and international project setting

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges.
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to a complete solution, which is further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Further selection and convergence of existing ideas. Building a higher resolution prototype that can be tested by customers.
- Final Prototype: Preparing and presenting the final solution to the customer.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

T Course: Technological Change in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-102694]

Responsibility: Martin Wietschel
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101452] Energy Economics and Technology

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2581000	Technological Change in Energy Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Wietschel

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Technological Change in Energy Economics (WS 16/17):

The student

- has an understanding of innovation theory, innovation economy, and innovation systems,
- has skills in different quantitative method for the forecast of technology change in the energy sector, such as technology cycle models, optimization and simulation models as well as indicators and is able to select the adequate approach depending from the task,
- is able to evaluate most important technological developments in the energy sector (energy supply, energy demand, alternative fuels and propulsion systems in the transport sector, and infrastructure (storage, grids)) from a techno-economic perspective.

Content

I. Wichtige Rahmenbedingungen für den technologischen Wandel
Energienachfrageentwicklung und Ressourcensituation
Der Klimawandel und weitere umweltpolitische Herausforderungen
Charakteristika der Energiewirtschaft und Liberalisierung in der Energiewirtschaft
Grundlagen zur Innovationsökonomie
Innovationssystem
II. Methoden zur Abbildung des technologischen Wandels
Wachstumskurven
Einführung in die Modellbildung
Optimiermethoden
Simulationsmethoden
Indikatorik
Foresight und Delphi-Methode
III. Übersicht zu neuen technologischen Entwicklungen
Kernspaltung und -fusion
Konventionelle Kraftwerke
Erneuerbare Kraftwerke
Rationelle Energienutzung
Wasserstoff und Brennstoffzelle
Energy-to-Mobility (Elektromobilität, Biokraftstoffe)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Technologies for Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102854]

Responsibility: Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2545018	Technologien für das Innovationsmanagement	Block (B)	2	Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Prior attendance of the course *Innovation Management* [2545015] is recommended.

T Course: Technology Assessment [T-WIWI-102858]

Responsibility: Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101507] Innovation Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2545017	Technologiebewertung	Seminar (S)		Daniel Jeffrey Koch

Learning Control / Examinations

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO 2015).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Prior attendance of the course *Innovation Management*[2545015] is recommended.

Remarks

See German version.

T Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics [T-WIWI-102713]

Responsibility: Kay Mitusch
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101409] Electronic Markets
[M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2561232	Telecommunication and Internet Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kay Mitusch

Learning Control / Examinations

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] or “Industrial Organisation” is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition. The english taught course “Communications Economics” is complementary and recommendet for anyone interested in the sector.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Telecommunication and Internet Economics (WS 16/17):

The students

- will know economically relevant technological and organization characteristics of telecommunication networks - fixed and mobile - as well as of the internet
- will understand the complex competition processes in the telecommunication and internet sector
- will be able to analyse these competitive processes by means of analytic instruments and to assess current debates on economic and regulation policies

The lecture is suited for all students who will deal with these sectors in their professional life.

Content

Among the network sectors the telecommunication and internet sector is the most dynamic one and the one with and highest variety of phenomena. Problems of natural monopoly still exist in some parts. But there is also competition, not only at the service level but also at the infrastructural level. Both levels are characterized by (vertical) quality differentiations and by high technology dynamics. What should the regulation of this sector look like? How should the mutual network access prices of two telecommunication providers be regulated and how can regulators set incentives for infrastructure investments?

The internet is a free market par excellence, because everybody can open internet businesses without high entry costs. Why then can a company like ebay dominate the market for internet-auction platforms so strongly? The causes of market concentration on the internet will be analyzed. So will be the economic implications of the Next Generations Networks.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

J.-J. Laffont, J. Tirole (2000): Competition in Telecommunications, MIT Press.
Further literature will be provided during the lecture

T Course: Telecommunications Law [T-INFO-101309]

Responsibility: Matthias Bäcker
Contained in: [M-INFO-101217] Public Business Law

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	24632	Telekommunikationsrecht	Vorlesung (V)	2	Matthias Bäcker

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Telekommunikationsrecht (SS 2016):

Die Telekommunikation ist die technische Grundlage der Informationswirtschaft. In welcher Art und Weise beispielsweise UMTS reguliert wird, ist von maßgeblicher Bedeutung für die Bereitstellung von Diensten in der Welt der mobilen Inhaltsdienste. Die zentralen Vorgaben der Telekommunikationsregulierung finden sich im Telekommunikationsgesetz (TKG). Dieses ist infolge gemeinschaftsrechtlicher Vorgaben 2004 vollständig novelliert worden. Die Vorlesung vermittelt dem Studenten die für das Verstehen der Rahmenbedingungen der Informationsgesellschaft unablässigen telekommunikationsrechtlichen Kenntnisse.

Content

Die Vorlesung bietet einen Überblick über das neue TKG. Dabei wird die ganze Bandbreite der Regulierung behandelt: Von den materiellrechtlichen Instrumenten der wettbewerbsschaffenden ökonomischen Regulierung (Markt-, Zugangs-, Entgeltregulierung sowie besondere Missbrauchsaufsicht) und der nicht-ökonomischen Regulierung (Kundenschutz; Rundfunkübertragung; Vergabe von Frequenzen, Nummern und Wegerechten; Fernmeldegeheimnis; Datenschutz und öffentliche Sicherheit) bis hin zur institutionellen Ausgestaltung der Regulierung. Zum besseren Verständnis werden zu Beginn der Vorlesung die technischen und ökonomischen Grundlagen sowie die gemeinschafts- und verfassungsrechtlichen Vorgaben geklärt.

Workload

Der Gesamtarbeitsaufwand für diese Lerneinheit beträgt bei 3 Leistungspunkten 90 h, davon 22,5 Präsenz.

Literature

Da der Rechtsstoff teilweise im Diskurs mit den Studierenden erarbeitet werden soll, ist eine aktuelle Version des TKG zu der Vorlesung mitzubringen.

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.

Weiterführende Literatur

Erweiterte Literaturangaben werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch
Contained in: [M-BGU-101065] Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management
[M-BGU-101064] Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232807	Wettbewerb, Planung und Finanzierung im ÖPNV	Vorlesung (V)	2	Alexander Pischon

Conditions
none

T Course: Theoretical Sociology [T-GEISTSOZ-101962]

Responsibility: Gerd Nollmann

Contained in: [\[M-GEISTSOZ-101169\]](#) Sociology

ECTS	Version
2	1

Conditions

None.

T Course: Theory of Business Cycles [T-WIWI-102824]

Responsibility: Marten Hillebrand
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101462] Macroeconomic Theory

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of 60 min. written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). Exams are confined to the following dates: Beginning of the recess period (mid February) and beginning of the summer semester (early April).

Please note: There are no further examination dates for this course.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics*[2600014], is assumed.

Participants are expected to bring a strong interest in mathematical economics and quantitative model building.

Remarks

All classes will be held in English.

T Course: Theory of Economic Growth [T-WIWI-102825]

Responsibility: Marten Hillebrand
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101462] Macroeconomic Theory

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a 60 min. written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). Examinations are confined to the following dates: At the beginning of the recess period (mid July) and of the winter semester (early October).

Please note: There are no further examination dates for this course.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

The courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014] have to be completed beforehand. According to the focus of the course quantitativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant's interest.

Remarks

All classes will be held in English.

T Course: Theory of Endogenous Growth [T-WIWI-102785]

Responsibility: Ingrid Ott
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101462] Macroeconomic Theory
[M-WIWI-101496] Growth and Agglomeration
[M-WIWI-101478] Innovation and growth

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2561504	Übungen zu Endogene Wachstumstheorie	Übung (Ü)	1	Ingrid Ott, Levent Eraydin
WS 16/17	2561503	Theory of endogenous growth	Vorlesung (V)	2	Ingrid Ott

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Theory of endogenous growth (WS 16/17):

Students shall be given the ability to understand, analyze and evaluate selected models of endogenous growth theory.

Content

- Basic models of endogenous growth
- Human capital and economic growth
- Modelling of technological progress
- Diversity Models
- Schumpeterian growth
- Directional technological progress
- Diffusion of technologies

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

- Acemoglu, D. (2008): Introduction to modern economic growth. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009): Economics of growth, MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Barro, R.J., Sala-I-Martin, X. (2003): Economic Growth. MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Sydsaeter, K., Hammond, P. (2008): Essential mathematics for economic analysis. Prentice Hall International, Harlow.
- Sydsæter, K., Hammond, P., Seierstad, A., Strom, A., (2008): Further Mathematics for Economic Analysis, Second Edition, Pearson Education Limited, Essex.

T Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]

Responsibility: Günter Leister
Contained in: [M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114845	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	Vorlesung (V)	2	Günter Leister

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (SS 2016):

The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Content

1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology including Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

Manuscript to the lecture

T Course: Topics in Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102863]

Responsibility: Johannes Philipp Reiß
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101505] Experimental Economics

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	25602333	Übungen zu Topics in Experimental Economics	Übung (Ü)	1	Martin Schmidt, Johannes Philipp Reiß
SS 2016	2560232	Topics in Experimental Economics	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Schmidt, Johannes Philipp Reiß

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions

None

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of Experimental Economics is assumed. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to attend the course Experimental Economics beforehand.

Remarks

The course is offered in summer 2016 for the first time. The course is not offered in every academic year.

T Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management [T-BGU-100060]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker

Contained in: [M-BGU-101111] Public Transportation Operations

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234805	Management im ÖV	Vorlesung (V)	2	Eberhard Hohnecker
SS 2016	6234804	Betriebssysteme und Infrastrukturkapazität von Schienenwegen	Vorlesung (V)	2	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions

none

T Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components [T-BGU-100052]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnacker

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101112\]](#) Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering

ECTS	Version
6	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Trademark and Unfair Competition Law [T-INFO-101313]

Responsibility: Yvonne Matz

Contained in: [\[M-INFO-101215\]](#) Intellectual Property Law

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Traffic Engineering [T-BGU-101798]

Responsibility: Peter Vortisch

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Traffic Flow Simulation [T-BGU-101800]**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232804	Simulation von Verkehr	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 2	Mitarbeiter/innen, Peter Vortisch

Conditions

none

T Course: Traffic Infrastructure [T-BGU-100066]

Responsibility: Eberhard Hohnecker
Contained in: [M-BGU-101113] Project in Public Transportation

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6234811	Übungen zu Bedarfsermittlung, Fahrplankonzept und Streckenführung (CAD-gestützt)	Übung (Ü)	2	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker
SS 2016	6234810	Bedarfsermittlung, Fahrplankonzept und Streckenführung (CAD-gestützt)	Vorlesung (V)	1	Mitarbeiter/innen, Eberhard Hohnecker

Conditions
none

T Course: Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [T-BGU-101799]**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6232802	Verkehrsmanagement und Telematik	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Peter Vortisch

Conditions

none

T Course: Transport Economics [T-WIWI-100007]

Responsibility: Eckhard Szimba, Gernot Liedtke
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101468] Environmental Economics
[M-WIWI-101485] Transport infrastructure policy and regional development
[M-WIWI-101406] Network Economics

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2560230	Transport Economics	Vorlesung (V)		Kay Mitusch, Eckhard Szimba

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Transport Economics (SS 2016):

The course provides students an overview of transport economics. The field deals with the role of transport infrastructure, regulation and pricing in transportation from an economic perspective. The course shall prepare for a career entry in the public sector, a regulation authority or a transport related consultancy. The course also addresses future employees of major construction companies and project corporations for transport infrastructure.

The course gives insights in the complex trade offs to be dealt with in regulatory and infrastructure measures and explains the relevant political considerations. It will be demonstrated, how to estimate the quantitative effects of transport policies using transport models.

Content

The course shall provide an overview of classical welfare economic aspects in reference to planning, assessment, and pricing of transport infrastructure. It will be demonstrated, using new microeconomic models, which impacts regulation and pricing in transport have on the economic actions of individuals and logisticians and which benefits and costs apply. The following topics will be discussed:

- Targets, areas and tools of transport policy,
- Project evaluation from the perspective of the public sector,
- Private sector costing and project evaluation,
- Transport system analysis,
- Macroscopic transport modelling,
- Microeconomic transport demand models, particularly logistics models,
- Case studies.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

(for literature to prepare the lecture - see additional literature)

Elective literature:

Aberle, G: Transportwirtschaft: einzelwirtschaftliche und gesamtwirtschaftliche Grundlagen München; Wien: Oldenbourg, 2003.

Blauwens, G., De Baere, P. and Van der Voorde, E.(2006): Transport Economics.

Frerich, J; Müller, G: Europäische Verkehrspolitik, Landverkehrspolitik
München; Wien: Oldenbourg, 2004.

Dasgupta, A, Pearce, D (1972): Cost-Benefit Analysis, MacMillan, London.

Bossel, H (1994): Modellbildung und Simulation, Vieweg, Braunschweig.

Bundesverkehrswegeplanung (BVWP) (2003), Die gesamtwirtschaftliche Bewertungsmethodik, online unter <http://www.bmvbs.de/-,1495.8266/Bundesverkehrswegeplan-2003-Di.htm>

BVU, ifo, ITP, and PLANCO (2001): Verkehrsprognose 2015 für die Bundesverkehrswegeplanung, online bei Bundesministerium für Verkehr-, Bau- und Wohnungswesen (<http://www.bmvbs.de>)

Europäische Kommission (2008): Guide to Cost Benefit Analysis of Investment Projects, online unter http://ec.europa.eu/regional_policy/sources

Ben-Akiva, M., Meerseman, H., and Van de Voorde, E. (2008): Recent developments in transport modelling: Lessons for the freight sector.

Manheim, M. (1979): Fundamentals of Transportation Systems Analysis.

Ortúzar, J. d. D. and Willumsen, L. (1990): Modelling Transport.

Gudehus, T. (2004): "Logistik, Grundlagen, Strategien, Anwendungen"

T Course: Transportation Data Analysis [T-BGU-100010]

Responsibility: Martin Kagerbauer

Contained in: [\[M-BGU-101065\]](#) Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Transportation Systems [T-BGU-101671]**Responsibility:** Peter Vortisch**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101064\]](#) Fundamentals of Transportation

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6200406	Übungen zu Verkehrswesen (bauIBFP5-MOBIN)	Übung (Ü)		KIT Mitarbeiter, Peter Vortisch
SS 2016	6200405	Verkehrswesen (bauIBFP5-MOBIN)	Vorlesung (V)	2	Peter Vortisch

Conditions

none

T Course: Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering [T-BGU-101846]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno

Contained in: [M-BGU-101110] Process Engineering in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Conditions

none

T Course: Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods [T-BGU-103430]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
1,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241833	Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I	Vorlesung (V)	1	Klaus Teizer

Conditions
none

T Course: Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology [T-BGU-103431]

Responsibility: Shervin Haghsheno
Contained in: [M-BGU-101884] Lean Management in Construction
[M-BGU-101888] Project Management in Construction

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6241834	Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II (Gewerke und Technik)	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Klaus Teizer, Michael Denzer

Conditions
none

T Course: Urban Material Flows [T-BGU-103564]**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101001\]](#) Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6223702	Urban Material Flows	Vorlesung / Übung 4 (VÜ)		Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

T Course: Valuation [T-WIWI-102621]

Responsibility: Martin Ruckes
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101482] Finance 1
[M-WIWI-101483] Finance 2
[M-WIWI-101480] Finance 3
[M-WIWI-101510] Cross-functional Management Accounting

ECTS	Language	Version
4,5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2530212	Corporate Finance I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Martin Ruckes

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

Recommendations

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Corporate Finance I (WS 16/17):

Content

Students learn to assess and compare corporate investment projects from a financial point of view.

Literature

Elective Literature

Titman/Martin (2007): Valuation - The Art and Science of Corporate Investment Decisions, Addison Wesley.

T Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113806	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Gauterin

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102206] *Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (WS 16/17):

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Content

1. Perception of noise and vibrations

3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005

2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

The script will be supplied in the lectures

T Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114825	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Gauterin

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Course [T-MACH-102205] *Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II* and this course are mutually exclusive.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (SS 2016):

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Content

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles

- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

T Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I [T-MACH-105156]

Responsibility: Dieter Ammon
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles
[M-MACH-101265] Vehicle Development

ECTS	Language	Version
3	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2113816	Vehicle Mechatronics I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Dieter Ammon

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Mechatronics I (WS 16/17):

The students have an overview of the system science field of mechatronics and its application in the area of vehicle conception, especially in the context of vehicle system dynamics. They know the tools and methods for a systematical analysis, conception, and design of mechatronic systems, focussing on mechatronically extended suspension systems. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize mechatronic systems.

Content

1. Introduction: Mechatronics in vehicle technology
2. Vehicle Control systems
Brake- and traction controls (ABS, ASR, automated power train controls)
Active and semiactive suspension systems, active stabilizer bars
Vehicle dynamics controls, driver assistance systems
3. Modelling technology
Mechanics - multi body dynamics
Electrical and electronical systems, control systems
Hydraulics
Interdisciplinary coupled systems
4. Computer simulation technology
Numerical integration methods
Quality (validation, operating areas, accuracy, performance)
Simulator-coupling (hardware-in-the-loop, software-in-the-loop)
5. Systemdesign (example: brake control)
Demands, requirements (funktion, safety, robustness)
Problem setup (analysis - modelling - model reduction)
Solution approaches
Evaluation (quality, efficiency, validation area, concept ripeness)

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Ammon, D., Modellbildung und Systementwicklung in der Fahrzeugdynamik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
2. Mitschke, M., Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Bände A-C, Springer, Berlin, 1984ff
3. Miu, D.K., Mechatronics - Electromechanics and Contromechanics, Springer, New York, 1992
4. Popp, K. u. Schiehlen, W., Fahrzeugdynamik - Eine Einführung in die Dynamik des Systems Fahrzeug-Fahrweg, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993
5. Roddeck, W., Einführung in die Mechatronik, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
6. Zomotor, A., Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrverhalten, Vogel, Würzburg, 1987

T Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I [T-MACH-102206]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin
Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
4	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114856	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Gauterin

Conditions

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik I [2113806]

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (SS 2016):

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Content

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours
self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

The script will be supplied in the lectures

T Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II [T-MACH-102205]

Responsibility: Frank Gauterin

Contained in: [M-MACH-101264] Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

ECTS	Language	Version
4	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2114857	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Frank Gauterin

Conditions

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik II [2114825]

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (SS 2016):

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Content

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles

- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Literature

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

T Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Language	Version
6	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2121352	Virtual Engineering I	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova
WS 16/17	2121353	Exercises Virtual Engineering I	Übung (Ü)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Engineering I (WS 16/17):

Students are introduced to Product Lifecycle Management to understand its application in the scope of Virtual Engineering. They should be able to apply CAD/PLM systems in different phases of the product development process.

Furthermore, students should have an extensive knowledge of data models, specific modules and functions of CAD systems. They should be conscious about the IT fundament of CAx systems as well as integration issues and possible approaches.

Students are given an overview on various CAE analysis methods along with possible application, constraints and limitations. They learn about different functions of preprocessors, solvers and postprocessors in CAE systems, different approaches for integrating CAD/CAE systems including advantages and disadvantages of the methods.

Students will learn how to integrate CAM modules or systems with CAD systems and are able to define and simulate production processes in CAM modules. Fundamental understanding of the Virtual Engineering philosophy and virtual factory are communicated. They should be able to identify the advantages of Virtual Engineering compared to conventional approaches.

Content

The lecture communicates IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes. For this purpose, the focus is set on systems used in industry supporting the process chain of Virtual Engineering:

- Product Lifecycle Management is an approach for managing product related data across the entire lifecycle of the product, beginning with the concept phase until disassembling and recycling.
- CAx-systems for virtual product development allow modeling digital products regarding design, construction, manufacturing and maintenance.
- Validation systems enable the analysis of products regarding statics, dynamics, safety and manufacturing feasibility.

The objective of the lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by applying virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This is taught by introducing each particular system in applied exercises.

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 52,5 Stunden
Selbststudium: 115 Stunden

T Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2122378	Virtual Engineering II	Vorlesung (V)	2	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Engineering II (SS 2016):

Students are introduced to Virtual Reality, how to achieve stereoscopic visualization and which technologies can be used to create this effect.

They are able to model a scene in VR and store VR data structures. Students should understand the functionality of VR pipelines for visualizing scene. They should be familiar with several interaction systems and devices in a VR environment and should be able to assess the advantages and disadvantages of interaction and tracking devices.

Furthermore, they should know which validation tests could be carried out in product development processes with using virtual mock-up (VMU). The difference between VMU, physical mock-up (PMU) and virtual prototypes (VP) is introduced.

The vision of an integrated virtual product development is communicated to understand the challenges to achieve this vision.

Content

The lecture presents the IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes:

- Corresponding models can be visualized in Virtual Reality Systems, from individual parts to complete assemblies.
- Virtual Prototypes combine CAD-data and information about properties of components and assemblies for immersive visualization, functionality tests and functional validation in VR/AR/MR environments.
- Integrated Virtual Product Development explains product development processes from the point of view of Virtual Engineering.

The objective of this lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by using virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This will be achieved by introducing each particular IT-system with practical-oriented exercises.

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 31,5 Stunden
Selbststudium: 87 Stunden

T Course: Virtual Reality Practical Course [T-MACH-102149]

Responsibility: Jivka Ovtcharova
Contained in: [M-MACH-101281] Virtual Engineering B
[M-MACH-101283] Virtual Engineering A

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2123375	Virtual Reality Practical Course	Praktikum (P)	3	Jivka Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Virtual Reality Practical Course (WS 16/17):

The students are able to operate and use virtual reality hardware and software. They can:

- design complex tasks as team members
- solve subtasks in specific work packages keeping the interfaces in mind
- combining all parts to the final product.

Content

The lab course consists of:

1. Introduction and basics in virtual reality (hardware, software, application)
2. Introduction in 3DVIA Virtools tool kit as an application development system
3. IMp勒mentation and practice by developing a driving simulator in small groups.

Workload

Präsenzzeit: 31,5 Stunden
Selbststudium: 86 Stunden

T Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

Responsibility: Melanie Schwab, Judith Weiblen
Contained in: [M-MACH-101263] Introduction to Logistics
[M-MACH-101277] Material Flow in Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101278] Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
[M-MACH-101279] Technical Logistics
[M-MACH-101280] Logistics in Value Chain Networks

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2118097	Warehousing and distribution systems	Vorlesung (V)	2	Kai Furmans

Conditions

none

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Warehousing and distribution systems (SS 2016):

Students are able to:

- Describe the areas of typical warehouse and distribution systems with the respective processes and can illustrate it with sketches,
- Use and choose strategies of warehouse and distribution systems according to requirements,
- Classify typical systems using criteria discussed in the lecture, and
- Reason about the choice of appropriate technical solutions.

Content

- Introduction
- Yard management
- Receiving
- Storage and picking
- Workshop on cycle times
- Consolidation and packing
- Shipping
- Added Value
- Overhead
- Case Study: DCRM
- Planning of warehouses
- Case study: Planning of warehouses
- Distribution networks
- Lean Warehousing

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)

Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

BARTHOLDI III, John J., HACKMAN, Steven T. (2008)

Warehouse Science

GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)

Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)

World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill

MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)

Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

WISSER, Jens (2009)

Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe : Universitätsverlag

A comprehensive overview of scientific papers can be found at:

ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)

Warehouse Literature

T Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [T-CIWVT-101900]**Responsibility:** Harald Horn**Contained in:** [\[M-CIWVT-101121\]](#) Water Chemistry and Water Technology I

ECTS	Version
6	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	22664	Praktikum Wassertechnologie und Wasserbeurteilung	Praktikum (P)	2	Harald Horn, und Mitarbeiter, Gudrun Abbt-Braun

Conditions

none

T Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [T-CIWVT-101901]**Responsibility:** Harald Horn**Contained in:** [\[M-CIWVT-101122\]](#) Water Chemistry and Water Technology II

ECTS	Version
9	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	22618	Grundlagen der Abwasserreinigung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Harald Horn
WS 16/17	22603	Naturwissenschaftliche Grundlagen der Wasser- beurteilung	Vorlesung (V)	2	Gudrun Abbt-Braun
WS 16/17	22605	Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment	Vorlesung (V)	2	Harald Horn, Floren- cia Saravia

Conditions

The module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions must be met:

- Successful completion of module [\[M-CIWVT-101121\]](#) *Water Chemistry and Water Technology I* is required before taking this course.

T Course: Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology [T-BGU-101805]

Responsibility: Jürgen Ihringer
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101642] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
[M-WIWI-101644] Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2

ECTS	Version
3	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6200617	Wasserressourcenmanagement und Ingenieurhydrologie (bauIBFW9-WASSRM)	Vorlesung / Übung 2 (VÜ)		Jürgen Ihringer

Learning Control / Examinations

See German version.

Conditions

None

T Course: Water Supply and Sanitation [T-BGU-101788]**Responsibility:** Stephan Fuchs**Contained in:** [\[M-BGU-101001\]](#) Water Supply and Sanitation

ECTS	Version
4,5	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	6200603	Siedlungswasserwirtschaft (bauIBFP4-WASSER)	Vorlesung / (VÜ)	Übung 3	Stephan Fuchs

Conditions

none

T Course: Web Science [T-WIWI-103112]

Responsibility: York Sure-Vetter
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	englisch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2511312	Web Science	Vorlesung (V)	2	York Sure-Vetter

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions

None

Remarks

New course starting winter term 2015/2016.

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Web Science (WS 16/17):

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

Content

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature

- Networks, Crowds, and Markets: Reasoning About a Highly Connected World, by David Easley and Jon Kleinberg, 2010 (free online book: <http://www.cs.cornell.edu/home/kleinber/networks-book/>)
- Thelwall, M. (2009). Social network sites: Users and uses. In: M. Zelkowitz (Ed.), Advances in Computers 76. Amsterdam: Elsevier (pp. 19-73)

T Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]

Responsibility: Majid Farajian
Contained in: [M-MACH-101268] Specific Topics in Materials Science

ECTS	Language	Version
4	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2173571	Welding Technology	Vorlesung (V)	2	Majid Farajian

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Welding Technology (WS 16/17):

The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.

They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occurring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.

They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).

Content

definition, application and differentiation: welding,
welding processes,
alternative connecting technologies.
history of welding technology
sources of energy for welding processes

Survey: fusion welding,
pressure welding.
seam preparation/design
welding positions
weldability
gas welding, thermal cutting

manual metal-arc welding
submerged arc welding
IV characteristics: arc/sources of energy
gas-shielded metal-arc welding

Workload

regular attendance: 10,5 hours
self-study: 49,5 hours

Literature

Handbuch der Schweißtechnik I bis III
Werkstoffe
Verfahren und Fertigung
Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile
Jürgen Ruge
Springer-Verlag GmbH & Co, Berlin

Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren 1 bis 3
Schweiß- und Schneidtechnologien

Verhalten der Werkstoffe beim Schweißen
Gestaltung und Festigkeit von Schweißkonstruktionen
Ulrich Dilthey (1-3), Annette Brandenburger(3)
Springer-Verlag GmbH & Co, Berlin

Fachbuchreihe Schweißtechnik Band 76/I und II
Killing, R.; Böhme, D.; Hermann, F.-H.
DVS-Verlag

DIN/DVS -TASCHENBÜCHER
Schweißtechnik 1,2 ff. . .
Beuth-Verlag GmbH, Berlin

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 [T-WIWI-103777]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 [T-WIWI-103814]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 [T-WIWI-103815]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 [T-WIWI-103816]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 [T-WIWI-103817]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 [T-WIWI-103818]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 [T-WIWI-103819]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 [T-WIWI-103820]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 [T-WIWI-103821]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 [T-WIWI-103822]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 [T-WIWI-103823]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 [T-WIWI-103780]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 [T-WIWI-103824]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 [T-WIWI-103825]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
5	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 [T-WIWI-103826]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
5	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 [T-WIWI-103827]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 [T-WIWI-103828]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 [T-WIWI-103829]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 [T-WIWI-103830]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 [T-WIWI-103831]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 [T-WIWI-103832]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 [T-WIWI-103783]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 [T-WIWI-103808]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 [T-WIWI-103809]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 [T-WIWI-103810]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 [T-WIWI-103811]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 [T-WIWI-103812]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
	1

T Course: Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 [T-WIWI-103813]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101980\]](#) Additional Examinations Wildcard

ECTS	Version
	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 [T-WIWI-104680]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
1	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 [T-WIWI-104682]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 [T-WIWI-104683]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
1	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 [T-WIWI-104684]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
2	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 [T-WIWI-104685]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
3	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 [T-WIWI-105955]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
4	1

T Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 [T-WIWI-105956]

Responsibility:

Contained in: [\[M-WIWI-101808\]](#) Seminar Module

ECTS	Version
4	1

T Course: Windpower [T-MACH-105234]**Responsibility:** Norbert Lewald**Contained in:** [\[M-WIWI-101404\]](#) Extracurricular Module in Engineering

ECTS	Version
4	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
WS 16/17	2157381	Windpower	Veranstaltung anst.)	(Ver- 2	Norbert Lewald

T Course: Workflow-Management [T-WIWI-102662]

Responsibility: Andreas Oberweis
Contained in: [M-WIWI-101472] Informatics
[M-WIWI-101630] Electives in Informatics
[M-WIWI-101628] Emphasis in Informatics

ECTS	Language	Version
5	deutsch	1

Events

Term	Event-No.	Events	Type	SWS	Lecturers
SS 2016	2511204	Workflow-Management	Vorlesung (V)	2	Andreas Oberweis
SS 2016	2511205	Übungen zu Workflow-Management	Übung (Ü)	1	Andreas Drescher, Andreas Oberweis

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions

None

Die folgenden Informationen stammen aus der Veranstaltung Workflow-Management (SS 2016):

Students

- explain the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows.

Content

A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WfMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- W. van der Aalst, H. van Kees: Workflow Management: Models, Methods and Systems, Cambridge 2002: The MIT Press.
- M. Weske: Business Process Management: Concepts, Languages, Architectures. Springer 2012.
- A. Oberweis: Modellierung und Ausführung von Workflows mit Petri-Netzen. Teubner-Reihe Wirtschaftsinformatik, B.G. Teubner Verlag, 1996.

-
- F. Schönthaler, G.Vossen, A. Oberweis, T. Karle: Business Processes for Business Communities: Modeling Languages, Methods, Tools. Springer 2012.
Further literature is given in the lecture.

Part IX

Appendix: Qualification objectives of the Master's program in Industrial Engineering and Management

Graduates of the interdisciplinary Master's program in Industrial Engineering have advanced and in-depth knowledge in business administration, economics, computer science, operations research and engineering. This mainly has its focus on business administration and engineering. The areas of specialization depend on individual interests. Additional knowledge in statistics, law or sociology is also offered depending on one's interests.

They have generalized or specialized expertise in the different disciplines.

The graduates are in a position to define, describe and interpret the specifics, limits, terminologies and doctrines in these subjects, reproduce the current state of research and selectively use this as a basis for further development.

Their extensive know-how enables them to think across the various disciplines and approach issues from different angles.

They are able to select and combine appropriate courses of action for research-related topics. They can then transfer and apply these to specific problems.

They can separately analyze extensive problems such as information and current challenges and review, compare and evaluate these using appropriate methods and concepts.

They evaluate the complexity and risks, identify improvement potentials and choose sustainable solution processes and improvement methods. This puts them in a position where they are able to make responsible and science-based decisions. They are able to come up with innovative ideas and apply them accordingly.

They can oversee these approaches either independently or in teams. They are able to explain and discuss their decisions. They can independently interpret, validate and illustrate the obtained results.

The interdisciplinary use of knowledge also takes account of social, scientific and ethical insights. The graduates can communicate with expert representatives on a scientific level and assume prominent responsibility in a team.

Karlsruhe's industrial engineers are characterized by their interdisciplinary thinking as well as their innovation and management capability. They are particularly qualified for industrial occupations, service sector or in public administration as well as a downstream scientific career (PhD).

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2015

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 29. September 2015

Nr. 91

I n h a l t

Seite

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschafts- ingenieurwesen	777
--	------------

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftingenieurwesen

vom 24. September 2015

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 5 des Dritten Gesetzes zur Änderung hochschulrechtlicher Vorschriften (3. Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz – 3. HRÄG) vom 01. April 2014 (GBl. S. 99, 167) und § 8 Absatz 5 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des 3. HRÄG vom 01. April 2014 (GBl. S. 99 ff.), hat der Senat des KIT am 21. September 2015 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftingenieurwesen beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KITG iVm. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 24. September 2015 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Masterarbeit
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 15 a Überfachliche Qualifikationen
- § 16 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende
- § 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

II. Masterprüfung

§ 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

§ 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

§ 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

§ 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

§ 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

§ 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich

Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad

(1) Im konsekutiven Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft, verbreitert, erweitert oder ergänzt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science (M.Sc.)“ für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester.

(2) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 19 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.

(3) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen.

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Masterprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Masterarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(2) Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der Anmeldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. Auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss kann die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden. Sofern bereits ein Prüfungsverfahren in einem Modul begonnen wurde, ist die Änderung der Wahl oder der Zuordnung erst nach Beendigung des Prüfungsverfahrens zulässig.

(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) Die Zulassung ist zu versagen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind. Die Zulassung kann versagt werden, wenn die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle bereits in einem grundständigen Bachelorstudiengang am KIT erbracht wurde, der Zulassungsvoraussetzung für diesen Masterstudiengang gewesen ist. Dies gilt nicht für Mastervorzugsleistungen. Zu diesen ist eine Zulassung nach Maßgabe von Satz 1 ausdrücklich zu genehmigen.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die

Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 4 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.

(5) *Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

(6) *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeführten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des *Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens* abgelegt werden können

§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen können computergestützt durchgeführt werden. Dabei wird die Antwort bzw. Lösung der/des Studierenden elektronisch übermittelt und, sofern möglich, automatisiert ausgewertet. Die Prüfungsinhalte sind von einer/einem Prüfenden zu erstellen.

(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische Betreuung zu gewährleisten, insbesondere ist die Erfolgskontrolle in Anwesenheit einer fachlich sachkundigen Person durchzuführen. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung,
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	gut
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	befriedigend
3,7; 4,0	:	ausreichend
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

(7) Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet

sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

	bis 1,5	=	sehr gut
von 1,6	bis 2,5	=	gut
von 2,6	bis 3,5	=	befriedi- gend
von 3,6	bis 4,0	=	ausreichend

§ 8 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(7) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(8) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.

Über den ersten Antrag eines/einer Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und 3 gelten entsprechend.

(10) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(11) Die Masterarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Masterarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

§ 9 Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

Ist eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden oder die Masterprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des siebten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Bachelorstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der Frist zu stellen.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

(1) Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.

(2) Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 9 Abs. 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.

(3) Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Masterarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

(5) Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

(1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

(3) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten

(1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der erwerbstätigen Mutter (Mutterschutzgesetz - MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeitnehmerin bzw. einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem/der Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Masterarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der/die Studierende ein neues Thema, das innerhalb der in § 14 festgelegten Bearbeitungszeit zu bearbeiten ist.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung

(1) Bei der Gestaltung und Organisation des Studiums sowie der Prüfungen sind die Belange von Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung zu berücksichtigen. Insbesondere ist Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung bevorzugter Zugang zu teilnahmebegrenzten Lehrveranstaltungen zu gewähren und die Reihenfolge für das Absolvieren bestimmter Lehrveranstaltungen entsprechend ihrer Bedürfnisse anzupassen. Studierende sind gemäß Bundesgleichstellungsgesetz (BGG) und Sozialgesetzbuch Neuntes Buch (SGB IX) behindert, wenn ihre körperliche Funktion, geistige Fähigkeit oder seelische Gesundheit mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit länger als sechs Monate von dem für das Lebensalter typischen Zustand abweichen und daher ihre Teilhabe am Leben in der Gesellschaft beeinträchtigt ist. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag der/des Studierenden über das Vorliegen der Voraussetzungen nach Satz 2 und 3. Die/der Studierende hat die entsprechenden Nachweise vorzulegen.

(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 19 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Masterarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von mindestens 60 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat.

Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(2) Die Masterarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen und leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 17 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studie-

renden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Masterarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

(4) Die Masterarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Der Umfang der Masterarbeit entspricht 30 Leistungspunkten. Die maximale Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt sechs Monate. Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Masterarbeit geschrieben werden kann. Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Masterarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Deutsch geschrieben wird.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(6) Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Masterarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/ den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Masterarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 4 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens drei Monate verlängern. Wird die Masterarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

(7) Die Masterarbeit wird von mindestens einem/einer Hochschullehrer/in oder einem/einer leitenden Wissenschaftler/in gemäß § 14 abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Masterarbeit fest; er kann auch einen weiteren Gutachter bestellen. Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von acht Wochen nach Abgabe der Masterarbeit zu erfolgen.

§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet.

Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Masterzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 16 Prüfungsausschuss

(1) Für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. Er besteht aus fünf stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: vier Hochschullehrer/innen / leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, einem/akademischen Mitarbeiter/in nach § 52 LHG / wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Im Falle der Einrichtung eines gemeinsamen Prüfungsausschusses für den Bachelor- und den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen erhöht sich die Anzahl der Studierenden auf zwei Mitglieder mit beratender Stimme, wobei je eine bzw. einer dieser Beiden aus dem Bachelor- und aus dem Masterstudiengang stammt. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

(2) Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiter/innen nach § 52 LHG, die wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hochschullehrer/innen oder leitende Wissenschaftler/innen § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG sein. Die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 18 Absatz 1 Satz 1. Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Masterarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(5) Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwohnen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift beim Präsidium des KIT einzulegen.

§ 17 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehr/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der einer KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern eine KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem Masterstudiengang der Wirtschafts- oder Ingenieurwissenschaften oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 18 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

(6) Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art

und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Masterprüfung

§ 19 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie der Modul Masterarbeit.

(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	18 LP,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	9 LP,
3. Informatik:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	9 LP,
4. Operations Research:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	9 LP,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	18 LP,
6. Wahlpflichtbereich:	Modul(e) im Umfang von	27 LP.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

§ 20 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 19 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten und dem Modul Masterarbeit.

(3) Haben Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 21 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

(1) Über die Masterprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Masterurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Masterurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Masterurkunde und Masterzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Masterurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. In der Masterurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Mastergrades beurkundet. Die Masterurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und der KIT-Dekanin/dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenzierte Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Abs. 4 bleibt unberührt. Das Zeugnis ist von der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

(4) Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 22 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

Haben Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 23 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die/der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.

(5) Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.

§ 24 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 25 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

(1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2015 in Kraft und gilt für

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht.

(2) Die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 06. März 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 34 vom 11. Juni 2007), neu bekannt gemacht durch Satzung vom 06. März 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 52 vom 18. Juli 2007), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014), behält Gültigkeit für

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT zuletzt im Sommersemester 2015 aufgenommen haben, sowie
2. für Studierende, die ihr Studium im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen am KIT ab dem Wintersemester 2015/16 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern das Fachsemester über dem liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Absatz 1 Ziff. 1 erreicht hat. Im Übrigen tritt sie außer Kraft.

(3) Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 06. März 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 34 vom 11. Juni 2007, neu bekannt gemacht durch Satzung vom 06. März 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 52 vom 18. Juli 2007), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014) ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraum des Wintersemesters 2019/20 ablegen.

Karlsruhe, den 24. September 2015

*Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)*

Prüfungs- und Studienordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

Aufgrund von § 34 Absatz 1 Satz 1 des Landeshochschulgesetzes (LHG) vom 1. Januar 2005 hat der Senat der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) am 26.02.2007 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen beschlossen.

Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 06.03.2007 erteilt.

Aus Gründen der Lesbarkeit ist in dieser Satzung nur die männliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermaßen.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

- § 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
- § 2 Akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
- § 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
- § 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit
- § 11 Masterarbeit
- § 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
- § 13 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende
- § 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Masterprüfung

- § 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
- § 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
- § 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen

- § 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
- § 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
- § 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
- § 22 In-Kraft-Treten

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele

(1) Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in der Lage sein, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad

Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science“ (abgekürzt: „M.Sc.“) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester. Sie umfasst Prüfungen und die Masterarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolvierenden Lehrinhalte sind auf Fächer verteilt. Die Fächer sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch beschreiben Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 16 definiert.

(3) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (Credits) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem ECTS (European Credit Transfer System). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Stunden.

(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Leistungspunkte sind in der Regel gleichmäßig auf die Semester zu verteilen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen/Prüfungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten/abgenommen werden.

§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus einer Masterarbeit, Fachprüfungen und einem Seminarmodul. Jede der Fachprüfungen besteht aus einer oder mehreren Modulprüfungen. Eine Modulprüfung kann in mehrere Modulteilprüfungen untergliedert sein. Eine Modul(teil)prüfung besteht aus mindestens einer Erfolgskontrolle nach Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2. Ausgenommen hiervon sind Seminarmodule.

(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen,
3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z. B. Vorträge, Marktstudien, Projekte, Fallstudien, Experimente, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Modulhandbuch ausgewiesen sind.

(3) In den Fachprüfungen (nach § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6) sind mindestens 50 vom Hundert einer Modulprüfung in Form von schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfungen (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2) abzulegen, die restliche Prüfung erfolgt durch Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art (Absatz 2 Nr. 3).

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Die Zulassung zu den Prüfungen nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 sowie zur Masterarbeit erfolgt im Studienbüro.

Um zu Prüfungen in einem Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgegeben werden.

(2) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn der Studierende in einem mit Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat.

In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) eines Moduls wird im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltungen und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung, die Grundsätze zur Bildung der Modulteilprüfungsnoten und der Modulnote sowie Prüfer müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfer und Studierendem kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Bei unverhältnismäßig hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

Bei Einvernehmen zwischen Prüfer und Kandidat kann der Prüfungsausschuss in begründeten Ausnahmefällen auch kurzfristig die Änderung der Prüfungsform genehmigen.

Wird die Wiederholungsprüfung einer schriftlichen Prüfung in mündlicher Form abgelegt, entfällt die mündliche Nachprüfung nach § 8 Absatz 2.

(4) Macht ein Studierender glaubhaft, dass er wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Form abzulegen, entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss über eine alternative Form der Erfolgskontrollen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache werden die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in der Regel in englischer Sprache abgenommen.

(6) Schriftliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von zwei Prüfern nach § 14 Absatz 2 oder § 14 Absatz 3 zu bewerten. Die Note ergibt sich aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Absatz 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe zu runden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächst bessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Einzelprüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 60 und höchstens 240 Minuten.

(7) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfern (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einem Prüfer in Gegenwart eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzu-

nehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört der Prüfer die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfer an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studierenden.

(8) Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der mündlichen Prüfung in den einzelnen Fächern sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist dem Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

(9) Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Prüfungszeitraum der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen als Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse. Aus wichtigen Gründen oder auf Antrag des Studierenden ist die Zulassung zu versagen.

(10) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Studienleistung dem Studierenden zurechenbar ist.

(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss neben dem Prüfer ein Beisitzer anwesend sein, der zusätzlich zum Prüfer die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüfern in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Masterzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

1	=	sehr gut (very good)	=	hervorragende Leistung
2	=	gut (good)	=	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt
3	=	befriedigend (satisfactory)	=	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht
4	=	ausreichend (sufficient)	=	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt
5	=	nicht ausreichend (failed)	=	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt

Für die Masterarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierten Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1	=	1.0, 1.3	=	sehr gut
2	=	1.7, 2.0, 2.3	=	gut
3	=	2.7, 3.0, 3.3	=	befriedigend
4	=	3.7, 4.0	=	ausreichend
5	=	4.7, 5.0	=	nicht ausreichend

Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.

(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann die Benotung „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht bestanden“ (failed) vergeben werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Fachnoten, Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul, jede Lehrveranstaltung und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf jeweils nur einmal angerechnet werden.

(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur eingerechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüpften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.

(8) Eine Modulprüfung ist dann bestanden, wenn die Modulnote mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote werden im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt. Die differenzierten Noten der betreffenden Erfolgskontrollen sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden. Enthält der Studienplan oder das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung darüber, wann eine Modulprüfung bestanden ist, so ist diese Modulprüfung dann bestanden, wenn alle dem Modul zugeordneten Modulteilprüfungen bestanden wurden.

(9) Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistungspunkten über die im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Modulprüfungen nachgewiesen wird.

Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Ergebnisse der Masterarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbüro der Universität erfasst.

(11) Innerhalb der Regelstudienzeit, einschließlich der Urlaubssemester für das Studium an einer ausländischen Hochschule (Regelprüfungszeit), können in einem Fach auch mehr Leistungspunkte erworben werden als für das Bestehen der Fachprüfung erforderlich sind. In diesem Fall werden bei der Festlegung der Fachnote nur die Modulnoten berücksichtigt, die unter Abdeckung der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte die beste Fachnote ergeben.

Die in diesem Sinne für eine Fachprüfung nicht gewerteten Erfolgskontrollen und Leistungspunkte können im Rahmen der Zusatzfachprüfung nach § 12 nachträglich geltend gemacht werden.

(12) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

bis 1,5	=	sehr gut
1.6 bis 2.5	=	gut
2.6 bis 3.5	=	befriedigend
3.6 bis 4.0	=	ausreichend

(13) Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Masterprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

ECTS-Note	Quote	Definition
A	10	gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben
B	25	gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben
C	30	gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben
D	25	gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben
E	10	gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben
FX		nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden
F		nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich

Die Quote ist als der Prozentsatz der erfolgreichen Studierenden definiert, die diese Note in der Regel erhalten. Dabei ist von einer mindestens fünfjährigen Datenbasis über mindestens 30 Studierende auszugehen. Für die Ermittlung der Notenverteilungen, die für die ECTS-Noten erforderlich sind, ist das Studienbüro der Universität zuständig.

§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als 4.0 (ausreichend) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen. Fehlversuche an anderen Hochschulen sind anzurechnen.

(4) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) wird im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(5) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung ist nur in Ausnahmefällen zulässig. Einen Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung hat der Studierende schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss zu stellen. Über den ersten Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet der Rektor. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses der Rektor. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und Satz 3 gilt entsprechend.

Bei nicht bestandener Erfolgskontrolle sind dem Kandidaten Umfang und Frist der Wiederholung in geeigneter Weise bekannt zu machen.

(6) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.

(7) Eine Fachprüfung ist nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches nicht bestanden ist.

(8) Die Masterarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Masterarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

(9) Ist gemäß § 34 Absatz 2 Satz 3 LHG die Masterprüfung bis zum Beginn der Vorlesungszeit des achten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass der Studierende die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat. Die Entscheidung darüber trifft der Prüfungsausschuss.

(10) Der Prüfungsanspruch erlischt endgültig, wenn mindestens einer der folgenden Gründe vorliegt:

1. Der Prüfungsausschuss lehnt einen Antrag auf Fristverlängerung nach Absatz 9 ab.
2. Die Masterarbeit ist endgültig nicht bestanden.
3. Eine Erfolgskontrolle nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 ist in einem Fach endgültig nicht bestanden.
4. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat dem Studierenden nach § 9 Absatz 5 den Prüfungsanspruch entzogen.

Eine Erfolgskontrolle ist dann endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn keine Wiederholungsmöglichkeit im Sinne von Absatz 2 mehr besteht oder gemäß Absatz 5 genehmigt wird. Dies gilt auch sinngemäß für die Masterarbeit.

§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

(1) Der Studierende kann bei Erfolgskontrollen gemäß § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 ohne Angabe von Gründen noch vor Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben zurücktreten. Bei mündlichen Erfolgskontrollen muss der Rücktritt spätestens drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin erklärt werden. Die verbindlichen Regelungen zur ordentlichen Abmeldung werden gemäß § 6 Absatz 2 bekannt gegeben. Eine durch Widerruf abgemeldete Prüfung gilt als nicht angemeldet.

(2) Eine Modulprüfung wird mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, wenn der Studierende einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumt oder wenn er nach Beginn der Prüfung ohne triftigen Grund von der Prüfung zurücktritt. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Masterarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

(3) Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Prüfung oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des Studierenden oder eines von ihm allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann in Zweifelsfällen die Vorlage des Attestes eines vom Prüfungsausschuss benannten Arztes oder ein amtsärztliches Attest verlangt werden.

Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgrundes bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht bestanden werden kann.

Wird der Grund anerkannt, wird ein neuer Termin anberaumt. Die bereits vorliegenden Prüfungsergebnisse sind in diesem Fall anzurechnen.

Bei Modulprüfungen, die aus mehreren Prüfungen bestehen, werden die Prüfungsleistungen dieses Moduls, die bis zu einem anerkannten Rücktritt bzw. einem anerkannten Versäumnis einer Prüfungsleistung dieses Moduls erbracht worden sind, angerechnet.

(4) Versucht der Studierende das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.

(5) Ein Studierender, der den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf der Prüfung stört, kann vom jeweiligen Prüfer oder der aufsichtsführenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Modulprüfung ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall wird die betreffende Prüfungsleistung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss den Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Prüfungsleistungen ausschließen.

(6) Der Studierende kann innerhalb einer Frist von einem Monat verlangen, dass Entscheidungen gemäß Absatz 4 und Absatz 5 vom Prüfungsausschuss überprüft werden. Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind unverzüglich schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(7) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) über die Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika.

§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit

(1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der erwerbstätigen Mutter (MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

(2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweiligen gültigen Gesetzes (BERzGG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem er die Elternzeit antreten will, dem Prüfungsausschuss unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum er Elternzeit in Anspruch nehmen will. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Masterarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der Studierende ein neues Thema.

§ 11 Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Masterarbeit ist, dass der Studierende sich in der Regel im 2. Studienjahr befindet und nicht mehr als vier der Fachprüfungen laut § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6 noch nachzuweisen sind.

Vor Zulassung sind Betreuer, Thema und Anmeldedatum dem Prüfungsausschuss bekannt zu geben und im Falle einer Betreuung außerhalb der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften durch den Prüfungsausschuss zu genehmigen.

Auf Antrag des Studierenden sorgt der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses dafür, dass der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen nach Antragstellung von einem Betreuer ein Thema für die Masterarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses.

(2) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind vom Betreuer so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 3 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

(3) Der Masterarbeit werden 30 Leistungspunkte zugeordnet. Die empfohlene Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt sechs Monate. Die maximale Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt einschließlich einer Verlängerung neun Monate. Die Masterarbeit soll zeigen, dass der Studierende in der Lage ist, ein Problem aus seinem Fach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Sie kann auch in englischer Sprache abgefasst werden.

(4) Die Masterarbeit kann von jedem Prüfer nach § 14 Absatz 2 vergeben und betreut werden. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der Fakultät angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung des Prüfungsausschusses gemäß Absatz 1. Dem Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben,

für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 3 erfüllt.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit hat der Studierende schriftlich zu versichern, dass er die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.

(6) Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Masterarbeit und der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Masterarbeit sind beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Ein neues Thema ist binnen vier Wochen zu stellen und auszugeben. Auf begründeten Antrag des Studierenden kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 3 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit um höchstens drei Monate verlängern. Wird die Masterarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, es sei denn, dass der Studierende dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten hat. § 8 gilt entsprechend.

(7) Die Masterarbeit wird von einem Betreuer sowie in der Regel von einem weiteren Prüfer bewertet. Einer der beiden muss Juniorprofessor oder Professor sein. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung der beiden Prüfer setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung der beiden Prüfer die Note der Masterarbeit fest. Der Bewertungszeitraum soll acht Wochen nicht überschreiten.

§ 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen

(1) Der Studierende kann sich weiteren Prüfungen in Modulen unterziehen. § 3, § 4 und § 8 Absatz 10 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt.

(2) Maximal zwei Zusatzmodule mit jeweils mindestens neun Leistungspunkten werden auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Masterzeugnis aufgenommen und entsprechend gekennzeichnet.

Zusatzmodule müssen nicht im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definiert sein. Im Zweifelsfall entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

Zusatzmodule werden bei der Festsetzung der Gesamtnote nicht mit einbezogen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records automatisch aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt-, Fach- und Modulnoten ein.

(3) Der Studierende hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 13 Prüfungsausschuss

(1) Für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. Er besteht aus fünf stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: vier Professoren, Juniorprofessoren, Hochschul- oder Privatdozenten, einem Vertreter der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und einem Vertreter der Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

(2) Der Vorsitzende, sein Stellvertreter, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter werden vom Fakultätsrat bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und der Vertreter der Studierenden

auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Der Vorsitzende und dessen Stellvertreter müssen Professor oder Juniorprofessor sein. Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch ein Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss regelt die Auslegung und die Umsetzung der Prüfungsordnung in die Prüfungspraxis der Fakultät. Er achtet darauf, dass die Bestimmungen der Prüfungsordnung eingehalten werden. Er berichtet regelmäßig dem Fakultätsrat über die Entwicklung der Prüfungen und Studienzeiten sowie über die Verteilung der Fach- und Gesamtnoten und gibt Anregungen zur Reform des Studienplans und der Prüfungsordnung.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben in dringenden Angelegenheiten und für alle Regelfälle auf den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.

(5) Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, an Prüfungen teilzunehmen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Amtsverschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch den Vorsitzenden zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses ein fachlich zuständiger und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennender Professor, Juniorprofessor, Hochschul- oder Privatdozent hinzuzuziehen. Er hat in diesem Punkt Stimmrecht.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift an den Prüfungsausschuss zu richten. Hilft der Prüfungsausschuss dem Widerspruch nicht ab, ist er zur Entscheidung dem für die Lehre zuständigen Mitglied des Rektorats vorzulegen.

§ 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfer sind Hochschullehrer und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter der jeweiligen Fakultät, denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat. Bei der Bewertung der Masterarbeit muss ein Prüfer Hochschullehrer sein.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zum Prüfer bestellt werden, wenn die Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat.

(4) Zum Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechenden akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

(1) Studienzeiten und gleichwertige Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in gleichen oder anderen Studiengängen an anderen Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag angerechnet. Gleichwertigkeit ist festzustellen, wenn Leistungen in Inhalt, Umfang und in den Anforderungen denjenigen des Studiengangs im Wesentlichen entsprechen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung und Modulprüfung werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen; die inhaltliche Gleichwertigkeitsprüfung orientiert sich an den Qualifikationszielen des Moduls.

(2) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, so werden die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Falls es sich dabei um Leistungen handelt, die im Rahmen eines Auslandsstudiums erbracht werden, während der Studierende an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen immatrikuliert ist, kann der Prüfungsausschuss für ausgewählte Sprachen die Dokumentation anerkannter Studienleistungen im Transcript of Records mit ihrer fremdsprachlichen Originalbezeichnung festlegen. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(3) Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(4) Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufsakademien erworben wurden.

(5) Die Anerkennung von Teilen der Masterprüfung kann versagt werden, wenn in einem Studiengang mehr als die Hälfte aller Erfolgskontrollen und/oder mehr als die Hälfte der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte und/oder die Masterarbeit anerkannt werden sollen.

(6) Zuständig für die Anrechnungen ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Masterprüfung

§ 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2, einem Seminarmodul nach Absatz 3 sowie der Masterarbeit nach § 11.

(2) Es sind Fachprüfungen im Umfang von neun Modulen mit je neun Leistungspunkten abzulegen. Die Module verteilen sich wie folgt auf die Fächer:

1. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,
2. Volkswirtschaftslehre: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
3. Informatik: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
4. Operations Research: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
5. Ingenieurwissenschaften: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,
6. Wahlbereich: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten aus den Fächern Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Volkswirtschaftslehre, Informatik, Operations Research, Statistik, Ingenieurwissenschaften, Recht und Soziologie. Auf die Fächer Recht und Soziologie darf dabei in Summe höchstens ein Modul entfallen.

(3) Ferner sind im Rahmen des Seminarmoduls bestehend aus zwei Seminaren mindestens sechs Leistungspunkte nachzuweisen. Neben den hier im Umfang von drei Leistungspunkten vermittelten Schlüsselqualifikationen müssen zusätzliche Schlüsselqualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens drei Leistungspunkten erworben werden.

(4) Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen und Leistungspunkte sowie die Zuordnung der Module zu Fächern sind im Studienplan oder im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können auch Mehrfachmodule definieren, die aus 18 Leistungspunkten (Doppelmodul) bzw. 27 Leistungspunkten (Dreifachmodul) bestehen und für Fachprüfungen nach 1. bis 6. bei in Summe mindestens gleicher Leistungspunktezahl entsprechend anrechenbar sind. Auch die Mehrfachmodule mit ihren zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen, Leistungspunkten und Fächern bzw. Fächerkombinationen sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(5) Im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können darüber hinaus inhaltliche Schwerpunkte definiert werden, denen Module zugeordnet werden können.

Legen die Studierenden ihre Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 in Modulen ab, die nach Art und Umfang den im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Anforderungen an diese inhaltlichen Schwerpunkte entsprechen, und wird darüber hinaus die Masterarbeit diesem inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt zugeordnet, so wird der inhaltliche Schwerpunkt auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Diploma Supplement aufgenommen.

§ 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 16 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden die Fachprüfungen nach § 16 Absatz 2, das Seminarmodul nach § 16 Absatz 3 und die Masterarbeit nach § 11 mit ihren Leistungspunkten gewichtet.

(3) Hat der Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1.1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

(1) Über die Masterprüfung wird nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Masterurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Masterurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als sechs Wochen nach der Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Masterurkunde und Masterzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Masterurkunde und Masterzeugnis tragen das Datum der letzten nachgewiesenen Prüfungsleistung. Sie werden dem Studierenden gleichzeitig ausgehändigt. In der Masterurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Mastergrades beurkundet. Die Masterurkunde wird vom Rektor und vom Dekan unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel der Universität versehen.

(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die in den Fachprüfungen, den Modulprüfungen sowie dem Seminarmodul und der Masterarbeit erzielten Noten, deren zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und ECTS-Noten und die Gesamtnote und die ihr entsprechende ECTS-Note. Das Zeugnis ist vom Dekan der Fakultät und vom Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) Weiterhin erhält der Studierende als Anhang ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS User's Guide entspricht. Das Diploma Supplement enthält eine Abschrift der Studiendaten des Studierenden (Transcript of Records) sowie auf Antrag des Studierenden einen möglichen inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt gemäß § 16 Absatz 4.

(4) Die Abschrift der Studiendaten (Transcript of Records) enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer, Fachnoten und ihre entsprechende ECTS-Note samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten, entsprechender ECTS-Note und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Aus der Abschrift der Studiendaten soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen und die Zugehörigkeit der Module zu den einzelnen Fächern sowie

bei entsprechendem Antrag des Studierenden zum möglichen inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt gemäß § 16 Absatz 4 deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studienleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen.

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat der Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihm auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades

(1) Hat der Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung auf Grund einer Täuschung für nicht bestanden erklärt wurde.

(5) Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in seine Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle erfolgt zu einem durch den Prüfer festgelegten, angemessenen Termin innerhalb der Vorlesungszeit. Der Termin ist mit einem Vorlauf von mindestens 14 Tagen anzukündigen und angemessen bekannt zu geben.

(3) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 22 In-Kraft-Treten

(1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 1. Oktober 2007 in Kraft.

(2) Gleichzeitig tritt die Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Diplomstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom 24. November 2001), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 4. Juli 2004 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 36 vom 14. Juli 2004) außer Kraft, behält jedoch ihre Gültigkeit bis zum 30. September 2013 für Prüflinge, die auf Grundlage der Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Studiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom 24. November 2001) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) aufgenommen haben. Über eine Fristverlängerung darüber hinaus entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag des Studierenden.

Über einen Antrag an den Prüfungsausschuss können Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Studiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen vom 15. November 2001 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Nr. 29 vom 24. November 2001) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) aufgenommen haben, ihr Studium auf Grundlage dieser Prüfungsordnung fortsetzen. Der Prüfungsausschuss stellt dabei fest, ob und wie die bisher erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen in den neuen Studienplan integriert werden können und nach welchen Bedingungen das Studium nach einem Wechsel fortgeführt werden kann.

Karlsruhe, den 06.03.2007

*Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler
(Rektor)*

Aufbau des Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen

Die Regelstudienzeit im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen beträgt vier Semester. Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in die Lage versetzt werden, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite bei der Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bearbeiten.

Ferner sind im Rahmen des Seminarmoduls bestehend aus zwei Seminaren mindestens sechs Leistungspunkte nachzuweisen. Neben den hier im Umfang von drei Leistungspunkten vermittelten Schlüsselqualifikationen müssen zusätzliche Schlüsselqualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens drei Leistungspunkten erworben werden.

Die folgende Abbildung zeigt die Fach- und Modulstruktur und die Zuordnung der Leistungspunkte (LP) zu den Fächern. Im Wahlpflichtbereich sind zwei Module aus den Fächern Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Volkswirtschaftslehre, Informatik, Operations Research, Ingenieurwissenschaften, Statistik, Recht und Soziologie zu wählen. Auf die Fächer Recht und Soziologie darf aber in Summe höchstens ein Modul entfallen.

Semester					Summe LP
1.	Modul BWL 9	Modul ING 9	Modul Info 9	Modul Wahlpflicht 9	30
2.	Modul VWL 9	Modul ING 9	Modul OR 9		30
3.	Modul BWL 8	Modul Wahlpflicht 9	Modul Seminare + SQ 6 + 3		30
4.	Masterarbeit 30				30
					Gesamt: 120

Index

- A**
- Additional Examinations Wildcard (M) 476
- Advanced Game Theory (T) 628
- Advanced Lab Informatics (T) 629
- Advanced Management Accounting (T) 631
- Advanced Statistics (T) 632
- Advanced Topics in Economic Theory (T) 633
- Advanced Topics in Public Finance (M) 95, 240, 388, 564
- Agglomeration and Innovation (M) 88, 243, 391, 571
- Airport Logistics (T) 634
- Algorithms for Internet Applications (T) 635
- Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines (T) 637
- Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics (T) 638
- Analytics and Statistics (M) 320, 467, 494
- Applied Ecology and Water Quality (T) 639
- Applied Econometrics (T) 640
- Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for eCommerce (T) 641
- Applied Strategic Decisions (M) 81, 237, 385, 545
- Asset Pricing (T) 642
- Auction Theory (T) 643
- Automated Manufacturing Systems (M) 135, 283, 430, 576
- Automated Manufacturing Systems (T) 644
- Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems (T) 645
- Automotive Engineering (M) 144, 292, 439, 590
- Automotive Engineering (T) 646
- Automotive Engineering I (T) 647
- Automotive Engineering II (T) 648
- Automotive Logistics (T) 649
- B**
- Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (T) 650
- Basics of Technical Logistics (T) 651
- Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (T) 652
- BioMEMS (M) 161, 309, 456, 607
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I (T) 653
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II (T) 654
- BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III (T) 655
- Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists (T) 656
- Building Laws (T) 657
- BUS-Controls (T) 658
- Business & Service Engineering (M) 47, 217, 365, 569
- Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management (T) 659
- Business and IT Service Management (T) 660
- Business Dynamics (T) 661
- Business Intelligence Systems (T) 662
- Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (T) 663
- Business Plan Workshop (T) 664
- Business Planning (T) 665
- Business Process Modelling (T) 666
- Business Strategies of Banks (T) 667
- C**
- CAD-NX Training Course (T) 668
- Case Studies in Sales and Pricing (T) 669
- Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management (T) 670
- CATIA CAD Training Course (T) 671
- Ceramic Processing Technology (T) 672
- Challenges in Supply Chain Management (T) 673
- Characteristics of Transportation Systems (T) 674
- Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies (T) 675
- Civil Law for Advanced (T) 676
- Collective Decision Making (M) 91, 233, 381, 510
- Combustion Engines I (M) 147, 295, 442, 593
- Combustion Engines I (T) 677
- Combustion Engines II (M) 168, 316, 463, 614
- Combustion Engines II (T) 678
- Commercial Law (M) 470
- Communication Systems and Protocols (T) 679
- Competition in Networks (T) 680
- Computational Economics (T) 681
- Computational Finance (M) 34, 192, 340, 513
- Computational Risk and Asset Management (T) 683
- Computer Contract Law (T) 684
- Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (T) 685
- Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings (T) 686
- Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials (T) 687
- Construction and Maintenance of Guided Track Infrastructure (T) 689
- Construction Equipment (T) 690
- Control Engineering II (M) 169, 317, 464, 615
- Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (T) 691
- Control Technology (T) 692
- Convex Analysis (T) 693
- Copyright (T) 694
- Corporate Compliance (T) 695
- Corporate Financial Policy (T) 696
- Country Manager Simulation (T) 697
- Credit Risk (T) 698
- Cross-functional Management Accounting (M) 40, 219, 367, 572
- Current Issues in Innovation Management (T) 699
- Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (T) 700
- Current Topics on BioMEMS (T) 701
- D**
- Data Mining and Applications (T) 702
- Data Protection Law (T) 703
- Data Science: Advanced CRM (M) 41, 190, 338, 505
- Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing (M) 64, 186, 334, 501
- Database Systems and XML (T) 704
- Derivatives (T) 705
- Design Basics in Highway Engineering (T) 706
- Design Thinking (T) 707
- Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways (M) 118, 266, 413, 495
- Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web (T) 708
- Digital Service Design (T) 709
- Digital Service Systems in Industry (M) 79, 225, 373, 623
- Disassembly Process Engineering (T) 710
- Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics (T) 711
- Document Management and Groupware Systems (T) 712

- E**
- Econometrics and Statistics I (M) 321, 468, 566
 Econometrics and Statistics II (M) 322, 469, 583
 Economic Efficiency of Guided Transport Systems (T) 713
 Economic Integration in Europe (T) 714
 Economic Policy II (M) 83, 242, 390, 561
 Economic Theory and its Application in Finance (M) .. 89, 232, 380, 509
 eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems (T) 715
 Efficient Algorithms (T) 717
 Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility (T) 718
 eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (T) 719
 Electives in Informatics (M) 247, 394, 573
 Electrical Railway Traction Systems (T) 721
 Electronic Markets (M) 43, 200, 348, 518
 Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T) 722
 Elements of Technical Logistics and Project (T) 723
 Emissions into the Environment (T) 724
 Emphasis in Informatics (M) 249, 396, 581
 Employment Law I (T) 725
 Employment Law II (T) 726
 Energy and Environment (T) 727
 Energy and Process Technology I (M) 166, 314, 461, 612
 Energy and Process Technology I (T) 728
 Energy and Process Technology II (M) 167, 315, 462, 613
 Energy and Process Technology II (T) 729
 Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines (T) 730
 Energy Economics and Energy Markets (M) .. 57, 183, 331, 496
 Energy Economics and Technology (M) 59, 199, 347, 521
 Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems (T) 731
 Energy Policy (T) 732
 Energy Systems Analysis (T) 733
 Energy Trade and Risk Management (T) 734
 Engine Measurement Techniques (T) 735
 Engineering Geophysics for external students (T) 736
 Enterprise Architecture Management (T) 737
 Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management (T) . 738
 Entrepreneurship (T) 739
 Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) (M) 68, 208, 356, 538
 Entrepreneurship Research (T) 740
 Environmental and Ressource Policy (T) 741
 Environmental Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (T) ... 742
 Environmental Communication (T) 743
 Environmental Economics (M) 84, 235, 383, 532
 Environmental Economics and Sustainability (T) 744
 Environmental Law (T) 745
 Environmental Management (M) 125, 281, 428, 568
 European and International Law (T) 746
 Exchanges (T) 747
 Exercises in Civil Law (T) 748
 Experimental Economics (M) 92, 239, 387, 555
 Experimental Economics (T) 750
 Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups (T) 751
 Extracurricular Module in Engineering (M) 119, 267, 414
- F**
- Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology (T) 752
 Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (T) 753
- Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture (T) 755
 Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep (T) 756
 Field Training Water Quality (T) 757
 Finance 1 (M) 29, 179, 327, 484
 Finance 2 (M) 30, 204, 352, 534
 Finance 3 (M) 32, 175, 323, 482
 Financial Analysis (T) 758
 Financial Econometrics (T) 759
 Financial Intermediation (T) 760
 Fixed Income Securities (T) 761
 Fluid Power Systems (T) 762
 Foundry Technology (T) 763
 Freight Transport (T) 764
 Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines (T) 765
 Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I (T) 766
 Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II (T) ... 767
 Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I (T) 768
 Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II (T) 769
 Fundamentals of Automobile Development I (T) 770
 Fundamentals of Automobile Development II (T) 771
 Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment (T) 772
 Fundamentals of Transportation (M) 122, 270, 417, 528
 Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics I (T) 773
 Fundamentals of X-Ray Optics II (T) 774
- G**
- Gas Engines (T) 775
 Gas-Markets (T) 776
 Gear Cutting Technology (T) 778
 Generation and transmission of renewable power (M) . 171, 319, 466, 617
 Global Optimization I (T) 779
 Global Optimization I and II (T) 780
 Global Optimization II (T) 781
 Global Production and Logistics (M) 155, 303, 450, 601
 Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production (T) 782
 Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics (T) 783
 Global Vehicle Evaluation within Virtual Road Test (T) 784
 Governance, Risk & Compliance (M) 474
 Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (T) 785
 Growth and Agglomeration (M) 87, 227, 375, 523
- H**
- Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles (M) . 142, 290, 437, 588
 Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I (T) 786
 Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II (T) 787
 Heat Economy (T) 788
 High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials (T) 789
 High-Voltage Technology (M) 170, 318, 465, 616
 High-Voltage Technology I (T) 790
 High-Voltage Technology II (T) 791
 High-Voltage Test Technique (T) 792
 Highway Engineering (M) 124, 282, 429, 567
 Homework "Public Transportation Operations" (T) 793
 Homework "Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering" (T) 794

- Homework"Project in Public Transportation" (T)..... 795
Hospital Management (T)..... 796
Hydro Power Engineering (T)..... 797
- I**
- Incentives in Organizations (T)..... 798
Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (T)..... 799
Industrial Application of Technological Logistics Instancing Crane Systems (T)..... 800
Industrial Production II (M)..... 53, 181, 329, 489
Industrial Production III (M)..... 55, 177, 325, 480
Industrial Services (T)..... 801
Informatics (M)..... 101, 579
Information Engineering (M)..... 51, 194, 342, 503
Information Engineering (T)..... 802
Information management in production (T)..... 803
Information Systems and Supply Chain Management (T).... 804
Information Technology and Business Information (T)..... 805
Infrastructure Dimensioning and Running Dynamics Based Railway Alignment (T)..... 806
Infrastructure Equipment of Railway Tracks (T)..... 807
Infrastructure Management (T)..... 808
Innovation and growth (M)..... 93, 230, 378, 507
Innovation Economics (M)..... 97, 228, 376, 515
Innovation Management (M)..... 70, 196, 344, 526
Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods (T) 809
Innovationtheory and -Policy (T)..... 810
Insurance Management I (M)..... 36, 207, 355, 533
Insurance Management II (M)..... 37, 198, 346, 520
Insurance Marketing (T)..... 811
Insurance Production (T)..... 812
Insurance Risk Management (T)..... 813
Integrated Production Planning (M)..... 134, 276, 423, 550
Integrated Production Planning (T)..... 814
Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars (T)..... 815
Intellectual Property Law (M)..... 471
Intelligent CRM Architectures (T)..... 816
International Economic Policy (T)..... 817
International Finance (T)..... 818
International Management in Engineering and Production (T) 819
Internet Law (T)..... 820
Introduction in Human Factors Engineering (T)..... 821
Introduction to Ceramics (T)..... 822
Introduction to Logistics (M)..... 140, 288, 435, 586
Introduction to Microsystem Technology I (T)..... 823
Introduction to Microsystem Technology II (T)..... 824
IT-Based Road Design (T)..... 825
IT-Fundamentals of Logistics (T)..... 826
- K**
- Knowledge Discovery (T)..... 827
- L**
- Laboratory Laser Materials Processing (T)..... 828
Laboratory Work Water Chemistry (T)..... 829
Laser in Automotive Engineering (T)..... 830
Laser Physics (T)..... 831
Law Aspects of Guided Transport Systems (T)..... 832
Law of Contracts (T)..... 833
Laws Concerning Traffic and Roads (T)..... 834
Lean Construction (T)..... 835
Lean Management in Construction (M)..... 138, 286, 433, 585
Life Cycle Assessment (T)..... 836
Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems (T)..... 837
Logistics in Value Chain Networks (M)..... 152, 300, 447, 598
Long-distance and Air Traffic (T)..... 839
- M**
- Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (M) . 159, 307, 454, 605
Machine Tools and Industrial Handling (T)..... 840
Macroeconomic Theory (M)..... 85, 234, 382, 522
Management Accounting (M)..... 39, 185, 333, 499
Management Accounting 1 (T)..... 842
Management Accounting 2 (T)..... 843
Management and Strategy (T)..... 844
Management in Public Transport (T)..... 845
Management of Information Systems (T)..... 846
Management of IT-Projects (T)..... 847
Managing New Technologies (T)..... 849
Managing Organizations (T)..... 850
Manufacturing Technology (M)..... 116, 264, 411, 488
Manufacturing Technology (T)..... 851
Market Engineering (M)..... 45, 213, 361, 551
Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (T)..... 852
Market Research (T)..... 853
Marketing Analytics (T)..... 854
Marketing Communication (T)..... 855
Marketing Management (M)..... 60, 215, 363, 562
Marketing Strategy Business Game (T)..... 856
Markets and Organizations: Principles (T)..... 857
Markov Decision Models I (T)..... 858
Markov Decision Models II (T)..... 859
Mass Fluxes in River Basins (T)..... 860
Master Thesis (T)..... 861
Material Flow in Logistic Systems (M)..... 148, 296, 443, 594
Material Flow in Logistic Systems (T)..... 862
Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems (M)149, 297, 444, 595
Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry (T)..... 863
Mathematical Programming (M)..... 106, 251, 398, 491
Mathematical Theory of Democracy (T)..... 864
Metal Forming (T)..... 865
Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (T)..... 866
Methods in Economic Dynamics (T)..... 867
Microactuators (T)..... 868
Microeconomic Theory (M)..... 90, 244, 485
Microfabrication (M)..... 162, 310, 457, 608
Microoptics (M)..... 163, 311, 458, 609
Microoptics and Lithography (T)..... 869
Microsystem Technology (M)..... 160, 308, 455, 606
Mixed Integer Programming I (T)..... 870
Mixed Integer Programming I and II (T)..... 871
Mixed Integer Programming II (T)..... 872
Mobile Machines (M)..... 145, 293, 440, 591
Mobile Machines (T)..... 873
Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (T)..... 874
Model Based Application Methods (T)..... 875
Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R (T) ... 876

- Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (T).....877
 Modeling Strategic Decision Making (T).....878
 Modelling, Measuring and Managing of Extreme Risks (T) .879
 Module Master Thesis (M).....27
 Morphodynamics (T).....881
 Multivariate Statistical Methods (T).....882
- N**
- Nanotechnology (M).....164, 312, 459, 610
 Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists (T)...883
 Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams (T).....884
 Nanotribology and -Mechanics (T).....885
 Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1 (M)...136, 272, 419, 540
 Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2 (M)...137, 273, 420, 541
 Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods (T).....886
 Network Economics (M).....99, 245, 392, 543
 Non- and Semiparametrics (T).....887
 Nonlinear Optimization I (T).....888
 Nonlinear Optimization I und II (T).....889
 Nonlinear Optimization II (T).....890
 Novel Actuators and Sensors (T).....891
- O**
- Online Marketing (T).....892
 Open Innovation - Concepts, Methods and Best Practices (T) 893
 Operation Methods for Earthmoving (T).....895
 Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (T) 896
 Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (T) 897
 Operations Research in Health Care Management (T).....898
 Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (M)...110, 258, 405, 625
 Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (T)....899
 Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (M).....103, 254, 401, 530
 Optical Transmitters and Receivers (T).....901
 Optical Waveguides and Fibers (T).....902
 Optimization in a Random Environment (T).....903
 Optoelectronic Components (T).....904
 Optoelectronics and Optical Communication (M)165, 313, 460, 611
 OR-Oriented Modeling and Analysis of Real Problems (Project) (T).....907
 Organic Computing (T).....905
- P**
- P&C Insurance Simulation Game (T).....908
 Panel Data (T).....909
 Parametric Optimization (T).....910
 Patent Law (T).....911
 Personalization and Services (T).....912
 Photovoltaics (T).....913
 Physical Basics of Laser Technology (T).....914
 Physics for Engineers (T).....916
 Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (T).....917
 PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics (T).....918
 PLM-CAD Workshop (T).....919
 Polymer Engineering I (T).....920
 Polymerengineering II (T).....921
 Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications (T) 922
 Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications (T).....924
 Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics (T)....926
 Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (T).....928
 Power Generation (T).....929
 Power Network (T).....930
 Power Transmission and Power Network Control (T).....931
 Practical Course Polymers in MEMS (T).....932
 Practical Course Technical Ceramics (T).....933
 Practical Seminar Service Innovation (T).....934
 Practical Seminar Special Topics in SSME (T).....935
 Practical Seminar: Digital Service Design (T).....936
 Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (T).....937
 Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology (T)938
 Predictive Mechanism and Market Design (T).....939
 Prerequisite for Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (T).....940
 Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization I (Master) (T)....941
 Prerequisite for Nonlinear Optimization II (Master) (T)....942
 Prerequisite for Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T).....943
 Price Management (T).....944
 Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations (T).....945
 Pricing (T).....946
 Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing (T)947
 Principles of Food Process Engineering (M) .130, 277, 424, 548
 Principles of Food Process Engineering (T).....948
 Principles of Information Engineering and Management (T) 949
 Principles of Insurance Management (T).....950
 Private Business Law (M).....472
 Problem Solving, Communication and Leadership (T).....951
 Process Engineering (T).....952
 Process Engineering in Construction (M)....115, 263, 410, 486
 Process Technologies in Storm Water Treatment (T).....953
 Process Technologies in Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal (T).....954
 Product and Innovation Marketing (T).....955
 Production and Logistics Controlling (T).....956
 Production and Logistics Management (T).....957
 Production Technology and Management in Automotive Industry (T).....958
 Programming Internship: Solving Computational Risk and Asset Management Problems (T).....959
 Project in Public Transportation (M).....121, 269, 416, 502
 Project Management (T).....960
 Project Management in Construction (M)...139, 287, 434, 517
 Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I (T).....961
 Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II (T).....962
 project paper Lean Construction (T).....963
 Project Studies (T).....964
 Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering (T).....965
 Projectseminar (T).....966
 Public Business Law (M).....473
 Public Management (T).....967
 Public Media Law (T).....968
 Public Revenues (T).....969

- Public Transportation Operations (M) 128, 275, 422, 547
- Q**
- Quality Control I (T) 970
- Quality Control II (T) 971
- Quality Management (T) 972
- Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics (T) 973
- Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology (T) 974
- R**
- Real Estate Economics and Sustainability (M) 74, 188, 336, 511
- Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 1: Basics and Valuation (T) 975
- Real Estate Economics and Sustainability Part 2: Reporting and Rating (T) 976
- Recommender Systems (T) 977
- Regulation Theory and Practice (T) 979
- Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation (T) 980
- Replication Technologies in Micro System Technology (T) .. 981
- Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management (T) .. 982
- Risk Communication (T) 983
- Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks (T) 984
- River and Floodplain Ecology (T) 985
- Roadmapping (T) 986
- S**
- Safety Engineering (T) 987
- Safety Management in Highway Engineering (T) 988
- Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering (M) .. 127, 285, 432, 584
- Sales Management (M) 62, 206, 354, 537
- Sales Management and Retailing (T) 989
- Selected Applications of Technical Logistics (T) 990
- Selected Applications of Technical Logistics and Project (T) 991
- Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers (T) 992
- Semantic Web Technologies (T) 993
- Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) (T) 995
- Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) (T) 997
- Seminar in Economic Policy (T) 999
- Seminar in Economics A (Master) (T) 1000
- Seminar in Economics B (Master) (T) 1001
- Seminar in Engineering Science (Master) (T) 1002
- Seminar in Informatics A (Master) (T) 1003
- Seminar in Informatics B (Master) (T) 1007
- Seminar in Mathematics (Master) (T) 1011
- Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) (T) 1012
- Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) (T) 1013
- Seminar in Statistics A (Master) (T) 1014
- Seminar in Statistics B (Master) (T) 1015
- Seminar in Transportation (T) 1016
- Seminar Mobility Services (Master) (T) 1017
- Seminar Module (M) 172
- Seminar Sensors (T) 1018
- Seminar: Legal Studies I (T) 1019
- Seminar: Legal Studies II (T) 1020
- Sensor Systems (T) 1021
- Sensor Technology I (M) 132, 279, 426, 560
- Sensor Technology II (M) 133, 284, 431, 575
- Sensors (T) 1022
- Sensors and Actuators Laboratory (T) 1023
- Service Analytics (M) 72, 202, 350, 524
- Service Analytics A (T) 1024
- Service Analytics B - Enterprise Data Reduction and Prediction (T) 1025
- Service Design Thinking (M) 67, 210, 358, 554
- Service Economics and Management (M) 76, 222, 370, 618
- Service Innovation (T) 1026
- Service Innovation, Design & Engineering (M) 77, 223, 371, 621
- Service Management (M) 49, 220, 368, 577
- Service Operations (M) 108, 256, 403, 619
- Service Oriented Computing (T) 1028
- Services Marketing (M) 65, 211, 359, 556
- Services Marketing (T) 1029
- Simulation Game in Energy Economics (T) 1030
- Simulation I (T) 1031
- Simulation II (T) 1032
- Simulation of Coupled Systems (T) 1033
- Site Management (T) 1034
- Smart Energy Distribution (T) 1035
- Social Choice Theory (T) 1036
- Social Network Analysis in CRM (T) 1037
- Sociology (M) 475
- Software Laboratory: OR Models II (T) 1038
- Software Quality Management (T) 1039
- Spatial Economics (T) 1040
- Special Sociology (T) 1041
- Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment (T) 1042
- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management (T) 1043
- Special Topics in Optimization I (T) 1044
- Special Topics in Optimization II (T) 1045
- Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (T) 1046
- Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (T) 1047
- Special Topics of Knowledge Management (T) 1048
- Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (T) .. 1049
- Specialization in Food Process Engineering (M) . 129, 274, 421, 542
- Specialization in Food Process Engineering (T) 1050
- Specialization in Production Engineering (M) 158, 306, 453, 604
- Specific Aspects in Taxation (T) 1051
- Specific Topics in Materials Science (M) 146, 294, 441, 592
- Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models (T) . 1052
- Stochastic Calculus and Finance (T) 1053
- Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (M) 105, 253, 400, 498, 558
- Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (T) 1054
- Strategic Brand Management (T) 1056
- Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (M) 553
- Strategic Decision Making and Organization (M) . 38, 187, 335, 500
- Strategic Management of Information Technology (T) 1057
- Strategic Transport Planning (T) 1058
- Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (T) 1059
- Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis (M) 63, 180, 328, 493
- Structural and Phase Analysis (T) 1060
- Structural Ceramics (T) 1061
- Superhard Thin Film Materials (T) 1062
- Supplementary Claim Management (T) 1064
- Supply Chain Management (T) 1065

- Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry (T) 1066
 Supply Chain Management in the Process Industry (T) ... 1067
 Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems (T) 1068
 Systematic Materials Selection (T) 1069
- T**
- Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (T) .. 1070
 Tax Law I (T) 1071
 Tax Law II (T) 1072
 Team Work in the Area of Service Oriented Architectures (T) 1073
 Technical Logistics (M) 150, 298, 445, 596
 Technological Change in Energy Economics (T) 1074
 Technologies for Innovation Management (T) 1075
 Technology Assessment (T) 1076
 Telecommunication and Internet Economics (T) 1077
 Telecommunications Law (T) 1078
 Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (T) 1079
 Theoretical Sociology (T) 1080
 Theory of Business Cycles (T) 1081
 Theory of Economic Growth (T) 1082
 Theory of Endogenous Growth (T) 1083
 Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars (T) 1084
 Topics in Experimental Economics (T) 1085
 Track Guided Transport Systems - Operational Logistics & Management (T) 1086
 Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (T) 1087
 Track Guided Transport Systems / Engineering (M) .. 114, 262, 409, 479
 Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (T) 1088
 Traffic Engineering (T) 1089
 Traffic Flow Simulation (T) 1090
 Traffic Infrastructure (T) 1091
 Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (T) 1092
 Transport Economics (T) 1093
 Transport infrastructure policy and regional development (M) 86, 236, 384, 536
 Transportation Data Analysis (T) 1095
 Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management (M) ... 112, 260, 407, 477
 Transportation Systems (T) 1096
 Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (T) 1097
 Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods (T) 1098
 Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology (T) 1099
- U**
- Urban Material Flows (T) 1100
- V**
- Valuation (T) 1101
 Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I (T) 1102
 Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II (T) 1103
 Vehicle Development (M) 143, 291, 438, 589
 Vehicle Mechatronics I (T) 1104
 Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I (T) 1105
 Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II (T) 1106
 Virtual Engineering A (M) 156, 304, 451, 602
 Virtual Engineering B (M) 153, 301, 448, 599
 Virtual Engineering I (T) 1107
 Virtual Engineering II (T) 1108
 Virtual Reality Practical Course (T) 1109
- W**
- Warehousing and Distribution Systems (T) 1110
 Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (M) .. 117, 265, 412, 487
 Water Chemistry and Water Technology I (T) 1112
 Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (M) .. 131, 278, 425, 549
 Water Chemistry and Water Technology II (T) 1113
 Water Resource Management and Engineering Hydrology (T) 1114
 Water Supply and Sanitation (M) 126, 280, 427, 559
 Water Supply and Sanitation (T) 1115
 Web Science (T) 1116
 Welding Technology (T) 1117
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 1 (T) 1119
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 10 (T) 1120
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 11 (T) 1121
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 12 (T) 1122
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 13 (T) 1123
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 14 (T) 1124
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 15 (T) 1125
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 16 (T) 1126
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 17 (T) 1127
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 18 (T) 1128
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 19 (T) 1129
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 2 (T) 1130
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 20 (T) 1131
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 21 (T) 1132
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 22 (T) 1133
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 23 (T) 1134
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 24 (T) 1135
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 25 (T) 1136
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 26 (T) 1137
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 27 (T) 1138
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 28 (T) 1139
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 3 (T) 1140
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 4 (T) 1141
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 5 (T) 1142
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 6 (T) 1143
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 7 (T) 1144
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 8 (T) 1145
 Wildcard Additional Examinations 9 (T) 1146
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 (T) 1147
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 (T) 627
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 (T) 1148
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 (T) 1149
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 (T) 1150
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 (T) 1151
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 7 (T) 1152
 Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 (T) 1153
 Windpower (T) 1154
 Workflow-Management (T) 1155